

Multiple-frequency bioimpedance devices for fluid management in people with chronic kidney disease receiving dialysis: a systematic review and economic evaluation

Graham Scotland, Moira Cruickshank, Elisabet Jacobsen, David Cooper, Cynthia Fraser, Michal Shimonovich, Angharad Marks and Miriam Brazzelli



**National Institute for
Health Research**

Multiple-frequency bioimpedance devices for fluid management in people with chronic kidney disease receiving dialysis: a systematic review and economic evaluation

Graham Scotland,¹ Moira Cruickshank,²
Elisabet Jacobsen,¹ David Cooper,² Cynthia Fraser,²
Michal Shimonovich,² Angharad Marks³
and Miriam Brazzelli^{2*}

¹Health Economics Research Unit, University of Aberdeen, Aberdeen, UK

²Health Services Research Unit, University of Aberdeen, Aberdeen, UK

³NHS Grampian, Aberdeen Royal Infirmary, Aberdeen, UK

*Corresponding author

Declared competing interests of authors: none

Published January 2018

DOI: 10.3310/hta22010

This report should be referenced as follows:

Scotland G, Cruickshank M, Jacobsen E, Cooper D, Fraser C, Shimonovich M, *et al.*
Multiple-frequency bioimpedance devices for fluid management in people with chronic kidney disease receiving dialysis: a systematic review and economic evaluation. *Health Technol Assess* 2018;**22**(1).

Health Technology Assessment is indexed and abstracted in *Index Medicus/MEDLINE*, *Excerpta Medica/EMBASE*, *Science Citation Index Expanded (SciSearch®)* and *Current Contents®/Clinical Medicine*.

ISSN 1366-5278 (Print)

ISSN 2046-4924 (Online)

Impact factor: 4.236

Health Technology Assessment is indexed in MEDLINE, CINAHL, EMBASE, The Cochrane Library and the Clarivate Analytics Science Citation Index.

This journal is a member of and subscribes to the principles of the Committee on Publication Ethics (COPE) (www.publicationethics.org/).

Editorial contact: journals.library@nhr.ac.uk

The full HTA archive is freely available to view online at www.journalslibrary.nhr.ac.uk/hta. Print-on-demand copies can be purchased from the report pages of the NIHR Journals Library website: www.journalslibrary.nhr.ac.uk

Criteria for inclusion in the *Health Technology Assessment* journal

Reports are published in *Health Technology Assessment* (HTA) if (1) they have resulted from work for the HTA programme, and (2) they are of a sufficiently high scientific quality as assessed by the reviewers and editors.

Reviews in *Health Technology Assessment* are termed 'systematic' when the account of the search appraisal and synthesis methods (to minimise biases and random errors) would, in theory, permit the replication of the review by others.

HTA programme

The HTA programme, part of the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR), was set up in 1993. It produces high-quality research information on the effectiveness, costs and broader impact of health technologies for those who use, manage and provide care in the NHS. 'Health technologies' are broadly defined as all interventions used to promote health, prevent and treat disease, and improve rehabilitation and long-term care.

The journal is indexed in NHS Evidence via its abstracts included in MEDLINE and its Technology Assessment Reports inform National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE) guidance. HTA research is also an important source of evidence for National Screening Committee (NSC) policy decisions.

For more information about the HTA programme please visit the website: <http://www.nets.nhr.ac.uk/programmes/hta>

This report

The research reported in this issue of the journal was commissioned and funded by the HTA programme on behalf of NICE as project number 15/17/07. The protocol was agreed in June 2016. The assessment report began editorial review in December 2016 and was accepted for publication in May 2017. The authors have been wholly responsible for all data collection, analysis and interpretation, and for writing up their work. The HTA editors and publisher have tried to ensure the accuracy of the authors' report and would like to thank the reviewers for their constructive comments on the draft document. However, they do not accept liability for damages or losses arising from material published in this report.

This report presents independent research funded by the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR). The views and opinions expressed by authors in this publication are those of the authors and do not necessarily reflect those of the NHS, the NIHR, NETSCC, the HTA programme or the Department of Health. If there are verbatim quotations included in this publication the views and opinions expressed by the interviewees are those of the interviewees and do not necessarily reflect those of the authors, those of the NHS, the NIHR, NETSCC, the HTA programme or the Department of Health.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2018. This work was produced by Scotland *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

Published by the NIHR Journals Library (www.journalslibrary.nhr.ac.uk), produced by Prepress Projects Ltd, Perth, Scotland (www.prepress-projects.co.uk).

Health Technology Assessment Editor-in-Chief

Professor Hywel Williams Director, HTA Programme, UK and Foundation Professor and Co-Director of the Centre of Evidence-Based Dermatology, University of Nottingham, UK

NIHR Journals Library Editor-in-Chief

Professor Tom Walley Director, NIHR Evaluation, Trials and Studies and Director of the EME Programme, UK

NIHR Journals Library Editors

Professor Ken Stein Chair of HTA and EME Editorial Board and Professor of Public Health, University of Exeter Medical School, UK

Professor Andrée Le May Chair of NIHR Journals Library Editorial Group (HS&DR, PGfAR, PHR journals)

Dr Martin Ashton-Key Consultant in Public Health Medicine/Consultant Advisor, NETSCC, UK

Professor Matthias Beck Professor of Management, Cork University Business School, Department of Management and Marketing, University College Cork, Ireland

Dr Tessa Crilly Director, Crystal Blue Consulting Ltd, UK

Dr Eugenia Cronin Senior Scientific Advisor, Wessex Institute, UK

Dr Peter Davidson Director of the NIHR Dissemination Centre, University of Southampton, UK

Ms Tara Lamont Scientific Advisor, NETSCC, UK

Dr Catriona McDaid Senior Research Fellow, York Trials Unit, Department of Health Sciences, University of York, UK

Professor William McGuire Professor of Child Health, Hull York Medical School, University of York, UK

Professor Geoffrey Meads Professor of Wellbeing Research, University of Winchester, UK

Professor John Norrie Chair in Medical Statistics, University of Edinburgh, UK

Professor John Powell Consultant Clinical Adviser, National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE), UK

Professor James Raftery Professor of Health Technology Assessment, Wessex Institute, Faculty of Medicine, University of Southampton, UK

Dr Rob Riemsma Reviews Manager, Kleijnen Systematic Reviews Ltd, UK

Professor Helen Roberts Professor of Child Health Research, UCL Institute of Child Health, UK

Professor Jonathan Ross Professor of Sexual Health and HIV, University Hospital Birmingham, UK

Professor Helen Snooks Professor of Health Services Research, Institute of Life Science, College of Medicine, Swansea University, UK

Professor Jim Thornton Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences, University of Nottingham, UK

Professor Martin Underwood Director, Warwick Clinical Trials Unit, Warwick Medical School, University of Warwick, UK

Please visit the website for a list of members of the NIHR Journals Library Board:
www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk/about/editors

Editorial contact: journals.library@nihr.ac.uk

Abstract

Multiple-frequency bioimpedance devices for fluid management in people with chronic kidney disease receiving dialysis: a systematic review and economic evaluation

Graham Scotland,¹ Moira Cruickshank,² Elisabet Jacobsen,¹ David Cooper,² Cynthia Fraser,² Michal Shimonovich,² Angharad Marks³ and Miriam Brazzelli^{2*}

¹Health Economics Research Unit, University of Aberdeen, Aberdeen, UK

²Health Services Research Unit, University of Aberdeen, Aberdeen, UK

³NHS Grampian, Aberdeen Royal Infirmary, Aberdeen, UK

*Corresponding author m.brazzelli@abdn.ac.uk

Background: Chronic kidney disease (CKD) is a long-term condition requiring treatment such as conservative management, kidney transplantation or dialysis. To optimise the volume of fluid removed during dialysis (to avoid underhydration or overhydration), people are assigned a 'target weight', which is commonly assessed using clinical methods, such as weight gain between dialysis sessions, pre- and post-dialysis blood pressure and patient-reported symptoms. However, these methods are not precise, and measurement devices based on bioimpedance technology are increasingly used in dialysis centres. Current evidence on the role of bioimpedance devices for fluid management in people with CKD receiving dialysis is limited.

Objectives: To evaluate the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of multiple-frequency bioimpedance devices versus standard clinical assessment for fluid management in people with CKD receiving dialysis.

Data sources: We searched major electronic databases [e.g. MEDLINE, MEDLINE In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations, EMBASE, Science Citation Index and Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL)] conference abstracts and ongoing studies. There were no date restrictions. Searches were undertaken between June and October 2016.

Review methods: Evidence was considered from randomised controlled trials (RCTs) comparing fluid management by multiple-frequency bioimpedance devices and standard clinical assessment in people receiving dialysis, and non-randomised studies evaluating the use of the devices for fluid management in people receiving dialysis. One reviewer extracted data and assessed the risk of bias of included studies. A second reviewer cross-checked the extracted data. Standard meta-analyses techniques were used to combine results from included studies. A Markov model was developed to assess the cost-effectiveness of the interventions.

Results: Five RCTs (with 904 adult participants) and eight non-randomised studies (with 4915 adult participants) assessing the use of the Body Composition Monitor [(BCM) Fresenius Medical Care, Bad Homburg vor der Höhe, Germany] were included. Both absolute overhydration and relative overhydration were significantly lower in patients evaluated using BCM measurements than for those evaluated using standard clinical methods [weighted mean difference -0.44 , 95% confidence interval (CI) -0.72 to -0.15 , $p = 0.003$, $I^2 = 49\%$; and weighted mean difference -1.84 , 95% CI -3.65 to -0.03 ; $p = 0.05$, $I^2 = 52\%$, respectively]. Pooled effects of bioimpedance monitoring on systolic blood pressure (SBP) (mean difference

-2.46 mmHg, 95% CI -5.07 to 0.15 mmHg; $p = 0.06$, $I^2 = 0\%$), arterial stiffness (mean difference -1.18, 95% CI -3.14 to 0.78; $p = 0.24$, $I^2 = 92\%$) and mortality (hazard ratio = 0.689, 95% CI 0.23 to 2.08; $p = 0.51$) were not statistically significant. The economic evaluation showed that, when dialysis costs were included in the model, the probability of bioimpedance monitoring being cost-effective ranged from 13% to 26% at a willingness-to-pay threshold of £20,000 per quality-adjusted life-year gained. With dialysis costs excluded, the corresponding probabilities of cost-effectiveness ranged from 61% to 67%.

Limitations: Lack of evidence on clinically relevant outcomes, children receiving dialysis, and any multifrequency bioimpedance devices, other than the BCM.

Conclusions: BCM used in addition to clinical assessment may lower overhydration and potentially improve intermediate outcomes, such as SBP, but effects on mortality have not been demonstrated. If dialysis costs are not considered, the incremental cost-effectiveness ratio falls below £20,000, with modest effects on mortality and/or hospitalisation rates. The current findings are not generalisable to paediatric populations nor across other multifrequency bioimpedance devices.

Future work: Services that routinely use the BCM should report clinically relevant intermediate and long-term outcomes before and after introduction of the device to extend the current evidence base.

Study registration: This study is registered as PROSPERO CRD42016041785.

Funding: The National Institute for Health Research Health Technology Assessment programme.

Contents

| | |
|--|-------------|
| List of tables | ix |
| List of figures | xi |
| List of abbreviations | xiii |
| Plain English summary | xv |
| Scientific summary | xvii |
| Chapter 1 Background and definition of the decision problem(s) | 1 |
| Condition(s) and aetiology(ies) | 1 |
| <i>Brief statement describing the health problem</i> | 1 |
| <i>Aetiology, pathology and prognosis</i> | 1 |
| <i>Incidence and/or prevalence</i> | 2 |
| <i>Impact of health problem: significance for patients in terms of ill health (burden of disease) and significance for the NHS</i> | 2 |
| <i>Measurement of disease</i> | 3 |
| Description of technology(ies) under assessment | 3 |
| <i>Summary of the multiple-frequency bioimpedance devices under assessment</i> | 3 |
| <i>Identification of important subgroups</i> | 6 |
| <i>Current usage in the NHS</i> | 6 |
| Comparators | 6 |
| Care pathways | 7 |
| Chapter 2 Assessment of clinical effectiveness | 9 |
| Methods for systematic review of effectiveness | 9 |
| <i>Identification of studies</i> | 9 |
| <i>Inclusion and exclusion criteria</i> | 9 |
| <i>Study design</i> | 10 |
| <i>Data extraction strategy</i> | 11 |
| <i>Assessment of risk of bias in included studies</i> | 11 |
| <i>Data analysis</i> | 12 |
| Results | 13 |
| <i>Performance of multiple-frequency bioimpedance devices</i> | 13 |
| <i>Quantity of evidence available</i> | 13 |
| <i>Characteristics of the included studies</i> | 13 |
| <i>Non-randomised studies</i> | 15 |
| <i>Characteristics of participants</i> | 15 |
| <i>Frequency of Body Composition Monitor measurements</i> | 16 |
| <i>Standard clinical assessment: randomised controlled trials</i> | 17 |
| <i>Risk of bias</i> | 17 |
| Clinical effectiveness results | 19 |
| <i>Evidence from randomised controlled trials: meta-analyses results</i> | 19 |
| <i>Randomised controlled trial evidence: subgroup and sensitivity analyses</i> | 22 |
| <i>Randomised controlled trial evidence: other outcomes</i> | 22 |
| <i>Clinical outcomes</i> | 25 |
| <i>Patient-reported outcomes</i> | 26 |

| | |
|--|------------|
| <i>Other relevant outcomes</i> | 26 |
| <i>Non-randomised evidence</i> | 26 |
| Ongoing trials | 29 |
| Summary of clinical effectiveness section | 29 |
| Chapter 3 Assessment of cost-effectiveness | 31 |
| Systematic review of existing cost-effectiveness evidence | 31 |
| Independent economic assessment | 31 |
| <i>Methods</i> | 32 |
| Interpretation of the cost-effectiveness results | 67 |
| Chapter 4 Discussion | 69 |
| Clinical effectiveness | 69 |
| <i>Comparison with other reviews</i> | 69 |
| <i>Cost-effectiveness</i> | 70 |
| Strength and limitations of the assessment | 71 |
| Uncertainties | 72 |
| Acknowledgements | 73 |
| References | 75 |
| Appendix 1 Search strategies | 85 |
| Appendix 2 Characteristics of excluded non-randomised studies that focused on a paediatric population | 95 |
| Appendix 3 Data extraction form: details of outcomes extracted | 97 |
| Appendix 4 Risk-of-bias form: randomised controlled trials (Cochrane risk-of-bias tool) | 101 |
| Appendix 5 Risk-of-bias checklist for non-randomised studies | 103 |
| Appendix 6 Excluded studies | 105 |
| Appendix 7 Characteristics of included studies | 113 |
| Appendix 8 Risk-of-bias assessment: non-randomised studies | 125 |
| Appendix 9 Outcome measures extracted from the included randomised controlled trials | 127 |
| Appendix 10 Characteristics of ongoing trials | 133 |
| Appendix 11 Questions for clinical experts on bioimpedance testing | 135 |

List of tables

| | |
|--|-----------|
| TABLE 1 Summary of baseline characteristics of included studies | 15 |
| TABLE 2 Uninflated summary data for the Ponce <i>et al.</i> trial | 20 |
| TABLE 3 Log-HR and log-SE for the three trials, included in the meta-analysis of mortality | 22 |
| TABLE 4 Summary of included non-randomised study outcomes | 27 |
| TABLE 5 Main characteristics of relevant ongoing trials | 30 |
| TABLE 6 Clinical parameters used to model mortality, renal transplant and graft failure | 35 |
| TABLE 7 Odds of annual inpatient hospitalisation and associated costs for dialysis patients | 37 |
| TABLE 8 Odds of annual inpatient hospitalisation and associated costs following renal transplant | 38 |
| TABLE 9 Effect of a unit change in PWV on mortality and non-fatal CV events adapted from Verbeke <i>et al.</i> | 41 |
| TABLE 10 Maintenance dialysis and transplantation costs | 44 |
| TABLE 11 Estimated average costs of blood pressure medications | 46 |
| TABLE 12 Cost of ESAs for patients receiving dialysis | 46 |
| TABLE 13 Costs of the bioimpedance devices | 47 |
| TABLE 14 Staff unit costs | 47 |
| TABLE 15 Resource use and costs of bioimpedance testing | 49 |
| TABLE 16 Cost (£) of device consumables | 49 |
| TABLE 17 Estimated annual cost (£) per patient per year for quarterly testing using the BCM and alternative devices | 50 |
| TABLE 18 Utility estimates and age-adjusted utility multipliers applied in the model | 51 |
| TABLE 19 Summary of effect estimates applied for bioimpedance-guided fluid management in the main scenarios | 53 |
| TABLE 20 Deterministic cost-effectiveness scenarios for bioimpedance-guided fluid management vs. standard practice (including dialysis costs) | 55 |

| | |
|--|-----------|
| TABLE 21 Deterministic cost-effectiveness scenarios for bioimpedance-guided fluid management vs. standard practice (excluding dialysis costs) | 56 |
| TABLE 22 Breakdown of cumulative costs by categories | 58 |
| TABLE 23 Scenario analyses referent to base clinical effectiveness scenario 3 (all analyses exclude dialysis costs unless stated otherwise) | 59 |
| TABLE 24 Subgroup analysis (using clinical effectiveness scenario 3 unless otherwise stated) | 62 |
| TABLE 25 Probabilistic cost-effectiveness scenarios for bioimpedance-guided fluid management vs. standard practice (including dialysis costs) | 63 |
| TABLE 26 Probabilistic cost-effectiveness scenarios for bioimpedance-guided fluid management vs. standard practice (excluding dialysis costs) | 63 |

List of figures

| | |
|--|----|
| FIGURE 1 Management of stage 5 CKD | 7 |
| FIGURE 2 Flow diagram outlining the study selection process | 14 |
| FIGURE 3 Summary of risk-of-bias assessments for all included trials | 17 |
| FIGURE 4 Risk-of-bias assessments of individual studies | 18 |
| FIGURE 5 Summary risk of bias for non-randomised cohort studies | 19 |
| FIGURE 6 Meta-analysis for SBP | 21 |
| FIGURE 7 Meta-analysis for arterial stiffness | 21 |
| FIGURE 8 Meta-analysis for mortality | 23 |
| FIGURE 9 Meta-analysis for absolute overhydration | 23 |
| FIGURE 10 Meta-analysis of ROH | 23 |
| FIGURE 11 Subgroup analysis for SBP according to the type of dialysis | 24 |
| FIGURE 12 Subgroup analysis for absolute overhydration according to the type of dialysis | 24 |
| FIGURE 13 Schematic of the baseline model structure | 34 |
| FIGURE 14 Markov cohort trace: standard care arm (one stage equals 3 months) | 57 |
| FIGURE 15 Markov cohort trace: BCM measurement arm, under clinical effectiveness scenario 3 (one stage equals 3 months) | 57 |
| FIGURE 16 One-way sensitivity analysis: BCM measurement vs. standard care (clinical effectiveness scenario 3, including dialysis costs) | 58 |
| FIGURE 17 One-way sensitivity analysis: BCM vs. standard care (clinical effectiveness scenario 3, excluding dialysis costs) | 59 |
| FIGURE 18 Incremental cost-effectiveness scatterplot: BCM vs. standard care (clinical effectiveness scenario 1, including dialysis costs) | 64 |
| FIGURE 19 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curves: BCM vs. standard care (clinical effectiveness scenario 1, including dialysis costs) | 64 |
| FIGURE 20 Incremental cost-effectiveness scatterplot: BCM vs. standard care (clinical effectiveness scenario 3, including dialysis costs) | 65 |
| FIGURE 21 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curves: BCM vs. standard care (clinical effectiveness scenario 3, including dialysis costs) | 65 |

| | |
|--|-----------|
| FIGURE 22 Incremental cost-effectiveness scatterplot: BCM vs. standard care (clinical effectiveness scenario 1, excluding dialysis costs) | 65 |
| FIGURE 23 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curves: BCM vs. standard care (clinical effectiveness scenario 1, excluding dialysis costs) | 66 |
| FIGURE 24 Incremental cost-effectiveness scatterplot: BCM vs. standard care (clinical effectiveness scenario 3, excluding dialysis costs) | 66 |
| FIGURE 25 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curves: BCM vs. standard care (clinical effectiveness scenario 3, excluding dialysis costs) | 66 |

List of abbreviations

| | | | |
|----------|---|----------|---|
| AAC | abdominal aortic calcification | HR | hazard ratio |
| BCM | Body Composition Monitor | HRG | Healthcare Resource Group |
| BMI | body mass index | ICER | incremental cost-effectiveness ratio |
| BNF | <i>British National Formulary</i> | ICW | intracellular water |
| CADTH | Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health | IU | international unit |
| CDSR | Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews | KDQOL-SF | Kidney Disease Quality of Life-Short Form (questionnaire) |
| CEAC | cost-effectiveness acceptability curve | LVMI | left ventricular mass index |
| CI | confidence interval | NICE | National Institute for Health and Care Excellence |
| CKD | chronic kidney disease | PD | peritoneal dialysis |
| CV | cardiovascular | PDTW | post-dialysis target weight |
| DARE | Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects | PWV | pulse wave velocity |
| ECW | extracellular water | QALY | quality-adjusted life-year |
| EQ-5D | EuroQol-5 Dimensions | RCT | randomised controlled trial |
| ERA-EDTA | European Renal Association – European Dialysis and Transplant Association | ReBIP | Review Body for Interventional Procedures |
| ESA | erythropoiesis-stimulating agent | ROH | relative overhydration |
| ESRD | end-stage renal disease | RRT | renal replacement therapy |
| GFR | glomerular filtration rate | SBP | systolic blood pressure |
| HD | haemodialysis | SD | standard deviation |
| HES | Health Episode Statistics | SE | standard error |
| | | WMD | weighted mean difference |

Plain English summary

People undergo dialysis because of kidney problems. During dialysis, it is important to check the volume of fluid being removed, as removing too much or not enough fluid can cause serious health problems. Assessment of fluid levels in people receiving dialysis has traditionally been done by doctors and medical staff using their expertise and judgement, but this can be inaccurate. Recently, a type of technical device (called a multifrequency bioimpedance device) has been introduced to estimate a person's fluid level by sending painless electrical currents through the body by way of pads, which are placed on certain parts of the body (e.g. the hand and foot). This assessment looked at all clinical studies comparing the use of such devices with doctors' judgement in assessing the fluid levels of people receiving dialysis. Results from 13 clinical studies assessing 5819 adults showed that the use of these bioimpedance devices reduced overhydration levels, but blood pressure, arterial stiffness (the heart has to work harder to pump blood through stiffer arteries and stiffness can mean an increased risk of negative events such as heart attacks) and the number of deaths were similar regardless of the method of fluid assessment. The cost of using these devices was too high for the NHS budget when the actual costs of dialysis were included in the economic evaluation, but was acceptable when dialysis costs were not taken into account. The quality of the studies was generally poor and only one device was used by all the studies. In addition, the long-term effects of using these devices have yet to be established. It would be useful if dialysis centres, which have introduced the use of these devices in their routine practice, could provide further information on the effects of bioimpedance devices on people receiving dialysis over an extended period of time.

Scientific summary

Background

Chronic kidney disease (CKD) is a long-term condition in which the kidneys do not function effectively. In the most severe stage of CKD, the kidneys operate at $\leq 15\%$ of their normal function, and treatment in the form of conservative management, kidney transplantation or dialysis will be required. Dialysis involves removing waste products and excess fluid from the bloodstream, and there are two main types:

1. Haemodialysis (HD), in which the person is connected to a dialysis machine that uses a semipermeable membrane to filter out excess salts and water in the blood; HD is commonly prescribed for 4 hours, three times per week, administered either in hospital, in a satellite unit or at home.
2. Peritoneal dialysis (PD), in which dialysis fluid is passed into the peritoneal cavity through a permanent catheter and waste products and excess fluid are drawn from the blood into the dialysis fluid by the blood vessels lining the cavity. The process of fluid exchange can either be carried out overnight by a machine (automated PD) or conducted manually, four times daily, taking 30–40 minutes for each fluid exchange (continuous ambulatory PD).

To optimise the volume of fluid to be removed during dialysis (to avoid underhydration or overhydration, both of which are associated with potentially serious complications), people are assigned a 'target weight', which is commonly assessed using clinical methods, such as weight gain between dialysis sessions, pre- and post-dialysis blood pressure and patient-reported symptoms. However, these methods are not precise, and measurement devices based on bioimpedance technology, which are non-invasive, simple and inexpensive, are increasingly used in dialysis centres. There is currently limited evidence on the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of bioimpedance devices compared with standard clinical assessment for fluid management in people with CKD receiving dialysis.

Objectives

The specific objectives of this assessment were to:

- systematically review the evidence on the clinical effectiveness of multiple-frequency bioimpedance devices [i.e. Body Composition Monitor (BCM; Fresenius Medical Care, Bad Homburg vor der Höhe, Germany), MultiScan 5000 (Bodystat, Douglas, Isle of Man), BioScan 920-II (Maltron International, Essex, UK), BioScan touch i8 (Maltron International, Essex, UK) and InBody S10 (InBody, Seoul, South Korea)] compared with that of standard clinical assessment for fluid management in people with CKD receiving dialysis treatment
- systematically review existing economic evaluations on multiple-frequency bioimpedance devices for people with CKD receiving dialysis treatment
- develop a de novo economic model to assess the cost-effectiveness of multiple-frequency bioimpedance technologies (using BCM, MultiScan 5000, BioScan 920-II, BioScan touch i8 or InBody S10) for fluid management in people with CKD receiving dialysis treatment versus standard clinical assessment.

Methods

Clinical effectiveness

Comprehensive electronic searches were undertaken between June and October 2016 to identify relevant reports of published studies. There were no date restrictions. Databases searched included MEDLINE, MEDLINE In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations, EMBASE, Science Citation Index and Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL). Evidence was considered from randomised controlled trials (RCTs) assessing multiple-frequency bioimpedance devices versus standard clinical assessment, and non-randomised cohort studies. The population was people with CKD being treated with HD or PD. The comparator was standard clinical assessment, consisting of blood pressure, presence of oedema, changes in weight, residual renal function, pre-existing cardiovascular (CV) conditions and/or patient-reported symptoms of overhydration or underhydration.

Data on clinical outcomes, intermediate outcomes and patient-reported outcomes were extracted from the included studies. Binary and continuous data were meta-analysed (when appropriate) as pooled summary effect sizes using standard inverse variance methods.

Cost-effectiveness

A Markov model was developed to simulate the progression of the prevalent dialysis cohort through a set of mutually exclusive health states capturing mortality, CV events and other causes of hospitalisation, transplantation (for those listed) and graft failure post transplant. The model included costs to the health service of providing dialysis treatment, costs of inpatient hospitalisation, costs of outpatient attendance, costs of kidney transplantation, post-transplant follow-up and immunosuppressant costs and costs of dialysis following transplant graft failure. Health state utility multipliers were identified and incorporated for the dialysis and post-transplant states in the model, allowing cumulative quality-adjusted life-years (QALYs) to be estimated. Further proportional reductions in health state utility were modelled in the short term for all hospitalisation events and in the long term following incident CV hospitalisation events.

The added costs and plausible effects of bioimpedance-guided fluid management (based on four tests per year) were added to the baseline model, and the cumulative costs and QALYs were simulated over the lifetime of the cohort in the alternative arms of the model. In the base-case clinical effectiveness scenarios, proportional reductions in all-cause mortality and CV event-related or all-cause hospitalisation were applied in the bioimpedance-guided arm of the model. Given the limited direct evidence from the clinical effectiveness review, these effects [incorporated as hazard ratios (HRs)] were primarily estimated by linking effects on surrogate end points [arterial stiffness (pulse wave velocity; PWV) and hydration status] to possible effects on the final outcomes using secondary published sources.

Results

Clinical effectiveness

A total of five RCTs (published in six papers) analysing a total of 904 participants, and eight non-randomised studies (published in nine papers) analysing a total of 4915 participants were included in the review of clinical effectiveness. All included studies investigated the use of the BCM in the relevant population, all of which were adults. Of the RCTs, one trial was rated as having a high risk of bias, and four trials did not provide sufficient information to make a robust judgement. We further identified four ongoing trials.

The results of the meta-analyses conducted for this assessment showed that both absolute overhydration and relative overhydration were significantly lower in the BCM group than in the standard clinical assessment group [weighted mean difference -0.44 , 95% confidence interval (CI) -0.72 to -0.15 , $p = 0.003$, $I^2 = 49\%$; and weighted mean difference -1.84 , 95% CI -3.65 to -0.03 , $p = 0.05$, $I^2 = 52\%$, respectively]. The pooled effects of bioimpedance monitoring on blood pressure (mean difference -2.46 , 95% CI -5.07 to 0.15 ; $p = 0.06$, $I^2 = 0\%$), arterial stiffness (mean difference -1.18 , 95% CI -3.14 to 0.78 ; $p = 0.24$, $I^2 = 92\%$) and mortality (HR 0.689 , 95% CI 0.23 to 2.08 ; $p = 0.51$, $I^2 = 54\%$) were not statistically significant.

Evidence from non-randomised studies suggested that there were no statistically significant differences in blood pressure between the following subgroups: patients in whom overhydration was reduced within 6 months compared with those whose overhydration was not reduced within 6 months, patients receiving short-term versus long-term dialysis and patients who were normohydrated compared with those who were overhydrated.

Cost-effectiveness

Six main clinical effectiveness scenarios were explored in the cost-effectiveness modelling, with HRs of varying magnitude applied to all-cause mortality and CV event-related or all-cause hospitalisation rates. One of the scenarios also explored the impact of modelling a reduction in the use (cost) of blood pressure medication with bioimpedance-guided fluid management. There was insufficient evidence to justify the inclusion of effects on dialysis requirements (number and duration of sessions), residual renal function and the health-related quality of life of patients receiving dialysis (independent of effects on hospitalisation).

When dialysis costs were included in the model, the incremental cost-effectiveness ratios (ICERs) for bioimpedance-guided fluid management ranged from £58,723 to £66,007 per QALY gained. These ICERs related to mean incremental costs that varied between £4518 and £35,676, and corresponding lifetime incremental QALY gains that varied from 0.07 to 0.58. The costs of dialysis in added years made up the vast majority of the incremental costs. When dialysis costs were excluded from the model, the base-case ICERs ranged from £15,215 to £21,201.

Sensitivity analyses

Beyond the inclusion/exclusion of dialysis costs, the cost-effectiveness results were found to be most sensitive to the effect of bioimpedance-guided fluid management on all-cause mortality. When dialysis costs were included in the model, the ICER was most favourable (\approx £40,300) when the HR for all-cause mortality was set equal to one, that is, no reduction in mortality leading to no extra dialysis costs, but retained benefits on non-fatal hospitalisation events. With dialysis costs and an effect on mortality included in the model, there would need to be an accompanying effect of bioimpedance monitoring on the cost of dialysis and/or health state utility over the lifetime of patients receiving dialysis. There is currently limited available evidence to justify such scenarios.

When dialysis costs were excluded from the model, the ICER for bioimpedance-guided fluid management remained below £20,000 in most scenarios assessed. Given the relatively low cost of adding bioimpedance testing four times a year, the ICERs remained favourable with modest effects on mortality and hospitalisation rates. With dialysis costs excluded, probabilities of cost-effectiveness ranged from 61% to 67% at a willingness-to-pay threshold of £20,000 per QALY gained.

Discussion

Strengths, limitations of the analyses and uncertainties

The methods used to conduct this assessment were detailed and thorough. The main limitation was the lack of evidence on any of the specified devices, with the exception of the BCM, and on children receiving dialysis.

In light of the limited available clinical effectiveness evidence, the economic modelling relied on estimated effects on surrogate end points (hydration status, arterial stiffness and blood pressure) to model plausible reductions in all-cause mortality and CV event-related/all-cause hospitalisation. Critically, there were no ideal sources of evidence to link intervention-induced changes in the relevant surrogates to effects on mortality and hospitalisation rates. Therefore, the possible effects were informed by reference to cross-sectional prognostic studies, leading to great uncertainty in the robustness of the cost-effectiveness findings.

Generalisability of the findings

The included trials involved only the BCM, and it is not known if the effects of this device generalise across the other multiple-frequency bioimpedance devices specified for this appraisal. None of the included studies was conducted in the UK or involved paediatric populations, so the applicability of our findings in those contexts is unclear. The generalisability of the modelled cost-effectiveness scenarios is also dependent on the generalisability of the estimated pooled effects of bioimpedance-guided management on arterial stiffness (PWV) or inferred effects on hydration status. As all the included RCTs were conducted outside the UK, this remains uncertain.

Conclusions

Our findings indicate that both absolute overhydration and relative overhydration are significantly lower among people with CKD receiving dialysis who are managed using the BCM instead of standard clinical methods. The use of bioimpedance monitoring may reduce systolic blood pressure (SBP), although the pooled estimates of effects show a certain degree of heterogeneity and a non-significant effect. The current evidence does not demonstrate a significant effect on arterial stiffness and on mortality. There is currently no evidence to indicate that these findings are generalisable to paediatric populations or across other multifrequency bioimpedance devices. With possible effects on mortality and hospitalisation rates modelled indirectly through estimated pooled reductions in surrogate end points (PWV or overhydration), it appears unlikely that the ICER for bioimpedance-guided fluid management will fall below standard thresholds for cost-effectiveness with dialysis costs included. If dialysis costs are excluded from the model, the ICER may feasibly fall below £20,000, with modest effects on mortality and/or hospitalisation rates. The economic modelling is subject to substantial uncertainty, given the limitations in the clinical evidence base.

Implications for service provision

The current evidence suggests that BCM use, in addition to routine clinical assessment, may reduce overhydration and potentially improve intermediate outcomes such as SBP, but significant effects on mortality have not been demonstrated.

It would be useful if services that are currently, or subsequently, routinely using the BCM to augment routine clinical assessment could provide information on long-term outcomes before and after introduction of the bioimpedance device to extend the current evidence base.

Services that plan to introduce the routine use of the BCM to augment routine clinical assessment may consider adopting a protocol that is transparent and reproducible.

Suggested research priorities

The ultimate aim of introducing multiple-frequency bioimpedance device measurement in addition to standard clinical assessment into clinical practice is to reduce clinically important events such as mortality, CV events and hospital admissions, whether this is through a reduction in overhydration- or underhydration-related events. However, clinical effectiveness has not been demonstrated yet for these important health outcomes. The effects of introducing multiple-frequency bioimpedance device measurement on intermediate outcomes, such as SBP control and hydration status, have been documented. The timeline from these intermediate end points to those end points that are clinically relevant, however, may not be captured within the identified clinical trials. The studies were generally short-lived and the sustainability of introducing a change in routine practice has yet to be established.

Those centres that have introduced routine multiple-frequency bioimpedance device measurement to augment clinical assessment of dialysis patients may consider conducting adjusted retrospective analyses to estimate effects on clinically relevant and intermediate outcomes both before and after the introduction of the device. It would also be useful to obtain further information on the sustainability of the measurement and its use in clinical practice over a sustained period.

It is important that currently ongoing and future clinical trials are adequately powered to identify any clinical benefit (not just intermediate benefits) and the likely timeline of how any benefit (e.g. through better blood pressure control) is factored in to allow such studies to truly demonstrate whether or not an important clinical effect exists.

Future trials should adopt protocols that are likely to be clinically applicable in multiple areas (e.g. 3-monthly testing to allow use at routine review appointments).

Future trials should also carefully match their included population to the outcomes of interest. For example, if the primary outcome is a reduction in blood pressure, an appropriate clinical population would be patients who had high blood pressure and were fluid overloaded post HD, as they would be likely to have overhydration-related hypertension. Removing fluid from patients with hypertension who are not overhydrated may result in harm to some participants.

Related to further key uncertainties identified in the economic modelling, we recommend that future studies:

- assess the impact of hydration status and bioimpedance-guided fluid management on health-related quality of life, preferably using a generic preference-based instrument suitable for the estimation of QALYs
- assess the impact of bioimpedance testing on the frequency and duration of dialysis, and associated costs
- further develop and strengthen the evidence base for linking changes in surrogate end points (e.g. fluid management-induced changes in blood pressure and PWV) to changes in health outcomes (mortality, CV events, hospitalisation rates). Ideally, data from relevant randomised studies should be used to quantify relationships between intervention-induced changes in the surrogate end points and longer-term changes in health outcomes
- quantify the risks and cost burdens of different types of hospitalisation event in people receiving dialysis, and better characterise the impact of hydration status on these risks.

Study registration

This study is registered as PROSPERO CRD42016041785.

Funding

Funding for this study was provided by the Health Technology Assessment programme of the National Institute for Health Research.

Chapter 1 Background and definition of the decision problem(s)

Condition(s) and aetiology(ies)

Brief statement describing the health problem

Chronic kidney disease (CKD) is a long-term condition in which the kidneys do not function effectively. There are many causes of CKD, including hereditary disease and autoimmune disorders, but the most common causes are high blood pressure or diabetes mellitus.¹ The progression of CKD can be measured according to five stages of severity. In the most severe stage of the disease, stage 5, the kidneys will be working at $\leq 15\%$ of their normal function. At this point, the patient will need to start treatment in the form of conservative management, dialysis or kidney transplantation.²

Collectively, these treatments are referred to as renal replacement therapy (RRT). Dialysis involves removing waste products and excess fluid from the bloodstream.³ There are two types of dialysis treatment: haemodialysis (HD) and peritoneal dialysis (PD). To calculate the volume of fluid to be removed during dialysis, a person will be assigned a target weight, which is what they should weigh in the morning if they receive PD, or at the end of a HD session. Maintaining the correct volume of fluid in the body is essential for people receiving dialysis.⁴ Multiple-frequency bioimpedance devices, which measure the fluid status of people receiving dialysis for CKD, have been proposed for the monitoring of fluid status and for assisting the decision about the optimum target weight for people receiving dialysis.

Aetiology, pathology and prognosis

The primary function of the kidneys is to remove waste products from the blood and expel them into the urine. The kidneys are also involved in maintaining blood pressure, regulating the levels of chemicals in the body, and producing vitamin D and erythropoietin. CKD is a long-term condition in which the ability of the kidney(s) to function is reduced,^{3,4} and is defined as either kidney damage (i.e. abnormalities of kidney function or structure; albuminuria) or glomerular filtration rate (GFR) of < 60 ml/minute/1.73 m² for at least 3 months.⁵⁻⁹ In healthy people, the level of GFR varies according to age, sex and body size. Normal GFR in young adults is approximately 120–130 ml/minute/1.73 m² and declines with age.^{6,10} Therefore, a GFR of < 60 ml/minute/1.73 m² represents a loss of at least half of the normal adult kidney function and, below this level, the prevalence of CKD complications increases.⁶ GFR is the 'gold standard' for assessment of kidney function, but its measurement is awkward and calculated creatinine clearance is often used as a proxy measure of GFR for practical purposes.¹¹

Risk factors for CKD lie within the following categories: (1) factors that increase the risk of kidney damage, for example age, diabetes mellitus, hypertension, family history; (2) factors that initiate kidney damage, for example diabetes mellitus, hypertension, autoimmune diseases, primary glomerulopathies; or (3) factors that cause progressive decline in renal function after onset of kidney disease, for example persistent activity of underlying disease, elevated blood pressure or blood glucose, diet including a high level of protein/phosphates, hyperlipidaemia, anaemia, cardiovascular (CV) disease, smoking.^{6,11}

Chronic kidney disease is classified into a continuum of five stages, based on renal function:^{5,6,11}

1. normal or increased GFR
2. early renal insufficiency
3. moderate renal failure
4. severe renal failure
5. kidney failure.

In the early stages, kidney disease is often asymptomatic and can be reversible. Most diseases evolve slowly over time, but rapidly progressive diseases can result in kidney failure within months.¹² Kidney failure is considered to be the most serious outcome of CKD, with symptoms generally caused by reduced kidney function. Kidney failure is defined as GFR of $< 15 \text{ ml/minute/1.73 m}^2$, which is accompanied, in most cases, by signs and symptoms of uraemia, or the need to start kidney replacement therapy (dialysis or transplantation).^{6,13–16}

The two main types of dialysis that are available are (1) HD and (2) PD. The key factors in determining what type of dialysis people receive are patients' preference, availability of options and clinical contraindications.¹⁷

In HD, the patient is connected to a dialysis machine containing a semipermeable membrane and dialysis fluid. The patient's blood is passed into the machine, in which electrolytes, water and metabolic waste products in the blood pass across the semipermeable membrane and the waste products are retained in the dialysis fluid. The most common HD prescription is for 4 hours, three times per week. HD can be given in hospital, in a satellite unit or at home.¹⁸

Peritoneal dialysis involves dialysis fluid (usually containing glucose) being passed into the peritoneal cavity (via a permanent catheter), where blood vessels lining the cavity draw waste products and excess fluid from the blood into the dialysis fluid, which is then drained from the cavity. Changing the fluid takes around 30–40 minutes and is repeated four times daily (continuous ambulatory PD). Alternatively, the process of fluid exchange can be carried out by a machine overnight (automated PD).^{3,4,19} It is also possible to have a combination of manual and automatic exchanges.

Incidence and/or prevalence

The UK Renal Registry 18th Annual Report indicates that the prevalence of patients receiving RRT in 2014 was 913 per million population.²⁰ Prevalence rates were observed to increase across the whole of the UK in 2014. The median age of prevalent patients was 59 years (HD, 67 years; PD, 64 years; and transplant, 53 years). It is worth noting that while half of all patients receiving RRT continued to be aged 40–69 years, the prevalent population is becoming more elderly, with 16% of patients aged > 75 years. For all ages, the prevalence rate in men exceeded that in women. The proportion of patients treated with PD, which has been falling since the early 1990s, was reported to be just 6% in 2014. In general, large variations in prevalence were observed between centres across the UK. This variation is likely to be explained by the proportion of patients requiring RRT, but also by the type and quality of clinical care delivered by renal centres.²⁰ In 2014, 21.5% of the prevalent UK population receiving RRT were from minority ethnic groups (23.7% in England). This figure represented an increase from 14.9% in 2007.²¹ Ethnic origin has been shown to be associated with CV events and death in people with end-stage renal disease (ESRD) receiving dialysis.²² In 2014, 917 children with established renal failure were receiving treatment, with 11.2% receiving HD and 9.5% receiving PD. Of these, 72 children were aged < 4 years. The body composition of children is different from that of adults²³ and requires more frequent monitoring because of their rapid growth.²⁴

Impact of health problem: significance for patients in terms of ill health (burden of disease) and significance for the NHS

In replacing normal renal function, dialysis needs to remove any excess fluid. When HD is used, this is fluid that has accumulated in the body since the last dialysis session. In people receiving dialysis, it is vital to balance fluid status, as both overhydration (also referred to as hypervolaemia or fluid overload) and underhydration (also referred to as hypovolaemia) are associated with negative outcomes, such as mortality, intradialytic morbidity and long-term CV complications.^{19,25–30} Removal of an appropriate volume of fluid is required to minimise complications caused by being either 'overhydrated' or 'underhydrated'. Determining when a person is 'overhydrated' or 'underhydrated' varies depending on the parameter being used to determine fluid status, and also the cut-off points used to designate overhydration or underhydration, which differ between studies. When clinical assessment is used, fluid status is classified qualitatively. Individuals are classified as overhydrated or underhydrated if any corresponding symptoms are present, and normohydrated (or 'euvolaemic') when they are absent.

Overhydration resulting from removal of too little fluid during dialysis contributes to hypertension, CV complications, mortality, oedema and left-ventricular hypertrophy.^{25,26,30–36} A negative association between higher diastolic blood pressure and residual renal function has also been reported.³⁷

Complications associated with overhydration can be asymptomatic. Oedema, for example, may not be detectable until interstitial fluid volumes rise to approximately 30% above normal.³² The use of blood pressure as a surrogate measure for fluid status is not entirely reliable, as factors, such as age and comorbidities, may cause volume-independent hypertension.

Underhydration, which is caused by excessive volumes of fluid being removed during dialysis, can result in cramps, intradialytic hypotension and increased recovery time following dialysis.^{38–41} In addition, there is an association between reduction of fluid volume in people commencing HD and loss of residual kidney function, along with a related increase in the risk of morbidity and mortality.^{42,43}

In the UK, on 31 December 2014, there were 58,968 adults receiving RRT (49,842 in England and 2842 in Wales). Of these, 27,804 patients were receiving dialysis (23,734 in England and 1308 in Wales). In particular, 86.9% received HD (38.6% in hospital, 44% in satellite units and 4.3% at home), 5.8% received continuous ambulatory PD and 7% received automated PD.^{20,44} In addition, 190 children and young people aged < 18 years were receiving dialysis (103 receiving HD and 87 receiving PD).^{20,44}

The Hospital Episode Statistics for England for the 2014–15 period⁴⁵ reported 40 finished consultant episodes and six outpatient attendances for renal dialysis (code X40.1), 2265 finished consultant episodes and 931 outpatient attendances for PD (code X40.2), 44,457 finished consultant episodes and 16,941 outpatient attendances for HD (code X40.3) and 570 finished consultant episodes and one outpatient attendance for automated PD (code X40.5). However, there is a possibility that the outpatient data are not complete, as procedure/intervention is not a mandated field in the outpatients' data set and coverage within this field is poor.

Measurement of disease

To enable an assessment of the volume of fluid to be removed during dialysis (known as the 'ultrafiltration volume'¹⁹), people are assigned a 'dry weight' or 'target weight' (i.e. euvolaemic), which is commonly defined as the lowest tolerated post-dialysis weight at which there are minimal signs or symptoms of underhydration or overhydration. This is achieved via gradual change in post-dialysis weight.^{25,28,46,47} It can also be defined as how much a person should weigh in the morning, if receiving PD, or at the end of a HD session.⁴ Although the terms 'dry weight' and 'target weight' are often used interchangeably in clinical practice and in the published literature, hereafter the term 'target weight' will be used in this report. Target weight is commonly estimated using methods, such as weight gain between dialysis sessions, pre-dialysis and post-dialysis blood pressure, and subjective symptoms.³⁸ However, methods for assessing target weight are not precise and it has been reported that approximately half of people who achieve their 'ideal target weight' are actually overhydrated.⁴⁸ Dialysis centres are now increasingly using measurement devices based on bioimpedance technology, as they are non-invasive, simple and inexpensive.^{27,49,50}

Description of technology(ies) under assessment

Summary of the multiple-frequency bioimpedance devices under assessment

Bioimpedance technology involves assessment of fat-free mass and total body water in people without significant fluid and electrolyte abnormalities.⁵¹ Extracellular water (ECW) and intracellular water (ICW) contains ions and, therefore, conducts, so its volume measurement is based on its resistance, or impedance, as cell membranes may act as capacitors at low or intermediate frequencies. There are various bioimpedance methods, depending on the frequency of current involved and body site of measurement. Single-frequency bioimpedance analysis uses only one single current (e.g. 50 kHz), multiple-frequency bioimpedance analysis uses currents of multiple frequencies (e.g. 5, 50 and 100 kHz) and bioimpedance

spectroscopy uses a range of frequencies (5–1000 kHz).^{33,52} In particular, bioimpedance spectroscopy uses an electrical circuit of tissues with parallel resistances and a conductivity theory to take account of non-conducting elements to measure ECW and ICW volumes.⁴⁹ In a simple direct current electrical circuit, resistance is the determining factor of flow at a given voltage. However, when an alternating current is applied, there is a second factor causing resistance (or 'reactance') to flow and it is this factor that provides the additional metric to enable fluid compartments to be characterised. When an alternating current is applied to tissue, the resistance measurement is inversely proportional to the total content (ICW and ECW) between two electrodes on the skin; the reactance, a measure of electrical capacitance, is proportional to the cell mass in this tissue volume. The various methods of capturing and interpreting this information all obtain indirect measures of tissue water content and the proportion contained in the intracellular and extracellular spaces.^{27,53} The limbs provide a disproportionate amount of information (> 80%), as compared with the trunk, by way of bioimpedance analysis, as a result of the neurovascular bundles and high muscle content in proportion to their cross-sectional area. As a result, measuring segments of the body, such as the lower leg⁵⁴ or chest wall,⁵⁵ is sometimes preferred.²⁷

The technologies relevant to this assessment are the Body Composition Monitor [(BCM) Fresenius Medical Care, Bad Homburg, Germany]; the MultiScan 5000 (Bodystat, Douglas, Isle of Man), the BioScan 920-II (Maltron International, Essex, UK), the BioScan touch i8 (Maltron International, Essex, UK), and the InBody S10 (InBody, Seoul, South Korea). Characteristics of these devices are reported below.

Body Composition Monitor

The BCM is a portable, stand-alone device, which uses bioimpedance spectroscopy to estimate a person's fluid and nutritional status. The person is placed in a supine position and four electrodes are attached: two to the back of one hand and two to the foot on the same side of the body. The electrodes are connected to the BCM device via a cable. The device passes a painless alternating current at 50 different frequencies (5–1000 kHz) through the body and measures the impedance between the hand and foot, giving relative impedance values for each frequency. This range of measurements determines the electrical resistances of the total body water and ECW and allows distinction of ECW and ICW.^{27,56} The software also calculates fluid overload using two physiological models. The volume of ECW that should be present based on the identified amounts of lean and adipose tissue is calculated and compared with the measured volume of extracellular fluid.^{57,58} The resulting volume difference between predicted and actual extracellular fluid is used as a measure of a person's overhydration volume and is reported by the device in litres.

The BCM is intended to be used as an objective measure of fluid imbalance, to complement clinical judgement. The associated software uses two validated physiological models to obtain the clinically relevant parameters: overhydration, lean tissue mass and adipose tissue mass.^{4,56} There are no restrictions on the age of the person that this device can be used on. Results from the BCM are available within 2 minutes and are stored on a 'PatientCard' automatically, from which it can be loaded onto a database. Cards are reusable and can be reprogrammed for a new patient, or can have a patient's data deleted if they become full, and remain programmed for that patient.

Good agreement has been shown between BCM assessment and current standard methods for measuring ECW and total body volumes, ICW volume, total fat, fat-free mass and fluid overload in adults and urea distribution volume in children.^{24,59} The evidence of association between BCM assessment and improved patient outcomes is mixed. The Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health (CADTH)'s rapid-response report, published in 2015,⁵³ identified two randomised controlled trials (RCTs) of 131 and 189 participants, respectively^{60,61} and one observational study of 110 participants, which assessed the use of the BCM in people receiving HD.⁶² The report concluded that there was improvement in some patient outcomes, such as decreased blood pressure and reduced fluid overload, with patient management guided by BCM assessments, but that the evidence base was limited. A study of people receiving PD compared assessment of overhydration status using the BCM with assessment using a standard protocol. Results showed that ECW volume and ECW-to-ICW volume ratio decreased steadily over the 3-month follow-up period in the group assessed using the BCM, but increased in the group assessed using standard methods.

In addition, systolic blood pressure (SBP) decreased significantly in the group assessed using the BCM, but increased significantly in the group assessed using standard methods.⁶³

Further information on the BCM is available from the manufacturer's website.⁵⁶

MultiScan 5000

The MultiScan5000 is a portable device that uses bioimpedance spectroscopy to measure at 50 frequencies (ranging from 5 kHz to 1000 kHz), which are used to calculate body composition and hydration by a mathematical model called Cole–Cole analysis (also used in the BCM models). Values for ECW, ICW, total body water, and volume of over/underhydration are obtained from similar physiological models as used in the BCM.^{57,58}

The volume of overhydration output is recommended for the assessment of hydration status in people aged 18–70 years. Outside this age range, this output can be used to track relative changes over time. In addition, the ratio of total body water to ECW volume calculated by the device (called the 'prediction marker') can be used as an additional marker to track hydration status over time in all age groups. The device can measure body segments, depending on the placement of the electrodes,⁶⁴ and provides a bioelectrical impedance vector analysis. Additional parameters related to body composition, such as fat weight, lean weight, skeletal muscle mass and body cell mass, can also be estimated. These parameters can be used to estimate nutritional status and, therefore, help to identify malnutrition status in people with CKD who are treated with dialysis. Further information on the MultiScan 5000 device can be found on the product webpage.⁶⁴

BioScan 920-II

The BioScan 920-II is a portable multiple-frequency bioimpedance analysis device, which measures at 5, 50, 100 and 200 kHz. The eight electrodes allow monitoring of fluid changes in the whole body, thorax, trunk, legs or arms. All data are recorded and displayed immediately for analysis by the system. Alongside the standard output parameters related to hydration status [target water (minimum/maximum), target weight, target weight (minimum/maximum), extracellular fluid, ECW volume, ICW volume, total body water, ECW (%), ICW (%), total body water (%), ECW-to-ICW volume ratio, plasma fluid (intravascular), fat-free mass hydration], the device estimates additional parameters related to body composition [comprising body mass index (BMI), body density, body cell mass, protein mass, fat mass, fat-free mass and glycogen mass] and mineral content.

These parameters can be used to evaluate nutritional status and help to identify malnutrition in people with CKD receiving dialysis. Further information can be found on the product webpage.⁶⁵ The use of the BioScan 920-II is recommended for people aged 5–99 years. A version of the BioScan 920-II device (the BioScan 920-II-P) is also available for monitoring hydration status in preterm, neonatal and paediatric patients (for use from 23 weeks' gestational age up to 18 years).

BioScan touch i8

According to the manufacturer, an updated version of the BioScan 920-II device, the BioScan touch i8 with an updated user interface, is due to be released during the course of this assessment. As with the BioScan 920-II, it is anticipated that there will be two versions: one suitable for people aged 0–18 years and one suitable for people aged 5–99 years.

InBody S10

The InBody S10 is a portable device that uses a direct multiple-frequency bioimpedance analysis method to provide measurements across six different frequencies (1, 5, 50, 250, 500 and 1000 kHz). Measurements of five segments of the body are available: right arm, left arm, trunk, right leg and left leg. Hydration-related outputs include water volumes (ECW, ICW), ratio of extracellular to total body water and history of body water condition.

These parameters are estimated along with a suggested standard range of values to facilitate identification of overhydrated or underhydrated individuals. In addition, the InBody S10 provides estimates related to body composition such as body cell mass, basal metabolic rate, bone mineral content, skeletal muscle mass, fat-free mass, and BMI. These parameters can be used to evaluate nutritional status and help to identify malnutrition in people with CKD who are on dialysis. A full list of outputs can be found on the product webpage.⁶⁶ The use of the InBody S10 device is recommended for people aged 3–99 years.

Identification of important subgroups

This assessment focuses on people with CKD who are treated with HD or PD.

Relevant patient subgroups may include:

- people who are treated with HD
- people who are treated with PD
- people of different ethnic origins
- people for whom recommended configurations of electrodes cannot be used or who cannot assume the required positions for measurements to be made
- people at extremes of body composition measurements
- children aged < 5 years who may require more frequent monitoring.

Current usage in the NHS

In the UK, multiple-frequency bioimpedance devices are used in some renal centres alongside clinical judgement to estimate fluid levels in patients receiving HD or PD. The Leeds Teaching Hospitals NHS Trust, for example, has prepared a standard operating procedure document for using the BCM in UK clinical practice.^{4,67} However, there is currently no national guidance in England and Wales on the role and adoption of these devices in clinical practice.

Comparators

In UK clinical practice, standard clinical assessment (without the use of bioimpedance devices) is used to determine fluid status and set, or adjust, target weights for people with CKD who are treated with dialysis. This may include the consideration of clinical parameters such as blood pressure measurements, changes in weight, the presence of oedema, assessment of residual renal function, any pre-existing CV conditions, and any patient-reported symptoms, intradialytic or interdialytic, of overhydration or underhydration (e.g. cramps, fatigue, diarrhoea, nausea, dizziness, fainting, breathlessness, decreased appetite or visual disturbances).

It is worth pointing out that clinical assessment does not directly measure fluid levels in the body to identify if a person is over- or underhydrated, but rather relies on the presence of symptoms and signs of overhydration and underhydration. This approach could, therefore, miss individuals who are asymptomatic despite having an excess or deficit of body water. For example, symptoms such as oedema may not appear until individuals are substantially overhydrated and people with fluid overload do not always exhibit high blood pressure.

Additionally, some clinical features are only surrogate markers for fluid overload and can, therefore, be the result of other unrelated causes. This could lead to fluid levels being inappropriately adjusted. For example, a response to high blood pressure assumed to be caused by fluid overload (but actually caused by other factors) may involve the removal of increasing volumes of fluid during dialysis, which, in turn, may lead to underhydration with potential loss of residual renal function.

Care pathways

Figure 1 illustrates the management of stage 5 CKD currently recommended by the National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE).⁶⁸

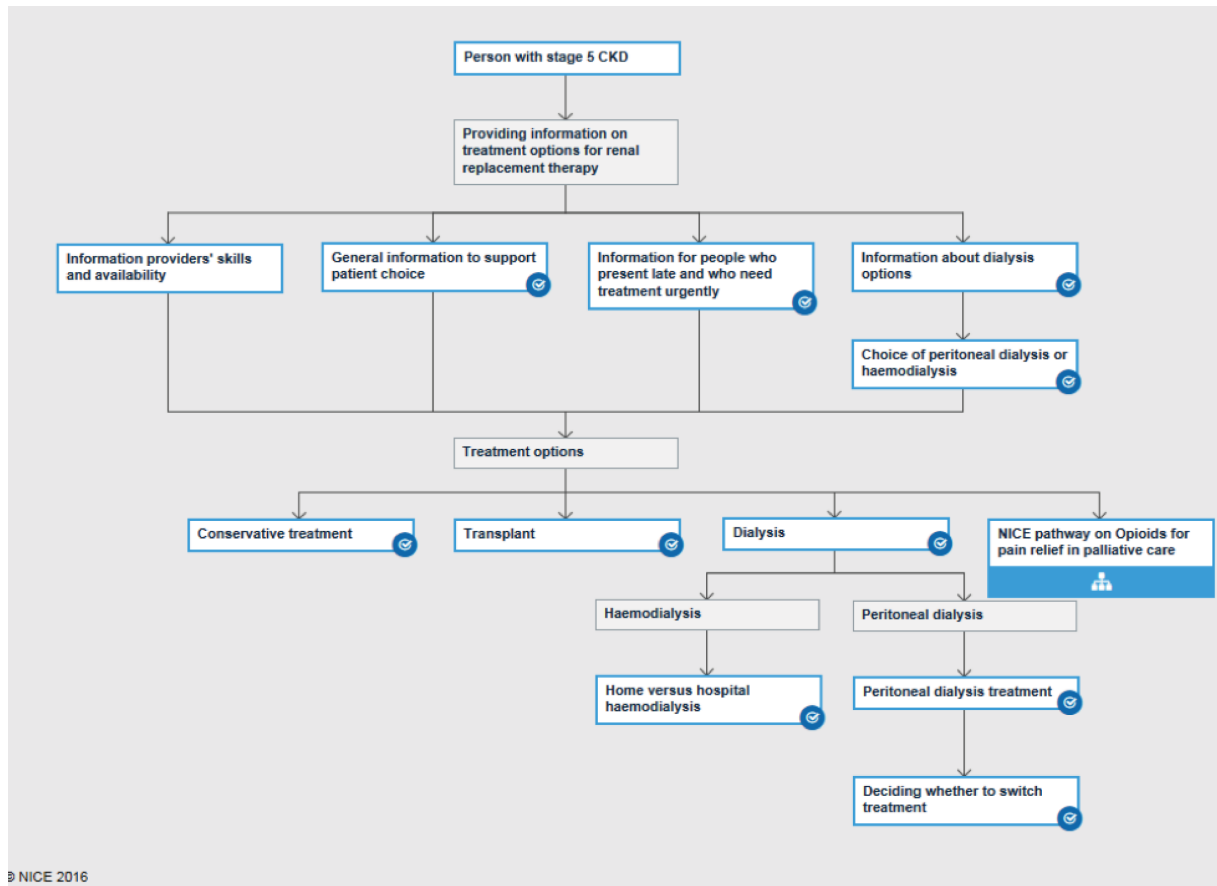


FIGURE 1 Management of stage 5 CKD. Reproduced with permission from NICE. *Management of Stage 5 Chronic Kidney Disease: NICE Pathway*. London: NICE; 2017.⁶⁸

Chapter 2 Assessment of clinical effectiveness

Methods for systematic review of effectiveness

An objective synthesis of the evidence of the clinical effectiveness of multiple-frequency bioimpedance devices in comparison with standard clinical assessment for fluid management in people with CKD having dialysis was conducted. The evidence synthesis was conducted in accordance with the general principles of the Centre for Reviews and Dissemination guidance for conducting reviews in health care,⁶⁹ the recommendations of the *Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions Version 5.1.0*⁷⁰ and the *NICE Diagnostics Assessment Programme Manual*.⁷¹ The methods for this assessment were prespecified in a research protocol (www.crd.york.ac.uk/prospero/display_record.php?RecordID=41785; last accessed 12 December 2017).

Identification of studies

Comprehensive electronic searches were conducted to identify relevant reports of published studies. Highly sensitive search strategies were designed, including appropriate subject headings and text-word terms, to retrieve studies that assessed the selected bioimpedance devices for CKD patients receiving dialysis. Three facets were combined using the Boolean operator AND: CKD, RRT and devices. There were no date or language restrictions. MEDLINE, MEDLINE In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations, EMBASE, Science Citation Index and Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL) were searched for primary studies, while the Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews (CDSR), Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects (DARE) and the Health Technology Assessment database were searched for reports of evidence syntheses. The searches were undertaken during the period of 27 June to 4 July 2016. The MEDLINE and EMBASE searches were rerun on 10 October 2016 to identify any recent reports. An additional search in MEDLINE and EMBASE was undertaken on 27 September 2016 to identify any published reports on validation of the devices that had not been identified by the main clinical effectiveness searches.

Reference lists of all included studies were perused in order to identify additional potentially relevant reports. The expert panel provided details of any additional potentially relevant citations.

Searches for recent conference abstracts (2014–16) were also undertaken and included the following annual conferences: European Renal Association – European Dialysis and Transplant Association (ERA-EDTA), Kidney Week (American Society of Nephrology) and the Annual Dialysis Conference.

Ongoing studies were identified through searching ClinicalTrials.gov, the European Union Clinical Trials Register and the World Health Organization's International Clinical Trials Registry. Websites of professional organisations and health technology agencies were checked to identify additional reports. Full details of the search strategies used are presented in *Appendix 1*.

Inclusion and exclusion criteria

Studies fulfilling the following criteria were eligible for inclusion in this assessment.

Population

People with CKD treated with HD or PD.

Interventions

The multiple-frequency bioimpedance devices considered in this assessment were:

- BCM
- MultiScan 5000

- BioScan 920-II and BioScan touch i8
- InBody S10.

Comparator

The comparator considered in this assessment was standard clinical assessment, which takes account of the following parameters:

- blood pressure
- presence of oedema
- changes in weight
- residual renal function
- pre-existing CV conditions
- any patient-reported symptoms of overhydration or underhydration, for example cramps, fatigue, nausea, dizziness, breathlessness, decreased appetite or visual disturbances.

Outcomes

The following outcome measures were considered:

- intermediate measures, including –
 - number and length of HD sessions
 - number of unplanned hospital visits/admissions as a result of fluid overload or dehydration
 - use of antihypertensive medication
 - incidence of anaemia
 - blood pressure
 - left ventricular hypertrophy
 - left ventricular mass index (LVMI)
 - arterial stiffness
 - incidence of overhydration or underhydration
 - changes of dialysis modality (from PD to HD) because of fluid overload
 - adherence with recommended fluid intake.
- clinical outcomes, including –
 - incidence of CV events (including stroke and heart attack)
 - mortality
 - residual renal function
 - incidence of oedema
 - incidence of peritonitis
 - adverse effects associated with hypotensive episodes (including cramps, fatigue, diarrhoea, nausea, dizziness and fainting).
- patient-reported outcomes, including –
 - post-dialysis recovery time and fatigue
 - health-related quality of life.

One further relevant outcome not specified in the scope or protocol was also considered because of its clinical importance: achievement of target weight.

Study design

Priority was given to RCTs assessing multiple-frequency bioimpedance devices versus standard clinical assessment and RCTs comparing the effectiveness of one device with that of another. To supplement the

evidence provided by RCTs, we also included non-randomised evidence, solely consisting of observational/cohort studies. As there was a large body of non-randomised evidence, which was not manageable in the time frame of this assessment, we decided to focus exclusively on non-randomised studies with a sample size of at least 100 participants, which assessed the hydration status of people with CKD receiving dialysis.

Of the non-randomised studies, which were excluded based on these last criteria, three studies (published in four papers) with < 100 participants focused on paediatric populations.^{24,72–74} *Appendix 2* presents the characteristics of these studies. In the list of non-randomised studies that were not deemed suitable for inclusion based on the above criteria, no UK-based studies, studies that included any of the specified devices (other than the BCM) or studies reporting relevant outcomes not otherwise described in the report were identified.

The following types of studies were also excluded from this assessment:

- narrative reviews, editorials and opinions
- case reports
- conference abstracts for which a full publication or further methodological information could not be found
- non-English-language reports for which a translation could not be organised
- studies reporting cross-sectional data only.

Data extraction strategy

One reviewer (MC) screened the titles and abstracts identified by the search strategies. A second reviewer (MB) independently screened a random sample of 10% of the titles and abstracts. Owing to time constraints, this strategy differed from that detailed in the protocol, which stated that two reviewers would independently screen all titles and abstracts.

A data extraction form was designed and piloted specifically for this assessment (see *Appendix 3*). One reviewer (MC or MS) extracted information on characteristics of studies and participants, details of interventions and comparators (when applicable) and relevant outcome measures. All extracted data were cross-checked by a second reviewer (DC, MC, MB or MS). Any disagreements were resolved by discussion between reviewers.

Assessment of risk of bias in included studies

The standard Cochrane risk-of-bias tool was used to assess the risk of bias in randomised trials (see *Appendix 4*).⁷⁰ One reviewer (MC) rated the risk of bias in each included RCT and the results of these assessments were cross-checked by a second reviewer (DC or MS). There were no disagreements between reviewers. Studies were not included or excluded based on the risk of bias rating. The Cochrane risk-of-bias tool incorporates the following domains: sequence generation, allocation concealment, blinding, incomplete outcome data and selective outcome reporting. Assessment of other sources of bias was based mainly upon the source of funding for the conduct of the study and potential links with the manufacturers of the devices under investigation. Individual risk-of-bias domains were rated as being at a high, low or unclear risk of bias.

Overall classification of studies was based on the assessment of three key domains: sequence generation, allocation concealment and blinding of outcome assessor. Studies were rated as being at a high risk of bias if one or more key domains were rated as being at a high risk of bias; an unclear risk of bias if one or more key domains were rated as being at an unclear risk of bias; or a low risk of bias if all key domains were rated as being at a low risk of bias.

Risk of bias of cohort studies was assessed using a modified version of a 17-item checklist previously developed by our research team (see *Appendix 5*). The checklist was originally adapted from several sources and developed through a partnership with the Review Body for Interventional Procedures (ReBIP) for NICE. The case series tool assessed the following domains: bias and generalisability, sample definition

and selection, description of the intervention, outcome assessment, adequacy of follow-up and performance of statistical analyses. Individual items were rated as 'yes', 'no' or 'unclear'. A rating of 'yes' indicated the study as being at a low risk of bias. When available, NCT records (published on clinicaltrials.gov) were checked for stated outcomes. We had originally intended to use the ROBINS-I (Risk Of Bias in Non-randomised studies of Interventions) tool⁷⁵ to assess the risk of bias in the included non-randomised studies. However, as a result of time constraints, and the fact that many studies were non-comparative cohort studies, we opted for the use of the ReBIP tool.

Data analysis

The general approach recommended by the Cochrane Collaboration was used for data analysis and synthesis.⁷⁰ When possible, for binary outcomes, the DerSimonian and Laird method was used to pool hazard ratios (HRs) derived from each study, with the estimate of heterogeneity taken from the Mantel–Haenszel model. A random-effects model was used to calculate the pooled estimates of effect. For continuous outcomes, mean differences between groups were pooled.

The statistical analyses focused on the five separate outcome measures for which consistent data were reported by at least two studies and were suitable for combining across studies: mortality, SBP, arterial stiffness, absolute overhydration and relative overhydration (ROH). Other relevant outcomes that were reported, but not meta-analysed because they were inconsistently reported across studies, were achievement of target (dry) weight (reported as proportion of patients within 1.1 kg of bioimpedance-recommended dry weight, dry weight according to the BCM and proportion of patients reaching between 1 litre above and 2 litres below post-dialysis fluid overload specified by the BCM, respectively),^{60,61,76} hospitalisation (number of patients hospitalised at least once, all-cause hospitalisation events or hospitalisation events caused by new CV events, respectively),^{61,76,77} left ventricular hypertrophy,⁷⁷ LVMI,⁷⁷ incidence of CV events,⁷⁶ adverse effects associated with hypotensive episodes (reported as hypotension/cramp events/patient/year, frequency of hypotensive events, hypotension as an intradialysis complication or frequency of intradialytic hypotensive events/1000 dialysis sessions, respectively)^{60,61,76,77} and fatigue.⁷⁶

Of the five outcome measures that were meta-analysed, mortality was reported in three trials.^{60,61,76} Two trials^{60,76} reported the HR at 12 months and, for the trial by Ponce *et al.*,⁶¹ this was computed by obtaining the probability of death in both the treatment group and the control group, and using the formula $r = -\ln(1 - p)$ to estimate the hazard rate in the two groups. The HR was then calculated from the estimated hazard rates. The standard error (SE) was estimated using the method described by Parmar *et al.*⁷⁸

The remaining four outcomes were all continuous measures, so mean differences between the treatment and control groups were pooled from the included trials and a 95% confidence interval (CI) was calculated to test whether or not the pooled summary effect showed a significant difference between treatment and control.

Heterogeneity across trials was explored by visual inspection of forest plots and assessed by means of the chi-squared test and I^2 -statistic.

There are five trials^{60,61,63,76,77} in the meta-analyses. Four of these trials^{60,63,76,77} randomised at the individual level, while Ponce *et al.*⁶¹ randomised centres rather than individual patients. In order to include the trial by Ponce *et al.*⁶¹ in our meta-analyses, the method described by Fawzi *et al.*⁷⁹ was used to inflate the SE.

In order to include a cluster randomised trial in a meta-analysis it is necessary to allow for the correlation of participants within clusters. This would be done by inflating the variance of the cluster randomised trial by the 'design factor'. The design factor is $1 + (m - 1)\rho$, in which m is the number of clusters and ρ is the intracluster correlation coefficient.

Many trials fail to report estimates of the design effect and, therefore, different strategies are used to obtain this required information.

The meta-analysis by Fawzi *et al.*⁷⁹ examined the relationship of vitamin A supplementation and child mortality. In Fawzi *et al.*,⁷⁹ there were four cluster randomised trials that did not adjust for clustering. The authors decided to increase the variance of the unadjusted trials by 30%. The Fawzi *et al.*⁷⁹ adjustment referred to in this report is therefore to increase the variances of the estimated intervention effects by an arbitrary amount of 30% as previously used.

A subgroup analysis was performed according to the type of dialysis: HD versus PD. Only the Luo *et al.* trial⁶³ assessed PD, whereas the remaining four trials assessed HD. We were able to conduct subgroup analyses only for the following outcome measures: SBP and absolute hydration.

Results

Performance of multiple-frequency bioimpedance devices

A formal evaluation of the accuracy and validation of the multiple-frequency bioimpedance devices under assessment was beyond the scope of this assessment. However, information on the validation and accuracy of the specified devices was gathered from the available literature. Only information on the validation of the BCM was found in the current literature.

Wabel *et al.*⁵⁹ reviewed a number of studies on HD patients comparing the BCM against standard clinical methods for measuring extracellular and total body water, as well as ICW volume. The authors concluded that there was good agreement between the BCM and the standard clinical measurements of fluid overload.

Chen *et al.*⁸⁰ assessed the relationship between the dry weight determined by clinical evaluation and the 'normally hydrated' weight estimated by the BCM from serial follow-up data. The authors used serial measurements of six fluid parameters in the same HD patients to demonstrate that intraperson precision of the device was at an acceptable level of reliability for clinical use.

No studies have validated the BCM in people receiving PD. The BCM manufacturer maintains that the method used is valid across both forms of dialysis.⁴

Quantity of evidence available

Records retrieved by the database searches totalled 4106. In addition, 18 conference abstracts were obtained by searching the selected recent conference abstracts, giving a total of 4124 records. After de-duplication, 2592 abstracts were screened for relevance. Of these, 129 were selected for full-text assessment, from which 15 met our inclusion criteria (*Figure 2*). All 15 studies involved use of the BCM and none enrolled paediatric populations. A list of all excluded studies is presented in *Appendix 6* together with the main reasons for exclusion.

Characteristics of the included studies

A total of five RCTs (published in six papers^{60,61,63,76,77,81}) and eight non-randomised studies (published in nine papers^{30,50,82–88}) were included in the review of clinical effectiveness. There was some question over whether or not the RCTs by Onofriescu *et al.*⁸¹ and Onofriescu *et al.*⁶⁰ may be reporting the same trial or outcomes from an overlapping patient population. The principal investigators of each trial were contacted, but no replies were forthcoming. The decision was taken to include Onofriescu *et al.*⁶⁰ as the primary study and Onofriescu *et al.*⁸¹ as a secondary publication. The Onofriescu *et al.*⁶⁰ study reports more relevant outcomes and is more recent. Similarly, there is a possibility that the non-randomised studies by O'Lone *et al.*⁸² and Oei *et al.*⁸³ may involve an overlapping patient population, as both studies recruited at the same centre in the same time period. The corresponding authors of both studies were contacted for further clarification, but no replies were received. It is therefore unclear whether or not the studies are completely separate. Both studies have been included in the review, but only the results of the O'Lone *et al.*⁸² study have been used for our cost-effectiveness analyses. Characteristics of the included studies are detailed in *Appendix 7*.

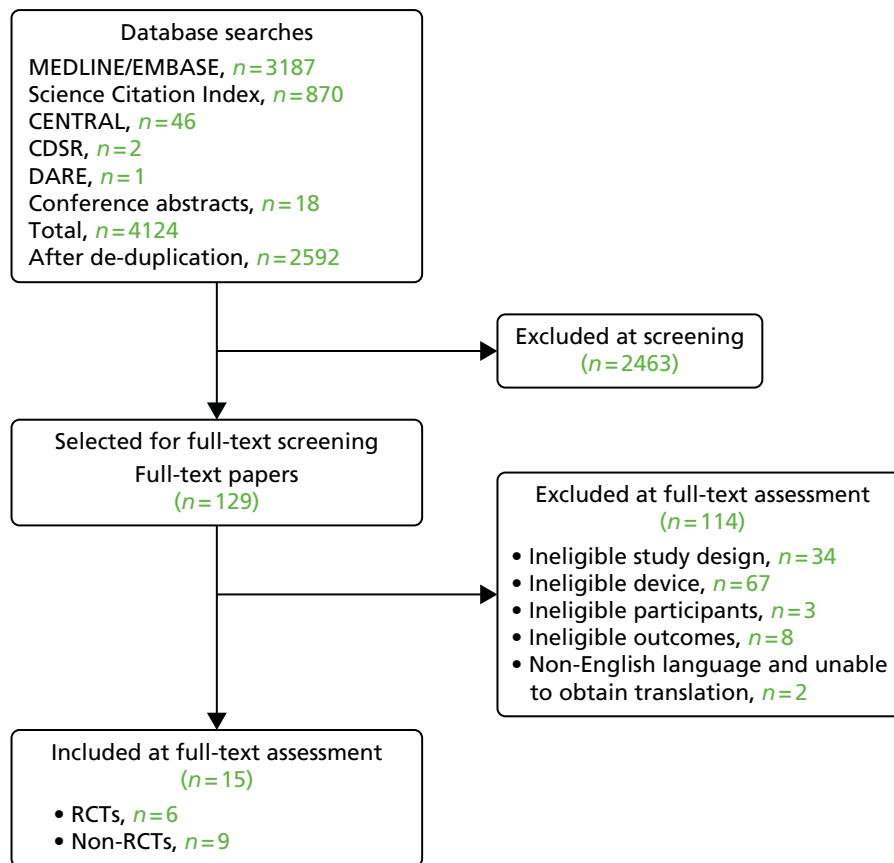


FIGURE 2 Flow diagram outlining the study selection process.

Randomised controlled trials

All five included RCTs were available in full-text format.^{60,61,63,76,77} The BCM was the multiple-frequency device used in all five trials. One trial was conducted in Romania,⁶⁰ one trial in Taiwan,⁷⁶ one in Turkey⁷⁷ and one in Portugal,⁶¹ and the remaining trial did not provide this information.⁶³ One trial recruited patients from 23 dialysis centres,⁶¹ one trial recruited from two dialysis centres,⁷⁷ another trial from six dialysis centres⁷⁶ and one trial recruited from a single dialysis centre.⁶⁰ In the remaining trial, it was unclear whether patients were recruited from a single dialysis centre or from multiple dialysis centres.⁶³ Four trials enrolled solely patients who were treated with HD,^{60,61,76,77} and one trial enrolled continuous ambulatory PD patients.⁶³ All five trials involved dialysis in a hospital setting. The multiple-frequency bioimpedance device used for assessment of fluid status by all five trials was the BCM. All five trials included only adults aged ≥ 18 years.^{60,61,63,76,77} The main exclusion criteria reported in the trials, which assessed patients receiving HD, were coronary stents or pacemakers;^{76,77} metallic devices in the body, such as joint prostheses;^{60,61,76,77} limb amputations;^{60,76,77} and pregnancy.^{60,61} One trial, which assessed PD patients,⁶³ excluded those who had been on one or two exchanges per day because of economic limitation and those patients with acute infection and CV events in the month prior to enrolment.

The length of follow-up of the included trials ranged from 3 months⁶¹ to 2.5 years,⁶⁰ with two trials reporting a follow-up period of 12 months.^{61,77} In the case of the trial by Luo *et al.*,⁶³ the authors decided to terminate follow-up at 3 months rather than at 6 months, as originally planned, as the emerging differences between the groups and the adverse effect of fluid overload led the decision to extend the follow-up period to be considered unethical.

Three of the five trials had links to Fresenius Medical Care, the company that manufactures the BCM,^{60,61,77} albeit two of these trials reported that Fresenius had no involvement in the design or conduct of the trial.^{60,77} Two trials were supported by grants from independent sources.^{63,76}

Non-randomised studies

The eight non-randomised studies were reported in nine full-text papers,^{30,50,82–88} with the study by O’Lone *et al.*⁸² also reported in a secondary study with an additional 51 participants and a 21-month longer follow-up period.⁸⁴ The BCM was the multiple-frequency device used in all eight studies. None of these studies enrolled paediatric populations. Two studies were conducted in the UK,^{82,83} two in Seoul, South Korea,^{50,85} and one each in Spain,⁸⁶ Poland,⁸⁷ Romania⁸⁸ and Europe.³⁰ Three studies were multicentred^{30,85,86} and the remaining five studies were conducted in single dialysis centres.^{50,82,83,87,88} Six studies involved patients receiving HD^{30,50,85–88} and the remaining two studies involved solely patients treated with PD.^{82,83}

The length of follow-up in the eight non-randomised studies ranged from 16 weeks⁸⁵ to 3.5 years.³⁰ Four studies reported median follow-up periods of 24 months,⁵⁰ 23.9 months,⁸³ 27 months⁸² and 66.2 months.⁸⁸ O’Lone *et al.*⁸² further specified that patients were enrolled between January 2008 and March 2012 and followed up until September 2012, with follow-up continuing until June 2014. Three studies had no apparent links with Fresenius Medical Care^{50,83,87} and the other five studies reported either funding from Fresenius Medical Care⁸⁵ or some form of connection with the company.^{30,82,86,88}

Two studies involved blood pressure being taken after 10 minutes’ rest or recumbence^{60,76} and one study after 5 minutes’ rest.⁶³ The study by Hur *et al.*⁷⁷ involved hourly ambulatory blood pressure measurement over a 48-hour period from the start of one dialysis session until the following session. The technique used to measure blood pressure in the remaining study is unclear.⁶¹

Characteristics of participants

Table 1 summarises the baseline characteristics of the randomised and non-randomised studies included in this assessment.

TABLE 1 Summary of baseline characteristics of included studies

| Characteristic | Included studies (N = 13) | |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | RCTs (N = 5) | NRS (N = 8) |
| Enrolled | 1032 (n = 5) | 993 (n = 3) |
| Randomised | 939 (n = 5) | N/A |
| Analysed | 904 (n = 5) | 4915 (n = 8) ^a |
| Age (years): median (range) of means | 60 (51.7–66.3) (n = 5) | 61.9 (53.8–68.2) (n = 7) |
| Sex (male): median (range) % | 52.7 (46.3–76.2) (n = 5) | 62 (52.5–64.7) (n = 7) |
| Diabetes mellitus: median (range) % of participants | 27.5 (9.5–39.2) (n = 5) | 29.9 (10.4–37) (n = 6) |
| Dialysis vintage (months): median (range) of means | 61.9 (34.2–105.5) (n = 3) | 44.7 (10.7–66) ^b (n = 4) |
| Dialysis modality | | |
| HD | 867 (n = 4) | 4050 (n = 6) |
| Of which was haemodiafiltration | 218 (n = 1) | 1305 (n = 1) |
| PD | 165 (n = 1) | 865 (n = 2) |

N/A, not applicable; NRS, non-randomised study.

a Not including the 51 patients reported by Santhakumaran *et al.*,⁸⁴ who were additional to the original O’Lone *et al.*⁸² study.

b Hoppe *et al.*⁸⁷ converted from 42.8 weeks to 10.7 months (42.8/4); and Kim *et al.*⁸⁵ converted from 5.5 years to 66 months (5.5 × 12).

Note

Dialysis vintage refers to the length of time on dialysis. *n* refers to the number of studies reporting the pertinent data; not all studies reported all data.

Randomised controlled trials

The five RCTs^{60,61,63,76,77} randomised a total of 939 participants: 469 to bioimpedance measurements and 470 to standard clinical assessment.

The mean age for each intervention group was reported in all five RCTs^{60,61,63,76,77} and ranged from 50.9 years⁷⁷ to 65.8 years⁶¹ in the bioimpedance intervention group and from 52.5 years⁷⁷ to 66.7 years⁶¹ in the standard clinical assessment group.

The five RCTs each reported the proportion of males and females for each intervention group.^{60,61,63,76,77} Study populations tended to involve approximately equal proportions of men and women, with the exception of the studies by Hur *et al.*⁷⁷ (69% men) and Ponce *et al.*⁶¹ (76.2% men). The proportion of men ranged from 43.6%⁶³ to 71.3%⁶¹ in the bioimpedance intervention group, and from 48.8%⁶³ to 81.8%⁶¹ in the standard clinical assessment group. The prevalence of diabetes mellitus among participants varied across trials. The proportion of participants with diabetes mellitus was reported by all five trials^{60,61,63,76,77} and ranged from 10%⁶⁰ to 39.8%⁶¹ in the bioimpedance intervention group, and from 9%⁶⁰ to 38.6%⁶¹ in the standard clinical assessment group. The mean dialysis vintage was reported in three RCTs^{60,63,77} and ranged from 35.2 months⁶³ to 107 months⁵⁷ in the bioimpedance assessment group, and from 33.2 months to 104 months⁶⁰ in the control group.

Non-randomised studies

The eight included non-randomised cohort studies assessed a total of 4915 participants.^{30,50,82,83,85-88}

The studies were of two main types: in some studies, the BCM was used to classify patients into groups (e.g. overhydrated/non-overhydrated) and then outcomes were compared across the groups;^{30,88} and in other studies, the BCM was used as a basis for adjustment of dry weight^{50,82,85,86} or to obtain hydration parameters.^{83,87} Six cohort studies reported the mean age of participants, which ranged from 53.8 to 68.2 years.^{30,50,85-88} The two remaining cohort studies reported the median ages of participants of 57.9 years⁸³ and 57 years.⁸² Three studies reported the mean age for normohydrated and overhydrated groups.^{30,50,85} The age range was 55.9 years⁸⁵ to 66 years³⁰ for the normohydrated groups and 58.4 years⁸⁵ to 65.6 years⁵⁰ for the overhydrated groups, respectively. The proportion of men in the seven studies reporting this information^{50,82,83,85-88} ranged from 52.5%⁸⁸ to 64.7%⁸⁷ and was, in general, higher than reported in the included RCTs. The proportion of participants with diabetes mellitus was reported by six of the observational studies^{30,82,83,86-88} and ranged from 10.4%⁸⁸ to 37%.⁸³ The mean dialysis vintage was reported by half of the studies and ranged from 10.7 months⁸⁷ to 66 months.⁸⁵ In the study by Hoppe *et al.*,⁸⁷ participants were split into those with a short-dialysis vintage (≤ 24 months) or a long-dialysis vintage (> 24 months), with mean dialysis vintage being 9.3 weeks and 76.2 weeks, respectively. The trial by Kim *et al.*⁸⁵ reported mean dialysis vintage separately for dehydrated, normohydrated and hyperhydrated participants, which was 6.0, 4.1 and 5.7 years, respectively.

Frequency of Body Composition Monitor measurements

Randomised controlled trials

The frequency of measurements using the BCM in the RCTs was at least every 3 months. The most frequent use of the device was twice monthly in the bioimpedance intervention group (and every 3 months in the control group).⁷⁷ Three-month assessments were reported by Onofriescu *et al.*,⁶⁰ monthly assessments by Huan-Sheng *et al.*⁷⁶ and Ponce *et al.*⁶¹ and 6-week assessments by Luo *et al.*⁶³

Non-randomised studies

The frequency of BCM assessments in the non-randomised studies varied across studies: one study involved only one assessment within the first week of dialysis;⁵⁰ two studies involved three assessments per week;^{30,88} another study involved weekly assessments;⁸⁷ two other studies involved monthly assessments;^{85,86} one study involved quarterly assessments;⁸² and the remaining study did not report the frequency of the BCM use.⁸³

Standard clinical assessment: randomised controlled trials

In general, the type of standard clinical assessment in the included RCTs was not consistently reported across the included trials. Only one trial provided details of its control intervention; Onofriescu *et al.*⁶⁰ reported that:

The target dry weight was set according to clinical criteria by the attending physicians from the dialysis unit; i.e. target BP [blood pressure] equal to or less than 140/90 mm Hg, absence of oedema, and absence of intra-dialytic or inter-dialytic hypotension or other symptoms.

Onofriescu *et al.*⁶⁰

In the other four trials,^{61,63,76,77} details of the assessment in the control group were not reported. Bioimpedance analysis was carried out on both intervention and control groups of all studies at the frequencies reported in *Frequency of Body Composition Monitor measurements* (with the difference between the groups being that treated physicians in the control groups were blinded to the results). It was not explicitly stated by any of the studies whether or not standard clinical assessment was also carried out at these visits, and no further information on the frequency of standard clinical assessments was reported.

Risk of bias

Randomised controlled trials

Figure 3 presents the summary of risk-of-bias assessments for all included trials. Risk-of-bias assessments of individual studies are presented in Figure 4.

According to the prespecified criteria for the assessment of the overall risk of bias, one of the five RCTs was rated as being at a high risk of bias,⁶³ and the remaining four trials did not provide sufficient information on which to make a robust judgement.^{60,61,76,77}

Selection bias

Two trials reported sufficient information on which to make a full assessment of selection bias. Full details of allocation concealment were not reported, but the method of generation of sequence (i.e. random generation by computer) implies that the study personnel would be unable to predict the allocation, thus fulfilling the criterion of low risk. The trial by Ponce *et al.*⁶¹ involved randomisation of centres, as opposed to randomisation of individuals within centres. No details of the randomisation process were reported. The remaining two trials merely stated that they were randomised trials, but provided no details of how randomisation was achieved.^{60,63,77}

Performance and detection bias

Only one trial reported that participants were blinded.⁶⁰ One trial reported that participants were not blinded.⁶³ In the remaining three trials, both the intervention group and the control group received BCM assessments but the measurements were used to assess the intervention group only.^{61,76,77}

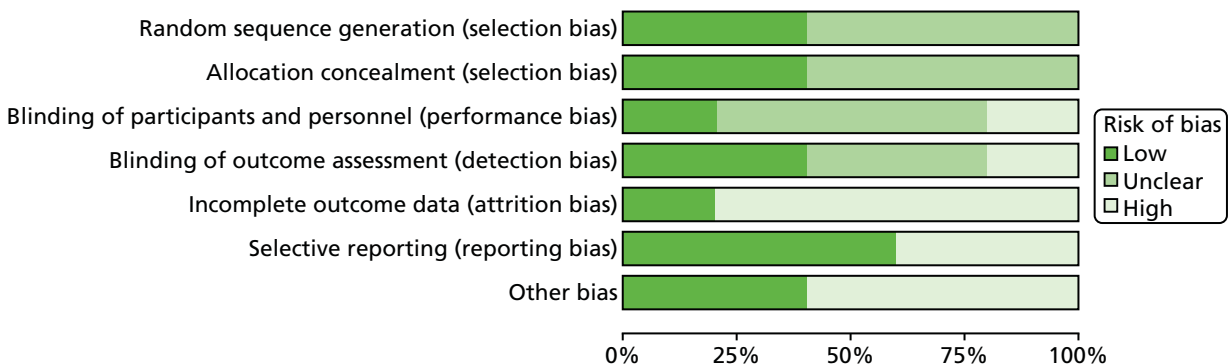


FIGURE 3 Summary of risk-of-bias assessments for all included trials.

| | Random sequence generation (selection bias) | Allocation concealment (selection bias) | Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) | Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) | Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) | Selective reporting (reporting bias) | Other bias |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Huan-Sheng <i>et al.</i> , 2016 ⁷⁶ | + | + | ? | ? | - | + | + |
| Hur <i>et al.</i> , 2013 ⁷⁷ | ? | ? | ? | + | - | - | - |
| Luo <i>et al.</i> , 2011 ⁶³ | ? | ? | - | - | + | + | + |
| Onofriescu <i>et al.</i> , 2014 ⁶⁰ | + | + | + | ? | - | - | - |
| Ponce <i>et al.</i> , 2014 ⁶¹ | ? | ? | ? | + | - | + | - |

FIGURE 4 Risk-of-bias assessments of individual studies.

Two trials reported that outcome assessors were blinded.^{61,77} Luo *et al.*⁶³ reported that patients, investigators and dialysis staff were not blinded to treatment assignment; the trial was, therefore, rated as being at a high risk of bias for the blinding of outcome assessors domain and for overall risk. In the trials by Huan-Sheng *et al.*⁷⁶ and Onofriescu *et al.*,⁶⁰ it was unclear whether or not outcome assessors had been blinded.

Attrition bias

One trial reported a low number of dropouts⁶³ and was, therefore, rated as being at a low risk of attrition bias. The remaining four studies were rated as being at a high risk of bias because of the high number of participants who dropped out.^{60,61,76,77} It is worth noting that, in the Ponce *et al.*⁶¹ trial, 29 out of 101 (28.7%) and 42 out of 88 (47.7%) discontinuations were observed in the intervention and control groups, respectively. The reasons given for terminating the trial prematurely were as follows: 'no valid data available within the time frame, death, transplant or transfer to another clinic'. The proportion of participants within each of these categories and distribution of dropouts across centres were, however, not given.

Reporting bias

In four of the five included trials, the outcomes reported were in accordance with those specified in the respective methods section.^{60,61,63,76} The trial by Hur *et al.*⁷⁷ was rated as being at a high risk of reporting bias, as some outcome measures that had not been previously specified were reported, such as iron dose, right ventricle end-diastolic diameter, urine output, triglyceride levels and cholesterol.

Other bias

Three RCTs reported links with Fresenius Medical Care (either in the form of funding, as an honorary speaker or through employment) and were rated as being at a high risk of 'other bias'.^{60,61,77} Two trials were supported by grants from independent sources.^{63,76} No other sources of bias were apparent in the included trials.

Non-randomised studies

Figure 5 presents a summary of the risk-of-bias assessments for the included non-randomised cohort studies. The results of individual study-level assessments are presented in Appendix 8.

The majority of studies identified important prognostic factors, provided information on non-respondents/dropouts, included a sufficient length of follow-up, used objective outcome measures, considered important outcomes, delivered the intervention in an appropriate setting and by an experienced person, clearly defined the intervention, collected data prospectively, clearly defined the inclusion/exclusion criteria and involved a representative sample. None of the studies involved blinding of participants or study personnel. Two studies enrolled participants who entered the study at varying points in their disease progression. The study by Hoppe *et al.*⁸⁷ compared short- versus long-dialysis vintage and the study by O’Lone *et al.*⁸² compared incident and prevalent patients. The majority of studies failed to provide information on the characteristics of participants who withdrew or did not complete follow-up.^{30,50,82,83,85,88}

Clinical effectiveness results

Data on the following relevant outcomes were not reported by any of the included studies: number and length of HD sessions, number of unplanned hospital visits/admissions as a result of fluid overload or dehydration, incidence of anaemia, incidence of overhydration or underhydration (although absolute overhydration and ROH were reported), changes of dialysis modality as a result of fluid overload, adherence with recommended fluid intake, incidence of oedema, incidence of peritonitis and health-related quality of life.

Evidence from randomised controlled trials: meta-analyses results

Meta-analyses of relevant clinical outcomes were performed, when appropriate, using random-effects models. As the trial by Ponce *et al.*⁶¹ is a cluster randomised trial, the variance was inflated by the method used in Fawzi *et al.*⁷⁹ to allow it be included in the meta-analysis. The uninflated summary data for the Ponce *et al.*⁶¹ trial are presented in Table 2.

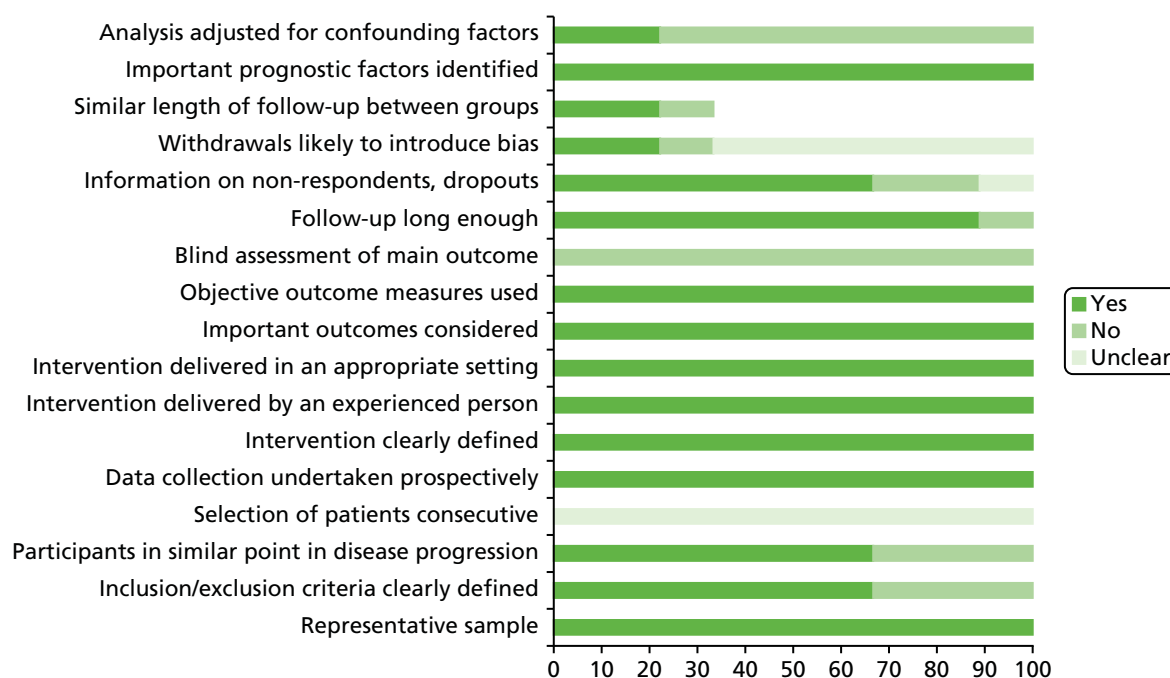


FIGURE 5 Summary risk of bias for non-randomised cohort studies.

TABLE 2 Uninflated summary data for the Ponce *et al.*⁶¹ trial

| Outcome | Trial arm | | | |
|------------------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|
| | Treatment | | Control | |
| | Mean (SD) | <i>n</i> | Mean (SD) | <i>n</i> |
| SBP (mmHg) | 134.6 (27.3) | 101 | 136.5 (24.7) | 88 |
| Absolute hydration (L) | 2.92 (1.47) | 101 | 3.36 (1.75) | 88 |
| Relative hydration (%) | 15.4 (6.36) | 101 | 16.26 (8.48) | 88 |

SD, standard deviation.

Full details of the relevant outcome measures extracted from the included RCTs are presented in *Appendix 9*.

Blood pressure

Five trials (one rated as being at a high risk of bias and four as being at an unclear risk of bias) reported SBP measurements, which were included in a meta-analysis.^{60,61,63,76,77} *Figure 6* shows that SBP was lower in participants who underwent bioimpedance measurements using the BCM device than in those assessed by standard clinical assessment, but the difference was not statistically significant (mean difference -2.46 mmHg, 95% CI -5.07 to 0.15 mmHg; $p = 0.06$, $I^2 = 0\%$).

Arterial stiffness

Two trials (both rated as being at an unclear risk of bias) reported arterial stiffness results, which were included in a meta-analysis.^{60,77} The measurement of pulse wave velocity (PWV) is generally accepted as the most simple, non-invasive, robust and reproducible method of determining arterial stiffness, with carotid–femoral PWV regarded as the gold standard. The PWV increases from 4–5 m/second in the ascending aorta to 5–6 m/s in the abdominal aorta and 8–9 m/s in the iliac and femoral arteries.⁸⁹ Normal values, using standardised calculation of PWV, are a mean of 7.2 m/s in people aged 40–49 years and 8.3 m/s in people aged 50–59 years.⁹⁰ *Figure 7* shows that arterial stiffness (as assessed by carotid–femoral PWV) was lower, but not statistically significantly lower, in the bioimpedance assessment group than that in the standard clinical assessment group (mean difference -1.18 m/s, 95% CI -3.14 to 0.78 m/s; $p = 0.24$, $I^2 = 92\%$). Substantial statistical heterogeneity between trials was observed.

Mortality

Three of the included trials (all rated as being at an unclear risk of bias) reported mortality data.^{60,61,76} As mortality was reported with a HR, the log-HR and log-SE for the three trials were input manually (*Table 3*).

A total of 19 out of 311 (6.1%) participants in the bioimpedance assessment group and 23 out of 307 (7.5%) participants in the standard clinical assessment group died. *Figure 8* shows that, compared with standard clinical assessment, the use of the BCM had no significant effects on mortality (HR 0.69, 95% CI 0.23 to 2.08; $p = 0.51$, $I^2 = 54\%$). Moderate statistical heterogeneity was evident among trials.

Absolute overhydration

Four trials (one rated as being at a high risk of bias and three rated as being at an unclear risk of bias) assessed absolute overhydration,^{61,63,76,77} which was defined as the difference between expected ECW and actual ECW. No data on underhydration were available. *Figure 9* shows that absolute overhydration was significantly lower in the BCM assessment group than in the standard clinical assessment group [weighted mean difference (WMD) -0.44 , 95% CI -0.72 to -0.15 ; $p = 0.003$, $I^2 = 49\%$]. Moderate statistical heterogeneity between trials was apparent.

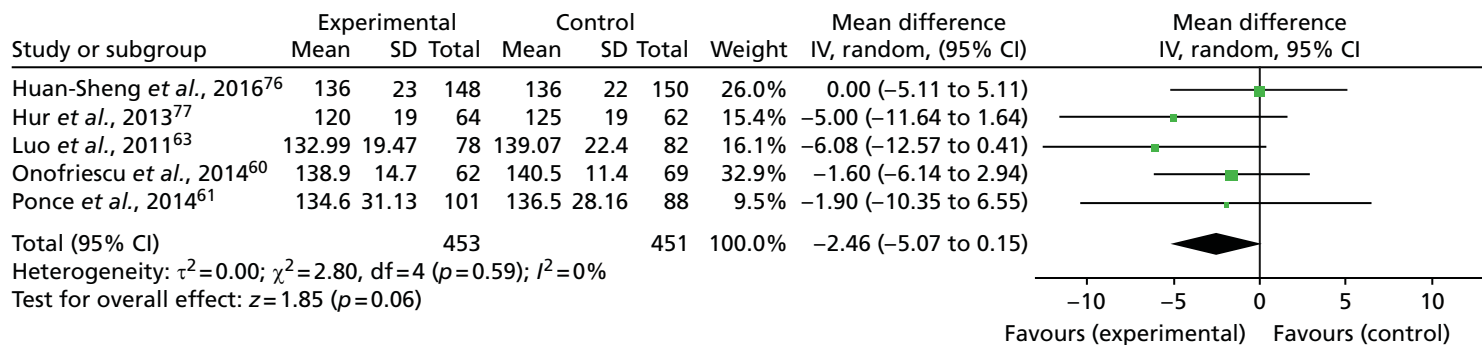


FIGURE 6 Meta-analysis for SBP. df, degrees of freedom; IV, inverse variance; SD, standard deviation.

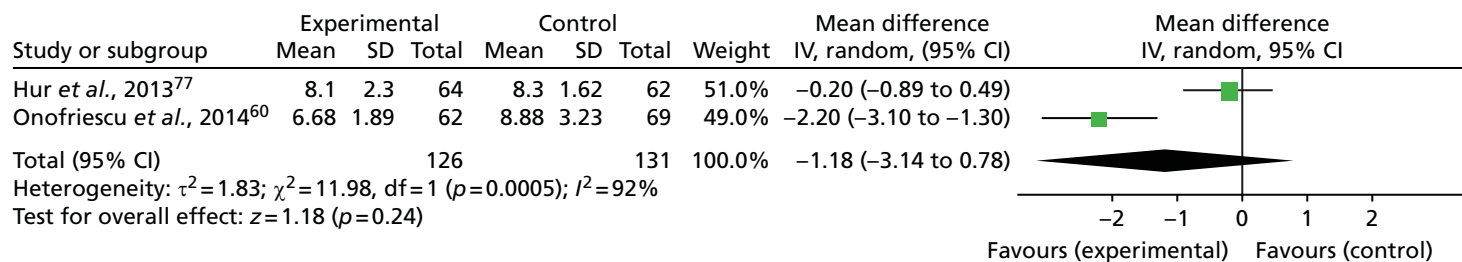


FIGURE 7 Meta-analysis for arterial stiffness. df, degrees of freedom; IV, inverse variance; SD, standard deviation.

TABLE 3 Log-HR and log-SE for the three trials^{60,61,76} included in the meta-analysis of mortality

| First author of study and year of publication | Trial arm | | Control | | Weight (%) | HR (95% CI) |
|---|-----------|---------|------------------|------------------------|------------|------------------------|
| | Treatment | Control | Number of events | Total number of events | | |
| Huan-Sheng <i>et al.</i> , 2016 ⁷⁶ | 6 | 148 | 7 | 150 | 39.4 | 0.850 (0.288 to 2.511) |
| Onofriescu <i>et al.</i> , 2014 ⁶⁰ | 1 | 62 | 8 | 69 | 19.4 | 0.112 (0.014 to 0.907) |
| Ponce <i>et al.</i> , 2014 ⁶¹ | 12 | 101 | 8 | 88 | 41.2 | 1.327 (0.479 to 3.680) |
| Overall | 19 | 311 | 23 | 307 | 100.0 | 0.689 (0.228 to 2.084) |

Relative overhydration

Three trials (all rated as being at an unclear risk of bias) reported data on ROH,^{60,61,76} which was defined as the ratio of absolute fluid overload to ECW volume. *Figure 10* shows that ROH was significantly lower in the BCM assessment group than in the standard clinical assessment group (WMD -1.84 , 95% CI -3.65 to -0.03 ; $p = 0.05$, $I^2 = 52\%$). ROH was assessed by the BCM in both groups, therefore these results should be interpreted with caution.

Randomised controlled trial evidence: subgroup and sensitivity analyses

We had initially planned to perform subgroup analyses according to the type of dialysis (HD or PD), the type of population (children aged < 5 years) and ethnicity group, and according to certain characteristics of the patient population, that is, people for whom recommended configurations of electrodes could not be used, people who could not assume the required positions for measurements to be made or people at extremes of body composition measurements. However, because of a lack of available data, we were able to perform only subgroup analyses of SBP and absolute overhydration according to the type of dialysis utilised.

Figure 11 presents the forest plot of the subgroup analysis of SBP according to the type of dialysis. As there was only one trial in the PD group, we considered that testing for subgroup effects would have been statistically unsound. We considered that the comparison of the overall effect with the HD group effect (similar to a sensitivity analysis) was a better, more reliable approach. In this case, the effect on blood pressure was still not significant (WMD -1.76 , 95% CI -4.61 to 1.08 ; $z = 1.21$, $p = 0.22$).

Figure 12 presents the subgroup analysis for absolute hydration according to the type of dialysis. As described above, we did not perform a test of subgroup effects. In the case of absolute overhydration, there is a difference between the overall effect compared with the HD subgroup effect (WMD -0.33 , 95% CI -0.60 to -0.07 ; $z = 2.50$, $p = 0.01$), but this is not large enough to suggest a significant dialysis effect.

We were unable to perform the planned sensitivity analyses (i.e. based on studies rated as being at a low risk of bias only or according to the type of multiple-frequency bioimpedance device), as only one trial was rated as being at a low risk of bias and only one device (the BCM) was used in all included trials.

Randomised controlled trial evidence: other outcomes

Intermediate reported outcomes

Hospitalisation

Three trials reported data on hospitalisation.^{61,76,77} Huan-Sheng *et al.*⁷⁶ (at unclear risk of bias) reported 71 events of all-cause hospitalisation, with an incidence of 0.52 (95% CI 0.44 to 0.61) per patient-year, in the bioimpedance assessment group. In the standard clinical assessment group, there were 73 all-cause hospitalisation events, with an incidence of 0.54 (95% CI 0.46 to 0.63). The HR was 1.19 (95% CI 0.79

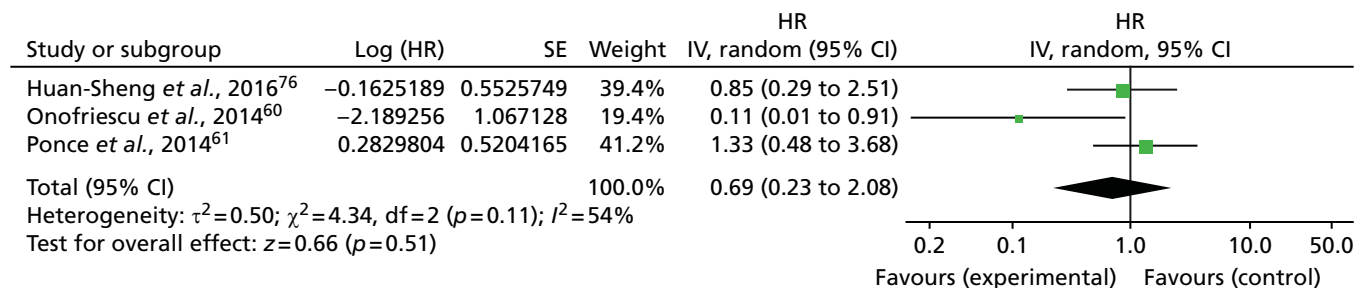


FIGURE 8 Meta-analysis for mortality. df, degrees of freedom; IV, inverse variance.

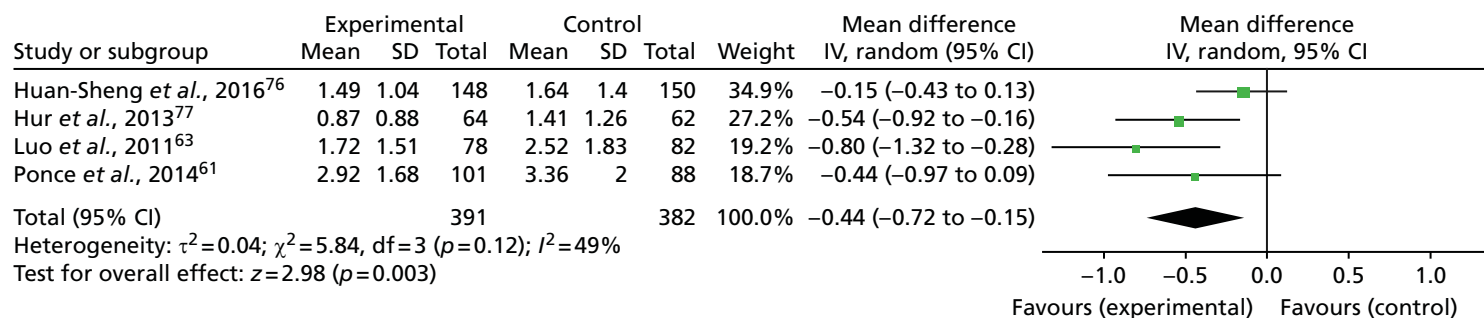


FIGURE 9 Meta-analysis for absolute overhydration. df, degrees of freedom; IV, inverse variance; SD, standard deviation.

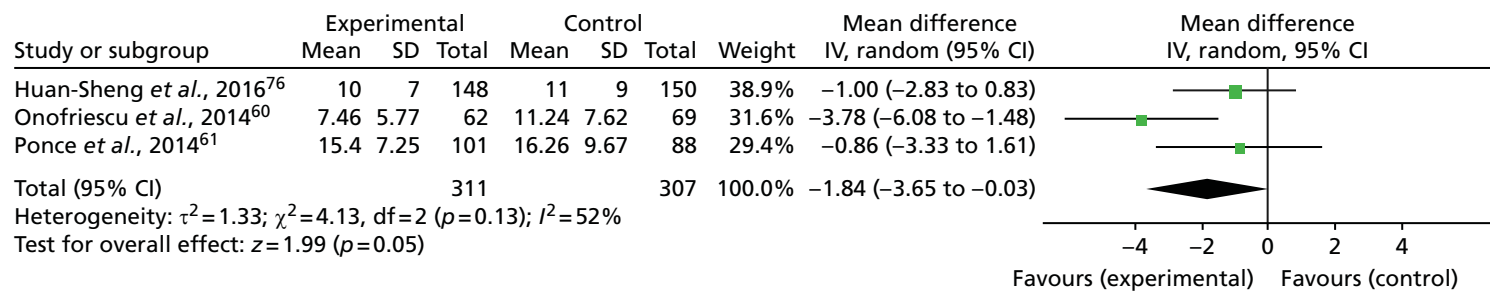


FIGURE 10 Meta-analysis of ROH. df, degrees of freedom; IV, inverse variance; SD, standard deviation.

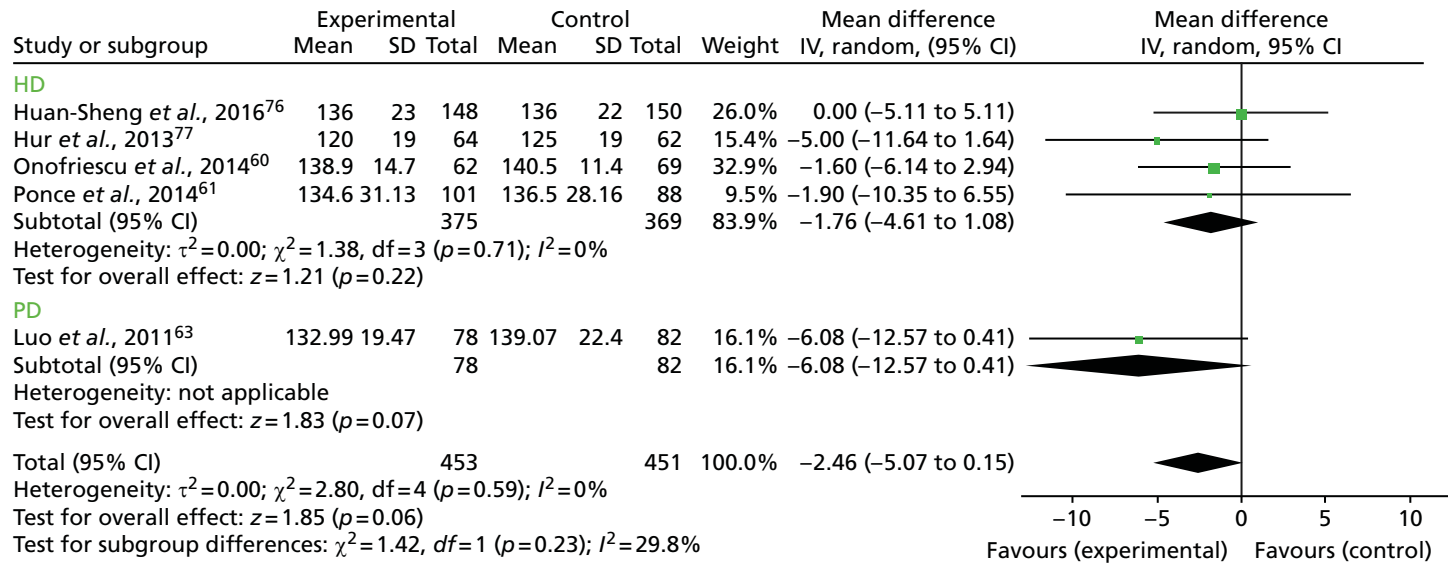


FIGURE 11 Subgroup analysis for SBP according to the type of dialysis. df, degrees of freedom; IV, inverse variance; SD, standard deviation.

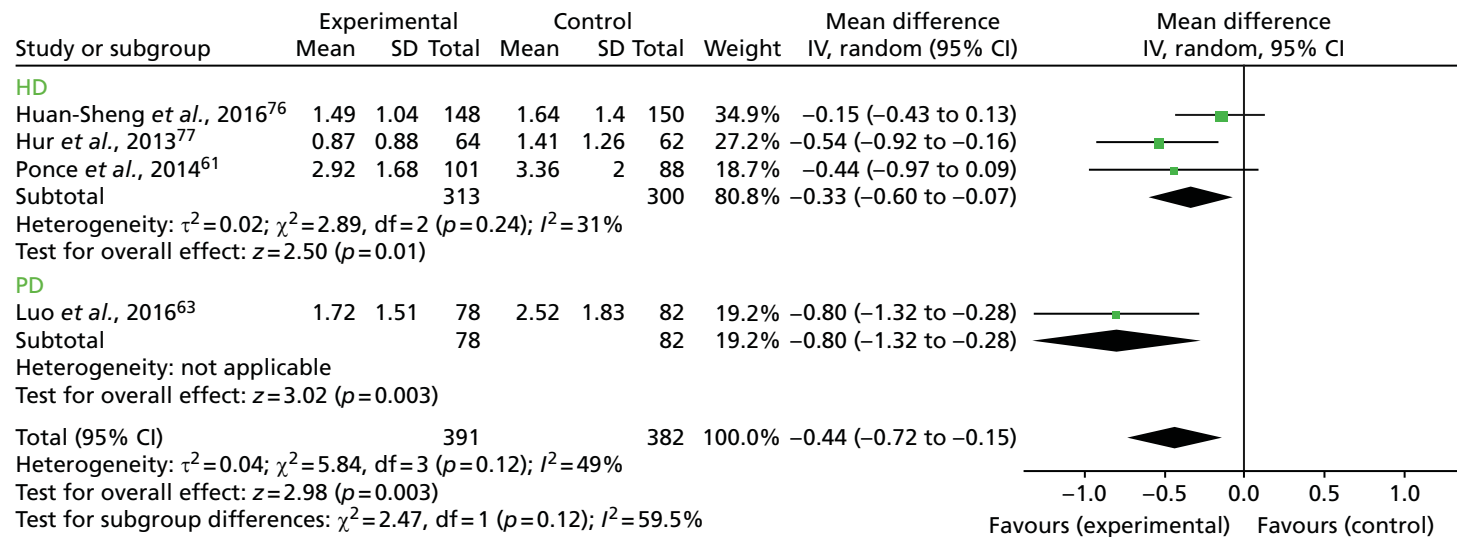


FIGURE 12 Subgroup analysis for absolute overhydration according to the type of dialysis. df, degrees of freedom; IV, inverse variance; SD, standard deviation.

to 1.80). Hur *et al.*⁷⁷ (at unclear risk of bias) reported six participants in the bioimpedance assessment group hospitalised because of new CV events during the study period, with a hospitalisation rate/100 patient-years of 12.5. Four participants were hospitalised in the standard clinical assessment group, with a hospitalisation rate/100 patient-years of 30.9. The difference between the groups was not statistically significant. Ponce *et al.*⁶¹ (at unclear risk of bias) reported that 39.6% of the bioimpedance assessment group and 31.8% of the standard clinical assessment group were hospitalised at least once.

Left ventricular hypertrophy

Hur *et al.*⁷⁷ (rated as being at an unclear risk of bias) reported presence of left ventricular hypertrophy at 12 months in 44% of the bioimpedance assessment group and 50% of the standard clinical assessment group. The difference from baseline, although not statistically significant, decreased in both groups (from 67% and 53%, respectively).

Left ventricular mass index

Hur *et al.*⁷⁷ 2013 (rated as being at an unclear risk of bias) reported a significant reduction in LVMI in the bioimpedance assessment group from 131 [standard deviation (SD) 36] at baseline to 116 (SD 29) at 12 months ($p < 0.001$). In contrast, there was no change in LVMI in the standard clinical assessment group [from 121 (SD 35) at baseline to 120 (SD 30) at 12 months; $p = 0.9$].

Clinical outcomes

Incidence of cardiovascular events

One study reported a combination of acute fluid overload or CV-related events, which included hospitalisation related to CV or cerebrovascular events and episodes of acute fluid overload. Huan-Sheng *et al.*⁷⁶ (rated as being at an unclear risk of bias) reported 14 events in the bioimpedance assessment group, with an incidence rate of 0.10 (95% CI 0.06 to 0.17) per patient-year, and 28 events in the control group, with an incidence rate of 0.21 (95% CI 0.15 to 0.29) per patient-year. The overall incidence ratio was 0.50 (95% CI 0.26 to 0.94) per patient-year ($p = 0.03$).

Residual renal function

No trials reported residual renal function, but two studies reported urinary volume, which could be considered a surrogate measure thereof. Hur *et al.*⁷⁷ (rated as being at an unclear risk of bias) reported a significant increase in the proportion of anuric patients and a significant decrease in urine output in non-anuric patients at 12 months in the bioimpedance assessment group. By contrast, there was no change in the proportion of anuric patients in the control group and the decrease in urine output in non-anuric patients was not significant at follow-up. Luo *et al.*⁶³ (rated as being at a high risk of bias) reported non-significant decreases in urine volume in both the BCM group and the standard clinical assessment group at 12 weeks, although the bioimpedance assessment group showed a numerically larger decrease.

Adverse effects associated with hypotensive episodes

The top five intradialytic complications reported by Huan-Sheng *et al.*⁷⁶ (rated as being at an unclear risk of bias) were hypotension, cramping, skin itching, chest tightness and headache. There were significant differences between the bioimpedance assessment group and the standard clinical assessment group for all of these complications, but not in the same direction. In the bioimpedance assessment group, there was significantly more cramping, chest tightness and headaches, but significantly less hypotension and skin itching.

Frequency of intradialytic hypotensive events was reported by Hur *et al.*⁷⁷ (rated as being at an unclear risk of bias); there was no difference between groups at baseline (63.2 events/1000 dialysis sessions in the bioimpedance assessment group and 63.8 events/1000 dialysis sessions in the standard clinical assessment group; $p = 0.9$) or at 12 months (66.6 and 63.9 events/1000 dialysis sessions, respectively; $p = 0.4$). Similarly, Onofriescu *et al.*⁶⁰ (rated as being at an unclear risk of bias) reported no difference between groups in hypotension, cramps or patient-year ($p = 0.6$). Ponce *et al.*⁶¹ (rated as being at an unclear risk of bias) defined hypotensive events as SBP reduced by at least 30 mmHg during dialysis or intradialytically below

90 mmHg, and reported no significant difference between groups at baseline (39 events in 17 patients in the bioimpedance assessment group, and 38 events in 12 patients in the standard clinical assessment group) or 12 months (48 events in 20 patients and 41 events in 15 patients, respectively).

No data were available on incidence of oedema or incidence of peritonitis.

Patient-reported outcomes

Fatigue

Only one trial reported details of any specified patient-reported outcomes. Huan-Sheng *et al.*⁷⁶ (rated as being at an unclear risk of bias) reported four events of intradialytic fatigue in the bioimpedance assessment group and five events in the standard clinical assessment group. The difference between groups was not statistically significant ($p = 0.7$).

Other relevant outcomes

Achievement of target weight

Three trials reported achievement of target weight. Huan-Sheng *et al.*⁷⁶ (rated as being at an unclear risk of bias) reported that post-dialysis target weight (PDTW) adjustment was performed in 816 months (out of a total of 1658 monthly assessments across the 148 participants in the intervention group over the 12-month follow-up period). PDTW was achieved in 650 of these months (80%). Of the 816 months, clinical signs and symptoms were comparable with the BCM results in 482 months (59%), of which PDTW was reached in 426 months (88%). The authors further reported that PDTW adjustments based on BCM results were not supported by firm and clear clinical evidence in up to 41% of occasions. Onofriescu *et al.*⁶⁰ (rated as being at an unclear risk of bias) stated that a significantly higher proportion of participants in the bioimpedance assessment group than in the control group maintained dry weight within 1.1 kg of the bioimpedance-recommended level. However, there is some uncertainty around the number of participants at each time point, and replicating the analysis was not possible. Ponce *et al.*⁶¹ (rated as being at an unclear risk of bias) reported that, at 12 months, target weight was generally less overestimated in the BCM assessment group than in the standard clinical assessment group (0.67 vs. 1.00 kg).

Non-randomised evidence

Table 4 presents the relevant results reported by the eight included non-randomised cohort studies.

Use of antihypertensive medication

Two studies reported the use of antihypertensive medication in specified patient subgroups.^{85,86} Castellano *et al.*⁸⁶ reported significantly higher consumption of antihypertensive medications per month in the group with average ROH not reduced within 6 months than in those for whom average ROH was reduced within 6 months.⁸⁶ Kim *et al.*⁸⁵ reported no significant difference in the consumption of antihypertensive drugs between dehydrated and hyperhydrated patients, although the number of drugs used at week 16 was significantly lower than that at baseline or week 8 in the hyperhydrated group.

Blood pressure

Four studies reported blood pressure among specified subgroups.⁸⁵⁻⁸⁸ There were no statistically significant differences between groups in which average overhydration within 6 months was reduced versus not reduced,⁸⁶ short- versus long-dialysis groups⁸⁷ or groups in which relative fluid overload was < 17.4% versus > 17.4%.⁸⁸ Kim *et al.*⁸⁵ compared the blood pressure of dehydrated and hyperhydrated patients, and found that SBP was higher in the hyperhydrated group, although the statistical significance of the comparison was not reported.

Left ventricular hypertrophy

One study assessed left ventricular hypertrophy⁸⁷ and showed that the thickness of the left ventricle wall (in mm) was not significantly different for short- versus long-dialysis vintage subgroups.

TABLE 4 Summary of included non-randomised study outcomes

| Study outcomes relevant to this review | Study authors' conclusions |
|--|--|
| Castellano et al., 2014⁸⁶ (Spain, cohort study, 6-month follow-up) | |
| Average ROH reduced within 6 months ($n = 325$) vs. average ROH not reduced within 6 months | Reduction in hyperhydration status related to better control of blood pressure and anaemia with fewer AHT drugs and ESAs |
| Intermediate outcomes ($n = 494$), mean: | Maintained hyperhydrated patients, patients with diabetes mellitus with many comorbidities and young males with longer time on HD and non-adherence treatment may benefit from close monitoring of hydration state and individualised dialysis and drug treatments |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Time undergoing HD (months): 52.56 (SD 43.69) vs. 59.88 (SD 50.51); $p = 0.028$ Use of AHT medication (use/month): 37.97 (SD 47.99) vs. 50.0 (SD 58.12); $p = 0.001$ SBP (mmHg): 136.31 (SD 20.44) vs. 137.74 (SD 22.93), $p = \text{NS}$ Diastolic blood pressure (mmHg): 65.78 (SD 11.71) vs. 67.25 (SD 13.35); $p = \text{NS}$ Average ROH (%): 18.52 vs. 21.59; $p = 0.000$ | |
| Clinical outcomes, mean: | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Age-adjusted Charlson Comorbidity Index: 5.82 (SD 1.81) vs. 5.55 (SD 1.90); $p = 0.050$ | |
| Hoppe et al., 2015⁸⁷ (Poland, cohort study, 30-month follow-up) | |
| Short ($n = 119$) vs. long ($n = 122$) dialysis vintage subgroups | Longer dialysis vintage associated with CV dysfunction, overhydration and increased mortality, which may be predicted with overhydration percentage and cardiac troponin T |
| Intermediate outcomes: | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SBP (mmHg): 137.0 (SD 17.1) vs. 138 (SD 17.4); $p = \text{NS}$ Diastolic blood pressure (mmHg): 82.8 (SD 9.6) vs. 83.7 (SD 10.4); $p = \text{NS}$ Left ventricular hypertrophy: 13.3 (SD 1.6) vs. 13.8 (SD 2.0); $p = 0.61$ Overhydration (%): 2.8 (SD 2.1) vs. 3.5 (SD 2.4); $p = 0.013$ | |
| Clinical measures: | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Incidence of CV events (n): AMI, 7 vs. 11; $p = \text{NS}$; stroke, 3 vs. 3; $p = \text{NS}$ Mortality (n): 15 vs. 27, $p = 0.045$ | |
| Kim et al., 2012⁸⁵ (South Korea, interventional cohort study, 16-week follow-up) | |
| Dehydration ($n = 18$) vs. hyperhydration ($n = 44$) subgroups | BCM-guided optimisation of body fluid status may lead to improvement of inflammatory markers and anti-atherogenic adipokines as well as haemodynamic parameters in people receiving HD |
| Intermediate outcomes: | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of AHT drugs, mean: 1.33 (SD 1.5) vs. 4.05 (SD 2.53); $p = \text{NR}$ SBP (mmHg): 130 (SD 22.3) vs. 143 (SD 21.9); $p = \text{NR}$ Diastolic blood pressure (mmHg): 70.7 (SD 14.9) vs. 70.7 (SD 11.2); $p = \text{NR}$ | |
| Kim et al., 2015⁵⁰ (South Korea, cohort study, median 24-month follow-up) | |
| Overhydrated group ($n = 160$) vs. non-overhydrated group ($n = 80$) | The ratio of overhydration to ECW volume measured with the BCM is related to the overall survival of ESRD patients who have started MHD |
| Intermediate outcomes: | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hospital days: mean days/event: 8.0 (SD 19.4) vs. 6.3 (SD 14.7); $p = 0.438$ Presence of overhydration as a risk factor of death during entire follow-up: OR 2.569 (95% CI 1.077 to 6.126); $p = 0.033$ | |
| Clinical outcomes: | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CV disorder (events/year): 0.3 (SD 0.9) vs. 0.2 (SD 0.5); $p = 0.126$ | |

continued

TABLE 4 Summary of included non-randomised study outcomes (continued)

| Study outcomes relevant to this review | Study authors' conclusions |
|---|--|
| Oei et al., 2016⁸³ (UK, cohort study, median 23.9-month follow-up) | |
| <p>Death from cardiac vs. non-cardiac causes</p> <p>Clinical outcomes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Overhydration level in people who died (litres): 2.95 vs. 1.35; $p < 0.05$ | <p>Patients who were overhydrated had higher cTnT, and their deaths were more likely to be cardiac related. Reduction in overhydration correlated with lowering of cardiac troponin T</p> |
| O'Lone et al., 2014⁸² (UK, cohort study, median 27-month follow-up) | |
| <p>Intermediate outcomes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Effect of overhydration (per litre) on mortality (all participants): HR 1.10 (95% CI 1.01 to 1.20); $p = 0.025$ Effect of overhydration (per litre) on mortality (severely overhydrated participants): HR 1.83 (95% CI 1.19 to 2.82); $p = 0.01$ Overhydration/ECW: HR 2.09 (95% CI 1.36 to 3.20); $p = 0.00$ <p>Clinical outcomes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Peritonitis ($n = 580$; mean 17.1-month follow-up): 289 new episodes (rate of 1 episode in 34.3 patient-months) | <p>BMI did not influence the hydration parameter of overhydration/ECW, which remained an independent predictor of mortality when BMI and lean tissue index were included in a multivariate model. However, it remains to be determined if correcting the overhydration status of a patient will lead to improvement in mortality</p> |
| Onofriescu et al., 2015⁸⁸ (Romania, cohort study, median 66.2-month follow-up) | |
| <p>RFO $< 17.4\%$ ($n = 135$) vs. RFO $> 17.4\%$ ($n = 22$)</p> <p>Intermediate outcomes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All-cause hospitalisations ($n = 181$ vs. $n = 40$, events/100 patient-years): 60.4 vs. 77.8, RR: 0.78 (95% CI 0.64 to 0.95) SBP (mmHg): 142.9 (SD 15.6) vs. 143.6 (SD 14.2); $p = 0.89$ Diastolic blood pressure (mmHg): 81.4 (SD 9.9) vs. 81.1 (SD 9.3); $p = 0.76$ LVMI (g/m^2): 147.1 (IQR 120.9–178.1) vs. 151.8 (IQR 119.7–184.2); $p = 0.79$ Absolute fluid overload (litres): 1.3 (SD 1.1) vs. 3.6 (SD 0.8); $p < 0.001$ Relative fluid overload (litres): 7.7 (SD 6.4) vs. 20.1 (SD 3.1); $p < 0.001$ <p>Clinical outcomes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CV comorbidities, n (%): CAD, 34 (25.2) vs. 3 (13.6); $p = 0.24$; PVD, 17 (12.6) vs. 2 (9.1); $p = 0.64$; heart failure, 50 (37.0) vs. 8 (36.4); $p = 0.95$; stroke, 6 (4.4) vs. 1 (4.5); $p = 0.98$ | <p>Hydration status is associated with the mortality risk in a HD population, independently of cardiac morphology and function</p> |
| Wizemann et al., 2009³⁰ (Europe, cohort study, 3.5-year follow-up) | |
| <p>Clinical outcomes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mortality risk, Cox-adjusted HRs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Age, HR 1.05, 1/year (90% CI 1.029 to 1.066); $p < 0.001$ SBP, HR 0.986 1/mmHg (90% CI 0.979 to 0.995); $p = 0.014$ Diabetes mellitus, HR 2.766 (90% CI 1.879 to 4.073); $p < 0.001$ Peripheral vascular disease, HR 1.683 (90% CI 1.097 to 2.583); $p = 0.045$ Relative hydration status, HR 2.102 (90% CI 1.389 to 3.179); $p = 0.003$ | <p>Hydration state is an important and independent predictor of mortality in chronic HD patients secondary only to the presence of diabetes mellitus. It is essential to measure hydration status objectively and quantitatively to obtain a more clearly defined assessment of HD patients' prognosis</p> |
| <p>AHT, antihypertensive; AMI, acute myocardial infarction; CAD, coronary artery disease; cTnT, cardiac-specific troponin; ESA, erythropoiesis-stimulating agent; IQR, interquartile range; MHD, maintenance HD; NR, not reported; NS, not significant; OR, odds ratio; PVDD, peripheral vascular disease; RFO, relative fluid overload; RR, risk ratio.</p> | |

Hospitalisation

Two studies reported data on hospitalisation.^{50,88} Kim *et al.*⁵⁰ reported a non-significant difference between overhydrated and non-overhydrated patients in the number of hospital-days per event. Onofriescu *et al.*⁸⁸ reported a significantly higher all-cause hospitalisation rate for patients classified as overhydrated according to a 17.4% cut-off point than for those classified as being not overhydrated. The value of 17.4% was proposed by the authors as a threshold for classifying a patient as overhydrated (i.e. relative fluid overload of at least 17.4%), as opposed to the value widely accepted in the literature of 15%. In contrast, there was no significant difference between all-cause hospitalisation rates for patients classified as overhydrated according to the traditional 15% threshold and those patients classified as being not overhydrated.

Hydration status

The majority of studies reported hydration status at follow-up, although not in a consistent way. Subgroups in which higher levels of overhydration at follow-up were reported were the subgroup whose average ROH was not reduced to < 15% in 6 months, as compared with the subgroup whose values were reduced to the desired level;⁸⁶ the long versus short-dialysis vintage subgroup;⁸⁷ patients with a cardiac cause of death, as opposed to those with a non-cardiac cause of death;⁸³ and both absolute fluid overload and relative fluid overload in subgroups with a relative fluid overload of > 17.4%, as compared with subgroups with a relative fluid overload of < 17.4%.⁸⁸

Some studies reported the effects of hydration status on mortality. Kim *et al.*⁵⁰ reported a significant effect of overhydration as a risk factor for death; O'Lone *et al.*⁸² reported a significant effect of absolute overhydration on mortality; Onofriescu *et al.*⁸⁸ reported that patients assessed as being overhydrated were at significantly increased risk for all-cause mortality; and Wizemann *et al.*³⁰ reported a significant risk of relative hydration status on mortality.

Cardiovascular events

Three studies reported data on CV events.^{50,87,88} A non-significant difference in the incidence of acute myocardial infarction and stroke was observed between short- and long-dialysis vintage subgroups;⁸⁷ no differences were found in the number of CV events per year between overhydrated and non-overhydrated subgroups;⁵⁰ and no significant differences in the incidence of coronary heart disease, peripheral vascular disease, heart failure or stroke were detected between the subgroup with a relative fluid overload of < 17.4% and that with a relative fluid overload of > 17.4%.⁸⁸

Mortality

One study reported a significantly higher number of deaths in the long versus short-dialysis vintage subgroup.⁸⁷

Ongoing trials

Four relevant ongoing trials were identified. *Table 5* summarises the main characteristics of the ongoing trials. More detailed study characteristics are presented in *Appendix 10*.

Summary of clinical effectiveness section

A total of five RCTs and eight non-randomised studies investigating the use of the BCM in adult populations were included in the review of clinical effectiveness. Taken together, evidence from randomised and non-randomised studies showed that using the BCM reduced SBP more than standard clinical practice, but not to the level of statistical significance. However, where the BCM was used, there was no difference in blood pressure between subgroups, such as long versus short vintage or normo- versus overhydrated. As compared with standard clinical practice, use of the BCM had no effect on mortality; however, the use of the BCM had a significant effect on mortality in long versus short-dialysis vintage subgroups. There was a

TABLE 5 Main characteristics of relevant ongoing trials

| Study name (trial acronym), ClinicalTrials.gov identifier or ISRCTN and country of study | Study aim | Primary outcome(s) |
|--|--|--|
| <i>Probing the Dry Weight (DW) by Bioimpedance (BIA): Which is the Gold Standard Between Clinical DW and BIA DW?</i> NCT02446535 ⁹¹ Italy | To verify if BIA-based DW control is truly superior to current volume management in HD patients | The definition for each patient of the gold standard DW when comparing the clinical and the BIA-guided DW |
| <i>Fluid Management Guided by Bioimpedance Analysis in Peritoneal Dialysis (PD) Patients</i> NCT02000128 ⁹² China | To investigate the effect of bioimpedance analysis-guided fluid management vs. experiential way on clinical outcomes in PD patients | All-cause mortality; CV-related mortality |
| <i>Control Of fluid balance guided by body composition Monitoring in Patients on Peritoneal dialysis (COMPASS)</i> NCT01887262 ⁹³ South Korea | Bioimpedance-guided fluid management in PD patients may provide better protection of RRF over a 1-year period, compared with management guided by clinical information alone | Change of GFR from baseline to the twelfth month |
| <i>Bio-Impedance Spectroscopy To maintain Renal Output (BISTRO)</i> ISRCTN11342007 ⁹⁴ UK | NIHR-funded open-label multicentre RCT to test whether or not taking regular measurements with a bioimpedance device improves outcomes for people aged > 18 years who have recently started HD treatment for kidney failure CKD stage 5. The target sample size is 516 patients from 30 UK dialysis units. The trial opened for recruitment 6 April 2017 | Time to anuria (loss of urine output), < 100 ml/day or 200 ml in the short interdialytic period confirmed by a further collection after 2 weeks to exclude temporary illness |

BIA, bioimpedance analysis; DW, dry weight; ISRCTN, International Standard Randomised Controlled Trial Number; NIHR, National Institute for Health Research; RRF, residual renal function.

non-significant effect on arterial stiffness of using the BCM versus standard clinical practice. A significant difference in the incidence of CV events was noted between the BCM assessment group and the standard clinical practice group, although there were no differences between subgroups using the BCM, such as long versus short-dialysis vintage and overhydrated versus non-overhydrated groups. Both absolute and ROH were significantly lower in the bioimpedance assessment group and subgroups, such as long versus short-dialysis vintage, and patients in whom ROH was not reduced to < 15% versus those whose overhydration was reduced to the desired level had higher levels of overhydration.

Overhydration was identified as a risk factor for mortality. Left ventricular hypertrophy was reported to decrease in both bioimpedance and standard clinical assessment groups, although not to the level of statistical significance; there was no difference in left ventricular hypertrophy between long and short-dialysis vintage subgroups. Findings regarding hospitalisation of the bioimpedance versus standard clinical assessment groups and overhydrated versus non-overhydrated subgroups were variable and inconclusive.

Chapter 3 Assessment of cost-effectiveness

The aim of the economic evaluation for this assessment was to assess the cost-effectiveness of using multiple-frequency bioimpedance technologies versus standard clinical assessment for fluid management in people with CKD receiving dialysis. The bioimpedance technologies considered were the BCM, MultiScan 5000, BioScan 920-II, BioScan touch i8 and the InBody S10.

The specific objectives were to:

- review existing economic evaluations of multiple-frequency bioimpedance devices for fluid management in people with CKD receiving dialysis
- develop a de novo economic model to assess the cost-effectiveness of using the identified multiple-frequency bioimpedance devices compared with standard clinical assessment alone to guide fluid management in people with CKD receiving dialysis, from a UK NHS and personal social services perspective.

Systematic review of existing cost-effectiveness evidence

Electronic searches were undertaken to identify reports of economic evaluations. The following bibliographic databases were included: MEDLINE, MEDLINE In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations, EMBASE, National Institute for Health Research Economic Evaluations Database (NEED), the Health Technology Assessment database and the Research Papers in Economics (RePEC) database. No date or language restrictions were imposed, and searches were undertaken on 5 July 2016. Details of the search strategies are reproduced in *Appendix 1*. In addition, recent conference proceedings (over the period of 2014–16), including those of the European Renal Association, American Society of Nephrology, the Annual Dialysis Conferences and the International Society for Pharmacoeconomics and Outcomes Research, were also screened. Relevant websites of key professional organisations, registries and device manufacturers were checked for additional data and information. The searches identified no full economic evaluations of relevance to the scope of this assessment.

To help inform the design of the de novo economic model, broader searches were carried out to identify existing economic models in the area of CKD/ESRD, and NHS cost data applicable to relevant patient populations and health states were included in the model. A separate search was also developed for health state utility data relevant to the health states included in the economic model. Databases searched included MEDLINE, EMBASE, the Cost-effectiveness Analysis (CEA) Registry and ScHarrHUD (School of Health and Related Research Health Utilities Database). The searches were undertaken on 8 July 2016 and no date or language restrictions were imposed. The search strategies are reproduced in *Appendix 1*. Discussion of the potential data sources identified by these broader searches are provided under the relevant subheadings below.

Independent economic assessment

A de novo economic model was developed in TreeAge Pro (TreeAge Software, Williamstown, MA, USA). The model was designed to assess the cost-effectiveness using multiple-frequency bioimpedance testing to help guide fluid management decisions in people with CKD receiving dialysis.

The model structure was informed by the hypothesised benefits of bioimpedance testing and review of published models in the area of ESRD, with particular emphasis on models previously used to inform NHS policy surrounding the provision of dialysis.^{17,95–98}

The model was populated using data derived from focused reviews of the literature (to inform baseline mortality and hospitalisation risks in patients with ESRD), the systematic review of clinical effectiveness (to inform relative treatment effects) and other focused reviews to inform sources of cost and utility data. The model was built and analysed in accordance with the NICE reference case for the evaluation of diagnostic tests and devices.^{17,98} It compares cumulative costs to the health service and quality-adjusted life-years (QALYs) gained for the alternative monitoring strategies.

Methods

Relevant patient population(s)

The model compared the alternative fluid management strategies for a prevalent cohort of people with ESRD receiving either HD or PD. The base-case analysis was conducted using the weighted average of the median age and sex distribution for the respective prevalent dialysis cohorts, as reported in the UK Renal Registry report:⁹⁹ aged 67.2 years, 61% male for those receiving HD, and aged 64.2 years, 61% male for those receiving PD. Thus, the base-case analysis was run for a mixed cohort at the average age of 66 years, 61% male, with 87% receiving HD and 13% receiving PD. Separate subgroup analyses were also conducted for the PD and HD cohorts, applying the median ages for the respective subgroups. In addition, comorbidity burden is also used in the model in the estimation of baseline hospitalisation risks, and this was estimated from UK registry data.^{99,100} Based on these sources, 63% of patients aged ≥ 65 years and 36% of patients aged < 65 years are modelled to have at least one comorbidity at baseline. The estimated mean number of comorbidities in those with any comorbidity is 1.6 and 2.0 for the PD and HD cohorts, respectively.

Monitoring strategies evaluated

Bioimpedance monitoring strategies, to help adjust target weight and guide fluid management, were compared with standard clinical assessment, in which target weight is set based on clinical signs and symptoms, including blood pressure, presence of oedema, changes in weight, residual renal function, pre-existing CV conditions and patient-reported symptoms of overhydration or underhydration. For the bioimpedance strategies, it was assumed that all patients would have their hydration status assessed every 3 months (four times per year), and have their target weight modified in line with the results if necessary. The above monitoring strategy is in line with clinical opinion regarding the necessary frequency of bioimpedance testing in an adult dialysis population, and is also consistent with the approach used in two of the trials included in the systematic review of clinical effectiveness.^{60,81} It is less intensive than the testing strategies applied in the other RCTs included in the clinical effectiveness review, which varied from once per week¹⁰¹ to once every 6 weeks.⁶³ It is assumed in the base-case cost-effectiveness scenarios that quarterly testing can deliver effects in keeping with those observed across all the included randomised trials. The impact of increased testing frequency is addressed in sensitivity analysis.

The bioimpedance technologies included in the scope for this assessment were the BCM, MultiScan 5000, BioScan 920-II, BioScan touch i8 and the InBody S10. However, the review of existing literature only uncovered clinical effectiveness evidence relating to the BCM. Therefore, the economic modelling focused on assessing the cost-effectiveness of bioimpedance testing using the BCM device. For comparison, we include cost-per-test estimates using each of the other competitor devices, and assess the impact of applying these costs in a sensitivity analysis (assuming equivalent effects).

Framework (method of synthesis)

A discrete-time Markov cohort model was developed to assess the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of using multiple-frequency bioimpedance testing compared with standard clinical practice for guiding fluid management decisions in the dialysis cohort. This state-transition framework was chosen for its ability to capture the evolving disease process and recurrent event risks over time, while being relatively parsimonious in terms of data and computational requirements. Key states included in the model are 'stable on HD', 'stable on PD', 'post-incident CV event – haemodialysis', 'post-incident CV event – peritoneal dialysis', 'post transplant' 'post transplant, post CV event', 'dialysis post transplant', 'dialysis post transplant, post CV event' and 'death'. The model also includes an option to dichotomise the 'stable' and 'post CV event' dialysis states

by baseline ROH status into either severely overhydrated ($> 15\%$ ROH) or normohydrated ($\leq 15\%$ ROH), as measured by the BCM. This is to allow mortality and hospitalisation rates for the severely overhydrated portion of the prevalent cohort to be factored upwards, reflecting the observed adjusted association between hydration status and these outcomes.^{26,30,60,82}

Modelled transitions between the relative hydration states were then used to drive effects in an alternative scenario analysis (see *Further adjustments to baseline risks* for further details). States representing underhydration were not included in this alternative model structure because of a dearth of evidence on (1) the prevalence of underhydration, as measured by the BCM, in UK dialysis cohorts; (2) the impact of underhydration, as measured by the BCM, on the risk of adverse events and/or quality of life; and (3) the effectiveness of bioimpedance-guided fluid management on reducing the prevalence of underhydration. If underhydration (as measured by bioimpedance spectroscopy) is associated with adverse outcomes and quality of life, and bioimpedance-guided fluid management can reduce the prevalence of this, then this secondary model may fail to capture the associated benefits.

The model simulates mortality, hospitalisation events and transition to transplant over the lifetime of the modelled cohorts on a constant 3-monthly cycle (in keeping with the BCM testing cycle). All-cause hospitalisation events are disaggregated across CV events and other causes. It is assumed in the model that hospitalisation for incident CV events results in an increased comorbidity burden, which increases the risk of subsequent hospitalisations.

Costs of dialysis (by modality), background medication [blood pressure, erythropoiesis-stimulating agents (ESAs)], transplant, all-cause hospitalisation and outpatient attendances are included in the baseline model. Health state utility multipliers are applied to the dialysis states, and utility decrements are also incorporated for hospitalisations. These decrements are applied for an acute period for all hospitalisations. For hospitalisations caused by CV events, a long-term utility multiplier is also applied. This reflects the lasting impact that these events can have on health-related quality of life. A schematic of the model structure is provided in *Figure 13*. A simplifying assumption of the model precludes switching between dialysis modes. This is unlikely to have a significant impact on results since an equal baseline mortality rate is applied for patients on dialysis irrespective of modality, and the estimated costs of PD and HD were also found to be similar based on current reference costs (see *Costs of renal replacement therapy*). Furthermore, the clinical effectiveness evidence was insufficient to estimate bioimpedance effects by dialysis modality.

The baseline model is replicated for the strategy of bioimpedance-guided fluid management, and correspondingly incorporates the additional cost of quarterly testing on top of standard practice. The bioimpedance model also allows for the incorporation of effects of bioimpedance monitoring on mortality, hospitalisation rates, background management costs (e.g. blood pressure medications) and within-state health state utility. The incorporation of these hypothesised benefits, in light of the available supporting evidence, is discussed in detail under the relevant headings below. The model can also capture downstream cost-savings and quality-of-life benefits associated with reduced hospitalisation rates and prolonged survival.

Modelled baseline risks

The baseline risks of mortality were derived from a number of sources. The UK Renal Registry report⁴⁴ was first consulted as a source of population-based data. However, this report provides detailed data on survival only (by age) for the incident RRT cohort as a whole, without censoring for transplantation. This is not suited to the decision model structure (see *Figure 13*), in which mortality rates dependent on continuing to receive dialysis and on transitioning to transplant are required. Therefore, the ERA-EDTA annual report was consulted.¹⁰² This report includes adjusted 5-year survival curves with censoring for transplantation in the dialysis survival estimates. The data are reported from day 91, with adjustment based on Cox regression for age, gender and primary diagnosis. The survival estimates on different modalities are expressed for a cohort of people aged 60 years and 60% male, with the following distribution for cause of renal disease: diabetes mellitus (20%), hypertension (17%), glomerulonephritis (15%) and other causes (48%). This distribution of

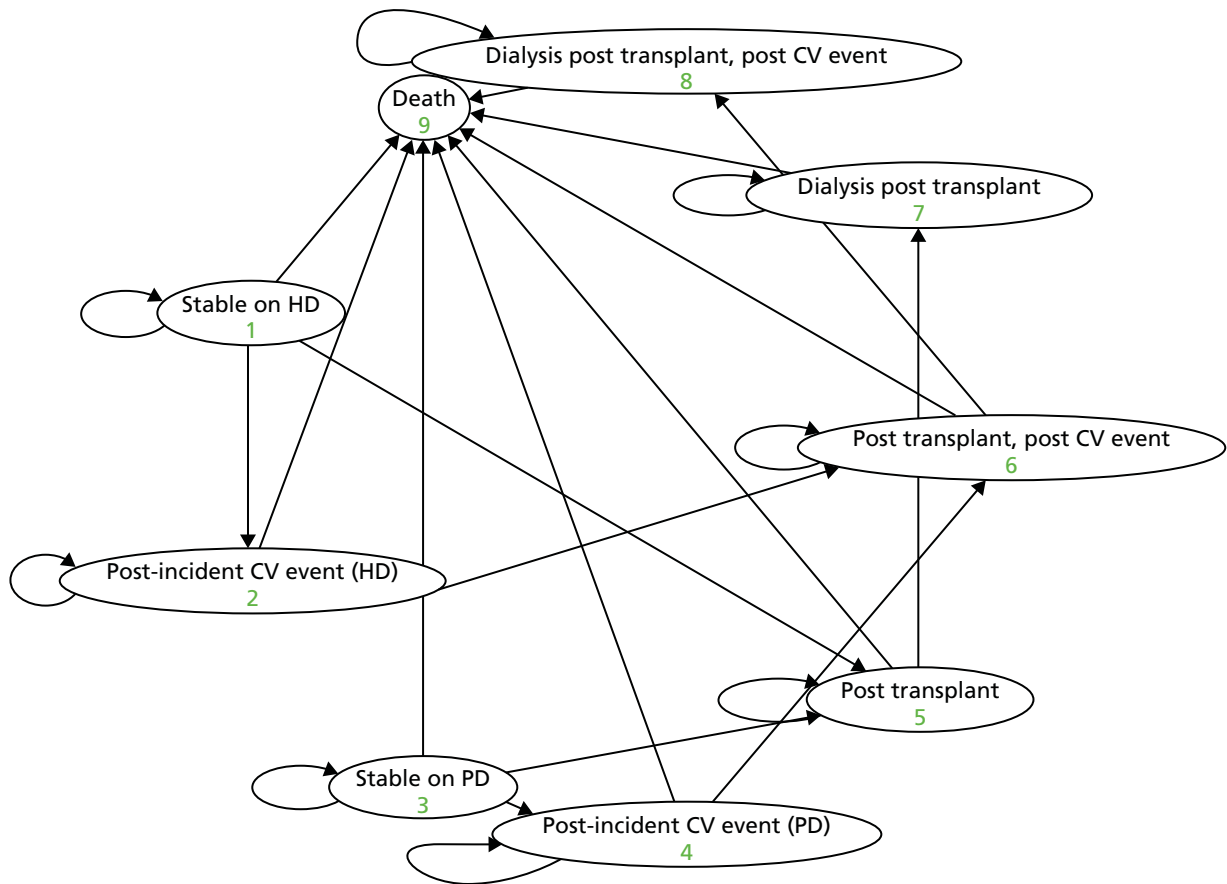


FIGURE 13 Schematic of the baseline model structure.

characteristics is reasonably similar to that of the UK dialysis population, although age is slightly higher in the incident UK cohort at 63 years, and diabetes mellitus and hypertension are reported as the primary renal diagnosis in 26% and 6.5% of incident patients, respectively.⁹⁹ Although it is preferable to reconstruct patient-level data from published Kaplan–Meier curves for the purpose of extrapolating survival in decision models,¹⁰³ the adjusted nature of the reported data precluded estimation of numbers of events and censoring events. Therefore, a simple regression-based method was used to fit a Weibull distribution to the summary survival curve data.¹⁰⁴ Given limitations in the evidence base to support differences in survival by mode of dialysis, we based extrapolation on the survival curve for all dialysis modalities combined. The scale and shape parameters from the derived Weibull curves (*Table 6*) were incorporated in the model and used to extrapolate mortality risks out to 10 years. The scale parameter (λ) was further adjusted to reflect the starting age of the modelled cohort (67 years), using a published HR for mortality (beyond 91 days) associated with a 10-year increase in age:⁹⁹

$$\lambda_{\text{adjusted}} = \lambda \times \text{HR}_{\text{ACM}}^{(\text{start_age}-60)}, \quad (1)$$

in which HR_{ACM} is the HR for all-cause mortality associated with a 10-year increase in age, and ‘start_age’ is the starting age of the modelled dialysis cohort.

For those transitioning to renal transplant, survival data were derived from a combination of sources (see *Table 6*). In the first year following transplant, survival probabilities by age groups were taken from the ERA-EDTA Registry annual report.¹⁰² The reported 1-year survival probabilities differ by donor type (deceased/living), and were weighted accordingly. Beyond 1 year, we used published 10-year Kaplan–Meier survival data from a UK population-based study of transplant recipients.¹⁰⁵ The individual patient data were reconstructed for 2887 subjects aged 60–69 years following the approach described by Hoyle *et al.*,¹⁰³

TABLE 6 Clinical parameters used to model mortality, renal transplant and graft failure

| Clinical parameter | Value (95% CI) | Parameter distribution | Source |
|---|--------------------------|------------------------|---|
| Mortality on dialysis (to 10 years) | | | |
| Weibull scale parameter (cohort of people aged 60 years) | 0.114 | – | ERA-EDTA Registry annual report (2013) ¹⁰² |
| Weibull shape parameter | 1.035 | – | ERA-EDTA Registry annual report (2013) ¹⁰² |
| HR (10-year age increase on RRT) | 1.65 (1.56 to 1.75) | Log-normal | UK Renal Registry Report (2015) ⁹⁹ |
| Mortality year 1 post transplant (deceased donor) | | | |
| Rate per patient-year (0–19) | 0.018 (0.006 to 0.029) | Log-normal | ERA-EDTA Registry annual report (2013) ¹⁰² |
| Rate per patient-year (20–44) | 0.019 (0.016 to 0.022) | Log-normal | |
| Rate per patient-year (45–64) | 0.044 (0.040 to 0.048) | Log-normal | |
| Rate per patient-year (65–74) | 0.104 (0.090 to 0.120) | Log-normal | |
| Mortality year 1 post transplant (living donor) | | | |
| Rate per patient-year (0–19) | 0.007 (0.004 to 0.010) | Log-normal | ERA-EDTA Registry annual report (2013) ¹⁰² |
| Rate per patient-year (20–44) | 0.007 (0.004 to 0.010) | Log-normal | |
| Rate per patient-year (45–64) | 0.02 (0.014 to 0.026) | Log-normal | |
| Rate per patient-year (65–74) | 0.053 (0.028 to 0.079) | Log-normal | |
| Mortality 1–10 years post transplant | | | |
| Weibull scale parameter (cohort of people aged 65 years) | 0.05 | Multivariate normal | Karim <i>et al.</i> , 2014 ¹⁰⁵ |
| Weibull shape parameter | 1.027 | Multivariate normal | |
| HR (10-year increase in transplant recipient age) | 1.766 (1.540 to 2.028) | Log-normal | Karim <i>et al.</i> , 2014 ¹⁰⁵ |
| HR for all-cause mortality with transplant vs. dialysis (applied beyond 10 years post transplant) | 0.42 (0.16 to 0.76) | Log-normal | Tonelli <i>et al.</i> , 2011 ¹⁰⁶ |
| Proportion of prevalent dialysis population on waiting list for transplant | | | |
| Aged < 65 years | 0.346 (0.338 to 0.354) | Beta | <i>Annual Report on Kidney Transplantation</i> (2014); ¹⁰⁷ |
| Aged 65–75 years | 0.135 (0.128 to 0.142) | Beta | UK Renal Registry Report (2015) ⁹⁹ |
| Aged > 75 years | 0 | – | |
| Probability of transplant (3-monthly) among those on waiting list | 0.057 (0.055 to 0.058) | Beta | <i>Annual Report on Kidney Transplantation</i> (2014) ¹⁰⁷ |
| Probability of graft failure (3-monthly) | | | |
| Deceased donors | 0.0075 (0.007 to 0.0081) | Beta | <i>Annual Report on Kidney Transplantation</i> (2014) ¹⁰⁷ |
| Living donors | 0.0047 (0.004 to 0.005) | Beta | |
| Proportion of transplants from deceased donors (aged 60–70 years) | 0.723 (0.706 to 0.40) | Beta | Karim <i>et al.</i> , 2014; ¹⁰⁵ varies by age of recipient |

using reported numbers at risk and steps in the published Kaplan–Meier curve. Parametric survival models were then fitted using R statistical software, version 3.1 (The R Foundation, Vienna, Austria), and the best-fitting model selected based on the Bayesian information criterion. This was a Weibull model. The scale parameter of the derived Weibull curve is adjusted in the model for the recipient’s age at time of transplant using the HRs for age reported by Karim *et al.*¹⁰⁵ All of the parameters used to model survival are presented in *Table 6*.

To minimise uncertainty associated with the use of parametric curves to extrapolate survival beyond 10 years, we applied an alternative approach to model mortality in the longer term. Mortality rates on RRT were estimated by applying reported relative risks of mortality in the RRT population compared with the UK general population⁹⁹ to general population mortality rates adjusted for age/sex from UK life tables. For those remaining in a post-transplant state beyond 10 years following transplant, an adjusted relative risk¹⁰⁶ was applied to the modelled annual mortality rate of age-matched patients on dialysis. Tonelli *et al.*¹⁰⁶ conducted a systematic review of observational studies reporting an adjusted HR for all-cause mortality with renal transplant versus dialysis.¹⁰⁶ Although a formal meta-analysis of these data was not conducted because of diversity across the included observational studies, the central estimate (0.42) of the reported range (0.16–0.76) across 23 included studies was applied in the base-case model. The reported range was treated as a CI for the purposes of assigning a log-normal distribution to this parameter.

Three-monthly probabilities of renal transplantation for those on dialysis were derived from the percentage of dialysis patients on a waiting list for a transplant (aged < 65 and ≥ 65 years),⁹⁹ combined with the median duration of time to transplant (1082 days).¹⁰⁷ The graft failure rate for those receiving a transplant was derived from the 5-year graft survival rates reported for grafts from living and deceased donors.¹⁰⁷

All-cause inpatient hospitalisation was modelled using the first part of a published two-part cost model developed by Li *et al.*¹⁰⁰ Li *et al.*¹⁰⁰ used a data set for a cohort of patients on the UK Renal Registry who started receiving dialysis or received a kidney transplant in England between 1 April 2003 and 31 December 2006. The data on these patients were linked to Health Episode Statistics (HES) data for inpatient hospital activity (excluding activity for maintenance dialysis or transplant surgery) up to 6 years following initiation of dialysis or transplant. Each hospital event was costed using the appropriate Healthcare Resource Group (HRG) Payment by Results tariff for the admission. The data were then analysed using a two-part model: logistic regression was used to predict the probability of a patient incurring any inpatient hospital costs in a given year on RRT (up to year 6), and a general linear model was used to predict total inpatient costs in those who had at least one hospital episode in a given year. The models were adjusted for age, gender, years receiving dialysis, mode of dialysis, comorbidities, transplant and year of death (to account for increased hospital resource use in the year of death and year preceding death). The published two-part models for dialysis and transplant patients are replicated in *Tables 7* and *8*.

These models were incorporated in our decision model to predict the annual probability of hospitalisation each year based on the characteristics of the modelled cohort, and then to apply the associated inpatient hospitalisation costs. To keep the approach manageable in the context of a Markov cohort model, the odds ratios and cost coefficients associated with comorbidities were collapsed into a single weighted average for any one comorbidity, based on the reported frequency of each individual comorbidity. We then estimated the risk of hospitalisation at the cohort level by computing the weighted average of the risk for males and females, with and without comorbidities. The expected number of comorbidities among those in the cohort with any comorbidity was derived from the UK Renal Registry report,⁹⁹ and the weighted average odds of hospitalisation associated with any one comorbidity was raised to this power in the calculation of hospitalisation risk in this segment of the cohort.

To fit the 3-month Markov cycle, the annual probabilities of hospital admission were converted to 3-monthly probabilities, assuming a constant inpatient hospitalisation rate over the year. Furthermore, the underlying rate was disaggregated into CV event- and other cause-related hospitalisation rates. To inform this process, we conducted a focused search of the literature for data on cause of hospitalisation in

TABLE 7 Odds of annual inpatient hospitalisation and associated costs for dialysis patients

| Term | Dialysis inpatient, OR (95% CI) | Mean annual cost (£) for dialysis patients (GLM), coefficient (95% CI) |
|---|---------------------------------|--|
| Constant | 2.34 (2.18 to 2.51) | 7782 (7423 to 8140) |
| Age group (years) | | |
| < 50 | Reference | Reference |
| 50–64 | 0.98 (0.91 to 1.05) | –170 (–489 to 149) |
| 65–75 | 0.91 (0.85 to 0.97) | –181 (–513 to 151) |
| > 75 | 0.87 (0.81 to 0.94) | –444 (–806 to –83) |
| Sex | | |
| Male | Reference | Reference |
| Female | 1.1 (1.05 to 1.16) | 208 (–23 to 439) |
| Years on dialysis | | |
| 1 | Reference | Reference |
| 2 | 0.59 (0.56 to 0.62) | –1189 (–1487 to –891) |
| 3 | 0.5 (0.47 to 0.52) | –1434 (–1729 to –1140) |
| 4 | 0.58 (0.54 to 0.62) | –1848 (–2166 to –1530) |
| 5 | 0.61 (0.56 to 0.67) | –1709 (–2099 to –1319) |
| 6 | 0.65 (0.57 to 0.74) | –2270 (–2774 to –1767) |
| Dialysis modality | | |
| HD | Reference | Reference |
| PD | 0.83 (0.79 to 0.88) | –612 (–838 to –385) |
| Comorbidities | | |
| Myocardial infarction (17%) | 1.22 (1.14 to 1.31) | 390 (96 to 683) |
| Congestive heart failure (17%) | 1.11 (1.04 to 1.19) | 321 (58 to 584) |
| Peripheral vascular disease (16%) | 1.33 (1.24 to 1.42) | 721 (423 to 1019) |
| Cerebrovascular disease (11%) | 1.15 (1.07 to 1.24) | 506 (174 to 383) |
| Pulmonary (15%) | 1.26 (1.17 to 1.35) | 412 (128 to 696) |
| Liver (1%) | – | 1682 (–161 to 3524) |
| Diabetes mellitus (34%) | 1.27 (1.21 to 1.34) | 1191 (929 to 1453) |
| Cancer (8%) | 1.22 (1.11 to 1.33) | – |
| Hypertension (62%) | 1.09 (1.04 to 1.14) | – |
| Transplant | 1.11 (1.02 to 1.21) | –1863 (–1863 to –1585) |
| Recovered renal function | 0.82 (0.69 to 0.96) | 1293 (513 to 2073) |
| Death | 1.94 (1.81 to 2.07) | 2403 (2152 to 2654) |
| Death in the first half of the following year | 2.61 (2.34 to 2.92) | 4415 (3926 to 4904) |

GLM, generalised linear model; OR, odds ratio.

Reproduced from Springer *European Journal of Health Economics*, Predicting hospital costs for patients receiving renal replacement therapy to inform an economic evaluation, vol. 17, 2016, pp. 663–5, Li B *et al.*¹⁰⁰ (© Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg 2015). With permission of Springer.

TABLE 8 Odds of annual inpatient hospitalisation and associated costs following renal transplant

| Term | Transplant inpatient, OR (95% CI) | Mean annual costs (£) for transplant patients (GLM), coefficient (95% CI) |
|---|-----------------------------------|---|
| Constant | 1.89 (1.65 to 2.16) | 4735 (4331 to 5138) |
| Age group (years) | | |
| < 35 | Reference | Reference |
| 36–45 | 0.81 (0.72 to 0.92) | –318 (–664 to 29) |
| 46–55 | 0.73 (0.64 to 0.82) | –310 (–676 to 56) |
| > 55 | 0.76 (0.67 to 0.87) | –91 (–487 to 306) |
| Sex | | |
| Male | Reference | Reference |
| Female | 1.35 (1.22 to 1.49) | 190 (–76 to 455) |
| Years following transplant | | |
| 1 | Reference | Reference |
| 2 | 0.21 (0.19 to 0.23) | –1576 (–1881 to –1271) |
| 3 | 0.18 (0.16 to 0.2) | –1919 (–2228 to –1611) |
| 4 | 0.19 (0.17 to 0.22) | –2138 (–2485 to –1790) |
| 5 | 0.19 (0.16 to 0.23) | –2061 (–2502 to –1620) |
| 6 | 0.18 (0.14 to 0.22) | –2654 (–3212 to –2096) |
| Transplant type | | |
| Deceased donor | Reference | Reference |
| Living donor | 0.82 (0.75 to 0.9) | –223 (–486 to 39) |
| Comorbidities | | |
| Myocardial infarction (8%) | 1.47 (1.24 to 1.73) | 641 (145 to 1138) |
| Congestive heart failure (6%) | 1.48 (1.22 to 1.73) | 1248 (646 to 1851) |
| Peripheral vascular disease (11%) | 1.87 (1.62 to 2.16) | 1222 (729 to 1715) |
| Cerebrovascular disease (6%) | 1.38 (1.16 to 1.65) | 898 (271 to 1524) |
| Pulmonary (13%) | 1.24 (1.09 to 1.4) | 264 (–87 to 616) |
| Liver (1%) | 2.18 (1.37 to 3.47) | 2093 (30 to 4155) |
| Diabetes mellitus (26%) | 1.62 (1.46 to 1.8) | 1046 (734 to 1395) |
| Cancer (4%) | 1.62 (1.31 to 2.01) | 485 (2 to 969) |
| Hypertension (74%) | 1.33 (1.21 to 1.46) | 324 (56 to 592) |
| Graft failure | – | 2438 (1723 to 3152) |
| Death | 1.62 (1.14 to 2.31) | 4924 (3726 to 6123) |
| Death in the first half of the following year | 4.55 (2.47 to 8.39) | 5725 (3350 to 8100) |

GLM, generalised linear model; OR, odds ratio.

Reproduced from Springer *European Journal of Health Economics*, Predicting hospital costs for patients receiving renal replacement therapy to inform an economic evaluation, vol. 17, 2016, pp. 663–5, Li B *et al.*¹⁰⁰ (© Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg 2015). With permission of Springer.

ESRD patients receiving dialysis. A number of studies were identified, suggesting that CV event-related hospitalisation rates account for $\approx 20\%$ of all hospitalisations in dialysis cohorts.^{108–110} The most relevant source of evidence to the UK RRT population reported that CV events made up 17.6% of the annual inpatient event rate in a cohort of 1226 UK HD patients.¹¹⁰ This value was applied in the base case. We then further disaggregated expected CV hospitalisation events across types of CV events, in line with the reported relative frequency of CV event histories in the dialysis population (see *Table 7*). Although this is an uncertain assumption, we could not identify any better UK population-based data by which to model the relative frequency of different types of CV event in the dialysis population. A further limitation of the models used to predict annual hospitalisation risk, is the fact that these require extrapolation beyond the period of follow-up in the data sets used to develop them (i.e. beyond 6 years). We therefore had to assume that estimated probabilities of hospitalisation at 6 years on dialysis are generalisable across future years on dialysis.

Further adjustments to baseline risks

To allow for modelled scenarios in which effects are mediated through associations between hydration status and outcomes, the model was structured to enable mortality and hospitalisation rates to be adjusted upwards for proportions of the dialysis cohorts estimated to be severely overhydrated (ROH of $> 15\%$). Modelled reductions in severe overhydration were then used to drive effects in scenarios using this version of the model.

The expected prevalence of severe overhydration (ROH of $> 15\%$) was based on studies taking BCM measures at clinic visits (not necessarily first thing in the morning) for the PD cohort, and pre dialysis for the HD cohort. The threshold of ROH of $> 15\%$ was selected because, as noted in *Non-randomised evidence*, it has been associated with increased rates of mortality and hospitalisation in observational studies.^{30,50,82,88} Time-averaged volume overload may give a more accurate estimate of the average exposure to fluid overload, but this measure has not been linked with mortality in observational studies. Limited data were identified regarding the prevalence of ROH of $> 15\%$ in UK dialysis cohorts. One observational study of 529 PD patients from a single UK centre⁸² reported that $\approx 31\%$ of patients had ROH of $> 10\%$. A multicentre European study, which included 734 patients from centres in Belgium, France, Romania, the UK (167 patients from two centres) and Switzerland, reported that 25.2% of the cohort were severely overhydrated (ROH of $> 15\%$).¹¹¹ There were fewer published data available on the prevalence of severe overhydration in the UK HD population. However, a further multicentre European study matched PD patients from France, Romania and the UK with HD patients from the corresponding countries.¹¹² This study showed that pre-dialysis ROH in HD patients was similar to ROH in PD patients – although the time-averaged volume overload in HD patients was lower than the ROH value of PD patients. Based on these available data, the baseline prevalence of ROH of $> 15\%$ was set at 25% for both the HD and the PD cohorts.

The mortality rate for the severely overhydrated proportion of the HD cohort was increased using an adjusted HR of 1.87 (95% CI 1.12 to 3.13), as reported by Onofriescu *et al.*⁸⁸ The all-cause hospitalisation rate was also inflated upwards using an adjusted HR of 1.19 (95% CI 0.99 to 1.41), as reported by Onofriescu *et al.*⁸⁸ For the corresponding segment of the PD cohort, all-cause mortality was adjusted upwards using the HR of 1.83 (95% CI 1.19 to 2.82) reported by O’Lone *et al.*⁸² No data were identified reporting the increased risk of all-cause hospitalisation in severely overhydrated PD patients, and so the same value as that used for HD patients was applied. It is plausible that any mortality/morbidity benefits associated with bioimpedance testing are also partly attributable to the avoidance of underhydration. However, no studies were identified linking underhydration, as measured using bioimpedance spectroscopy, to mortality and adverse events. Therefore, an underhydration state was not included in the model. As mentioned in *Framework (method of synthesis)*, this could potentially underestimate the benefits if bioimpedance-guided fluid management can simultaneously reduce the proportion of patients that are seriously over- and underhydrated. Conversely, if the use of bioimpedance testing to guide fluid management decreases the proportion of patients who are overhydrated at the expense of increasing the proportion who are underhydrated, this model could potentially overestimate the benefits.

Incorporation of relative treatment effects

Alternative approaches to modelling effects of bioimpedance-guided fluid management on the baseline event rates were considered. Given the limitations in the existing evidence base for the clinical effectiveness of bioimpedance testing, combined with further limitations in the evidence base to inform certain baseline events, the modelled cost-effectiveness scenarios are subject to a significant degree of uncertainty.

With the availability of some trial evidence for the technology, the application of direct evidence for effects on final health outcomes was considered the preferred approach for modelling benefits. However, given the limitations in the trial evidence base, this was only possible for all-cause mortality. Of the three available BCM trials that included all-cause hospitalisation rates,^{61,76,77} these showed inconsistent and insignificant effects on this outcome. Therefore, we did not incorporate an effect on the overall hospitalisation rate in scenarios applying direct estimates of effects. Alternative approaches were explored in further scenario analyses to model plausible effects on CV event-related and non-CV event-related hospitalisation rates.

As a number of the trials reported effects on surrogate end points, including LVMI and PWV, we conducted a focused literature search to identify appropriate published sources of evidence to link changes in these surrogates to final health outcomes in the relevant patient population. A hierarchical approach was adopted to identify suitable sources of evidence, with priority given in descending order to the following types of evidence:

1. evidence linking intervention-induced changes in available surrogate outcomes to changes in the risk of final health outcomes
2. evidence linking non-intervention-induced longitudinal changes in surrogate outcomes to changes in the risk of final health outcomes
3. evidence from large UK or European cohort studies assessing the prognostic value of baseline measures of the surrogate measures for final health outcomes.

One systematic review, conducted in 2016, considered the value of LVMI as a treatment target in the area of ESRD, and concluded that there was no clear and consistent association between intervention-induced LVM change and all-cause or CV event-related mortality.¹¹³ Furthermore, as only one of the BCM trials included this as an outcome, LVMI was considered no further. The search of available evidence did not identify any existing data showing a clear link between intervention-induced changes in PWV and final health outcomes in ESRD, but a large European observational study was identified.¹¹⁴ This study assessed the prognostic value of baseline PWV on all-cause mortality and non-fatal CV events in a cohort of 1084 patients recruited from 47 European dialysis centres over a period of 2 years. It highlighted the importance of simultaneously considering abdominal aortic calcification (AAC) when assessing the prognostic value of PWV. Based on a multivariate Cox regression, both variables were found to be significant predictors of mortality and non-fatal CV events, but the effect of PWV was ameliorated at higher levels of aortic calcification (incorporated as tertiles), as a result of a significant negative interaction. The relevant HRs from the published Cox regression are provided in *Table 9*. Based on these estimates, and assuming that the UK dialysis cohort is similarly distributed across aortic calcification tertiles, we estimated an average effect on all-cause mortality and non-fatal CV events of a unit change in PWV, accounting for the interaction. This yielded a HR of 0.942 (95% CI 0.879 to 1.009) per unit reduction in PWV. We then explored the impact of scaling this effect to the magnitude of the pooled mean reduction in PWV (1.18 m/s) across the included BCM trials (see *Figure 7*), and applying it to the modelled proportion of all-cause hospitalisation events estimated to be attributable to CV events (assumes that a 1.18 m/s reduction in PWV is generalisable to the UK dialysis cohort). We also explored the impact of applying it to the all-cause mortality rate in the model. These analyses should be treated with caution, as they rely on cross-sectional associative evidence from an observational study to inform possible effects of bioimpedance monitoring. It should be further noted that the pooled estimate for the effect of bioimpedance monitoring on PWV is non-significant and based on results from only two trials, showing inconsistent results (see *Figure 7*). However, the point estimate is applied in the base-case model and the uncertainty surrounding it is

TABLE 9 Effect of a unit change in PWV on mortality and non-fatal CV events adapted from Verbeke *et al.*¹¹⁴

| Variable | HR (95% CI) | Distribution | Source |
|--|-------------------------|--------------|---|
| PWV (m/s) | 1.154 (1.085 to 1.228) | – | Verbeke <i>et al.</i> , 2011 ¹¹⁴ |
| PWV × lower AAC | 1 | – | – |
| PWV × middle AAC | 0.895 (0.828 to 0.968) | – | Verbeke <i>et al.</i> , 2011 ¹¹⁴ |
| PWV × upper AAC | 0.865 (0.808 to 0.925) | – | Verbeke <i>et al.</i> , 2011 ¹¹⁴ |
| Average effect per unit change in PWV across AAC tertiles = $1/[(1.154 \times 1) + (1.154 \times 0.895) + (1.154 \times 0.865)]/3$ | 0.942 (0.879 to 1.009) | Log-normal | Assessment Group calculation |
| Inferred average effect for a 1.18 m/s reduction in PWV of $0.942^{1.18}$ | 0.9318 (0.829 to 1.048) | Log-normal | Assessment Group calculation |

propagated through the probabilistic analysis. Furthermore, the negative interaction between increasing AAC tertiles and the effect of baseline PWV on mortality and CV event-related hospitalisation, suggests that the relative effect of reductions in PWV may be greater in lower-risk groups (with lower AAC scores). On the other hand, evidence for an interaction in the prognostic value of baseline measures of these two variables does not necessarily mean that the AAC score would modify the effect of an intervention-induced reduction in PWV. Therefore, this model could potentially over- or underestimate the likely effects of the estimated reduction in PWV on final health outcomes. Better evidence on the effects of intervention-induced reductions in PWV are required to inform this issue.

As an alternative approach to indirectly estimate possible effects of bioimpedance-guided fluid management on mortality and CV event-related hospitalisation, we considered linking the estimated pooled reduction in SBP (2.46 mmHg; see *Figure 11*) to effects on CV events and mortality using a meta-analysis on the effects of blood pressure-lowering medications in dialysis patients. Heerspink *et al.*¹¹⁵ estimated pooled relative risks of 0.71 (0.55 to 0.92) for CV events and 0.8 (0.66 to 0.96) for all all-cause mortality across eight trials; corresponding to a mean reduction in SBP of 4.5 mmHg. Assuming a log-linear relationship between SBP reduction and the relative risk of events, these effects can be rescaled to the mean reduction in SBP across included BCM trials (2.46 mmHg):

Relative risk for CV events for a 2.46-mmHg reduction in SBP:

$$\begin{aligned} &= \exp[\ln(0.71) \times (2.46 / 4.5)] \\ &= 0.829. \end{aligned} \tag{2}$$

Relative risk for all-cause mortality for a 3.44-mmHg reduction in SBP:

$$\begin{aligned} &= \exp[\ln(0.80) \times (3.44 / 4.5)] \\ &= 0.885. \end{aligned} \tag{3}$$

These effects are substantially larger than the estimated effects using PWV above, and suggest a potentially larger effect on CV events than on all-cause mortality. However, it is uncertain if effects on SBP induced by blood pressure medication can be generalised to potential reductions in SBP induced by the management of fluid status, that is, some blood pressure medications are thought to have effects on CV events that are independent of their blood pressure-lowering effects.¹¹⁶ Furthermore, there is a complex relationship between fluid management and blood pressure,¹¹⁷ which makes it difficult to generalise. Nevertheless, the effect of bioimpedance-guided fluid management on SBP (bordering on significance), suggests a possible beneficial effect on both CV events and mortality. Therefore, we explored the impact of applying larger and differential relative effects on these outcomes in further scenario analyses.

Finally, we also explored the impact of using associations between overhydration and all-cause mortality and hospitalisation rates to drive effects in the model. For this analysis, we used data from Chen *et al.*,⁸⁰ to estimate the proportion of patients who could be shifted from the overhydrated to the normally hydrated states in the bioimpedance assessment and standard care arms of the model. This analysis assumed that for everyone who is moved from the overhydrated (relative fluid overload > 15%) to the normally hydrated state, the increased risks associated with overhydration are completely reversed. This was an optimistic assumption, as, again, cross-sectional associations between baseline measures and final outcomes were used to drive the effects of bioimpedance-guided fluid management in the model. The increased risk associated with baseline overhydration may not be fully reversible for those that can be returned to normal hydration status ($\leq 15\%$).

A further problem with this approach is the lack of reporting in the RCTs on the effect of bioimpedance-guided fluid management on the proportion of patients with pre-dialysis ROH of > 15% at baseline and follow-up. Onofriescu *et al.*⁸⁸ did report proportions of patients within, and > 1.1 kg above and below, the BCM-guided target weight, and this study suggested no real change in the average percentage of patients who were > 1.1 kg above target weight throughout the follow-up period. Yet, the study did demonstrate a significant effect on PWV and mortality, leading the authors to speculate that the mechanism for effect may be as much a result of the avoidance of chronic underhydration as overhydration. Huan-Sheng *et al.*⁷⁶ reported a significantly larger reduction in mean overhydration (per litre) in patients with ROH of > 15% at baseline. We used these data to approximate percentage reductions in ROH of > 15% (absolute overhydration of > 2.5 litres) over the follow-up period by (1) assuming normal distributions for absolute overhydration at follow-up and (2) subtracting mean reported reductions in overhydration (per litre) from simulated gamma distributions of baseline overhydration of > 2.5 litres. This yielded plausible percentage reductions in ROH of > 15% from 28% to 38% with bioimpedance-guided management relative to control. These were applied in model scenarios utilising the change in ROH status to drive effects on all-cause mortality and all-cause hospitalisation.

Further hypothesised benefits of bioimpedance-guided fluid management that were not incorporated in the main analyses included changes in quality of life (independent of effects on hospitalisation and CV events), maintenance of residual renal function and effects on dialysis requirements (number and duration of sessions).

None of the identified BCM trials reported on health-related quality of life, and only one included any patient-reported outcomes.⁸⁰ One observational study was identified that reported an association between hydration status and quality of life in Korean PD patients, as measured by the Kidney Disease Quality of Life-Short Form (KDQOL-SF) questionnaire. This showed that reductions in absolute overhydration (per litre) between baseline and 12 months were associated with improvements in the physical component score (1.81 points, 95% CI 0.78 to 2.84 points), mental component score (0.92 points, 95% CI 0.2 to 1.65 points) and the kidney disease component score (0.9 points, 95% CI 0.36 to 1.44 points), as measured by the KDQOL-SF questionnaire. These analyses were adjusted for various potential confounders, including age, sex, dialysis vintage, haemoglobin level, baseline overhydration status and comorbidities (as measured by the Charlson Comorbidity Index). Although this study suggests that use of the BCM could lead to improvements in health-related quality of life (independent of effects on adverse events), it is not clear how generalisable the reported changes are to the UK population. In addition, it is not possible to map from changes in the reported aggregate component scores of the KDQOL-SF questionnaire to changes in health state utility values. Furthermore, our model already captures QALY gains associated with prevention of hospitalisation events and increasing comorbidity, and, therefore, including a constant utility increment associated with the use of bioimpedance testing could lead to double-counting of QALY gains. Nevertheless, the impact of including a 2% and 5% improvement in health state utility as a result of improved interdialytic symptoms was assessed in a further scenario analysis.

The omission of residual renal function as an explicitly modelled state, and its knock-on effects on dialysis requirements and outcomes as potential benefits, is justified by a current lack of supporting evidence.

The only BCM trial that assessed proxies for residual renal function in HD patients reported a significant increase in the proportion of anuric patients and a significant decrease in urine output in non-anuric patients at 12 months in the bioimpedance assessment group.⁷⁷ In the only other bioimpedance trial to report renal output, PD patients randomised to bioimpedance-guided fluid management showed a slightly larger reduction in mean urine volume at 12 weeks, although this was not statistically significant.⁸⁸ There is a recognised risk that aggressively pursuing lower target weights using a high ultrafiltration rate may in fact lead to increased morbidity/mortality as a result of hypoperfusion-induced ischaemic injury and accelerated loss of residual renal function.^{118,119} Conversely, identifying patients that are severely underhydrated and adjusting their target weight upwards may help to preserve residual renal function. This question is currently being evaluated in two ongoing RCTs, one in PD patients¹²⁰ and one in HD patients based in the UK (see *Table 5*).⁹⁴ If bioimpedance testing can preserve residual renal function in non-anuric patients, then our model may underestimate the average benefits in the population as a whole. Conversely, if the use of bioimpedance testing leads to decisions that accelerate the loss of residual renal function, this is a disbenefit that could have knock-on effects on dialysis costs and adverse outcomes.

Related to the above issue, there is also a lack of evidence on the effects of bioimpedance monitoring on the number, and the duration, of dialysis sessions required to achieve the prescribed target weight. A potential cost-saving could be achieved through a requirement for fewer dialysis sessions in some incident patients, if it is found to be effective in preserving residual renal function. As discussed above, this question remains currently unanswered. Conversely, the use on bioimpedance spectroscopy could result indirectly in increased dialysis costs through identification of patients that are severely overhydrated and require longer or additional dialysis sessions to achieve their new target weight without exceeding safe ultrafiltration rates and volumes.¹¹⁸ Our cost-effectiveness model assumes that any effects of bioimpedance-guided fluid management on dialysis requirements are cost neutral.

Resource use estimation

The base-case cost-effectiveness model incorporates health service costs associated with maintenance dialysis, blood pressure medication and ESAs (on dialysis), all-cause inpatient hospitalisation, renal transplantation (including work-up, surgery and follow-up), post-transplantation immunosuppression and outpatient visits (all expressed in 2014–15 pounds sterling).

Costs of renal replacement therapy

It has previously been noted that dialysis treatment for CKD results in high costs to the health service, and that this can undermine the cost-effectiveness of technologies that prolong survival on dialysis. In some circumstances, a technology that prolongs survival for patients receiving dialysis may not be cost-effective at a price of zero. This has led to inconsistency across economic evaluations in the area of ESRD with respect to whether or not dialysis costs are included. Some have argued that they should not be included for interventions that aim to extend survival without impacting the need for dialysis.¹²¹ A further argument for their exclusion is that a decision has already been made to fund dialysis on broader ethics/equity considerations that are not reflected in the cost-effectiveness of dialysis itself. It may then seem unfair to include dialysis costs when they act as an insurmountable barrier to demonstrating the cost-effectiveness of other technologies that prolong survival on dialysis. The alternative argument is that dialysis costs do represent a real opportunity cost associated with ongoing treatment for ESRD, and thus should be included in the analysis. The NICE Decision Support Unit has produced a report on assessing technologies that are not cost-effective at a price of zero, and this suggests that all NHS and Personal Social Services costs that differ between the technology being appraised and the comparator technologies should be included within the incremental cost-effectiveness ratio (ICER), as this provides the ICER that reflects the real opportunity cost of recommending the technology being appraised.¹²² However, the report does also note that a case could have been made in a previous technology appraisal of cinacalcet¹²³ for treating secondary hyperparathyroidism in ESRD, to exclude dialysis costs on the grounds that they are unrelated to the treatment of secondary hyperparathyroidism (the condition of interest in the appraisal). A similar argument was adopted in the modelling assessing the cost-effectiveness of alternative phosphate binders for people with stages 4 and 5 CKD with hyperphosphataemia.⁹⁸ In this example, the costs associated with

dialysis were argued to be unaffected and unrelated to the choice of phosphate binder, with the target condition being hyperphosphataemia.

Considering the above, it is difficult to argue that dialysis costs are unrelated to a technology being used to guide fluid management decisions in patients receiving dialysis, and in theory the use of the technology could have an impact on dialysis costs in survivors, as well as prolong survival on dialysis. Therefore, dialysis costs are included in our base-case cost-effectiveness scenarios. However, it is a plausible argument that the cost-effectiveness of dialysis reflected in our model does not capture its broader value to society, relating to ethics and equity issues. Therefore, we also explored the impact of excluding dialysis costs.

Dialysis costs were taken from the current NHS reference costs.¹²⁴ For HD costs, we took the weighted average of the reference costs (per HD session) for the HRG codes LD01A to LD10A (at base and away from base), weighted by the relative proportion of overall activity reported against each code. This was multiplied by three sessions per week, and then by 52 to estimate the average annual cost of maintenance HD. For PD, we applied the weighted average of the reference costs (per day) for HRG codes LD11A to LD13A. These costs were multiplied by 365 to estimate total annual maintenance PD costs.

Transplantation costs were also taken from the reference costs, applying the average costs for HRG codes LA01A, LA02A and LA03A (elective inpatient). We also included costs for follow-up post transplantation. For year 1 this was derived from Treharne *et al.*⁹⁷ To this we added the costs of immunosuppressant in year 1, based on an initiation regimen in the first 2 weeks, and a maintenance regimen thereafter. For the initiation period, we costed basiliximab [(Simulect®, Novartis Pharmaceuticals UK Ltd, Frimley, UK) day 0 and day 4], prednisolone [(Concordia International, Oakville, ON, Canada) 60 mg per day], mycophenolate mofetil [(Cellcept®, Roche Products Limited, Welwyn Garden City, UK) 1 g twice daily] and tacrolimus [5 mg twice daily (we used the average list price of Adoport®, Sandoz Ltd, Frimley, Camberley, Surrey, UK; Prograf®, Astellas Pharma Ltd, Chertsey, UK; and Advagraf®, Astellas Pharma Ltd, Chertsey, UK)]. For the maintenance period, we costed prednisolone (7.5 mg per day), mycophenolate mofetil (1 g twice per day) and tacrolimus (5 mg twice daily). Beyond year 1 post transplant, we applied maintenance immunosuppression costs and added average outpatient costs observed in the transplant cohort (see *Outpatient costs* below). The maintenance dialysis and transplantation costs are provided in *Table 10*.

TABLE 10 Maintenance dialysis and transplantation costs

| Resource use item | Cost (£) | Quartile | | Parameter distribution | Source |
|---|----------|----------|--------|------------------------|---|
| | | Lower | Upper | | |
| HD per session | 154 | 130 | 169 | Gamma | NHS Reference Costs 2014 to 2015 ¹²⁴ |
| PD per day | 69 | 50 | 69 | Gamma | NHS Reference Costs 2014 to 2015 ¹²⁴ |
| Transplant | 14,915 | 11,720 | 17,797 | Gamma | NHS Reference Costs 2014 to 2015 ¹²⁴ |
| Follow-up post transplant (year 1) ^a | 11,204 | | | | Treharne <i>et al.</i> , 2014 ⁹⁷ |
| Immunosuppressant costs (year 1) | 10,622 | | | | NICE guidance (2015); ¹²⁵ expert opinion, BNF ¹²⁶ |
| Annual immunosuppressant costs (beyond year 1) | 9054 | | | | |

BNF, *British National Formulary*.
 a Excluding immunosuppressant drugs.

Costs of unplanned inpatient hospitalisations

Annual inpatient hospital costs for patients on maintenance dialysis and post transplant were estimated using the two-part model developed by Li *et al.*,¹⁰⁰ as described above (see *Modelled baseline risks* and *Tables 7* and *8*). The second part of this model predicts annual inpatient costs conditional on experiencing any hospitalisation event(s) within a given year. Estimates are based on age, sex, years on dialysis (or years following transplant), dialysis modality and the comorbidity status of the modelled cohort. The model also accounts for increased costs in the year of death and the year preceding deaths that occur in the first half of the following year. This reflects the increasing level of morbidity experienced by patients towards the end of life.

To generate estimates of the cost incurred per hospitalisation event rather than costs per year, the predicted annual cost is divided by the expected number of events per patient-year in our model. The expected event rate is derived from the estimated annual probability of experiencing any hospital inpatient event, assuming a constant event rate across the year. This results in a cost per hospitalisation event that varies by the underlying characteristics of the modelled cohort, but comes to \approx £4500 per event for patients receiving HD and £4300 per event for patients receiving PD. These estimates are substantially higher than costs per hospitalisation event that have been applied in previous models in the area of ESRD.^{17,97,98} However, these previous models generally applied averages of aggregate reference costs. The estimates derived from the data reported by Li *et al.*¹⁰⁰ are based on a large data set of actual hospital episodes costed according to admission code and adjusting for length of stay. Thus, the estimates derived from Li *et al.*¹⁰⁰ are applied in the base-case analysis. Alternative estimates are applied in a sensitivity analysis. Furthermore, as the above approach makes a simplifying structural assumption of one hospitalisation event per quarter, it will actually slightly underestimate annual inpatient hospital costs as predicted by the published two-part model of Li *et al.*¹⁰⁰ Therefore, we also applied a structural sensitivity analysis in which the annual probability of hospitalisation and the conditional annual costs were applied only in the first cycle of whole years.

A further limitation of the inpatient cost models reported by Li *et al.*¹⁰⁰ is that they predict average costs across all causes of admission. Thus, our base-case model assumes that both CV and other cause-related hospitalisation events incur the same cost on average. A further uncertainty relates to the fact that some inpatient costs will be unrelated to ESRD. However, as Li *et al.*¹⁰⁰ noted, it is difficult to judge whether individual admissions are related or unrelated, as ESRD is associated with increased risks of hospitalisation across many major causes. The inclusion of all-cause hospitalisation as an outcome in a number of the bioimpedance trials further justifies the inclusion of all-cause hospitalisation events in the baseline model.

Outpatient costs

Total outpatient costs for dialysis and transplant patients were also included in the base-case model. These were taken simply as the observed annual outpatient costs on dialysis and transplant as reported by Li *et al.*:¹⁰⁰ £1202 per year for dialysis patients, and £2388 per year for transplant patients. These were divided by four and applied per quarterly cycle in the model.

Costs of background medications for dialysis patients

Unit costs and the proportion of patients taking blood pressure medicine have been applied to provide the total cost of blood pressure medicine (*Table 11*). The percentage of patients taking different types of blood pressure medicine was taken from the baseline data of a RCT,¹²⁷ which recruited dialysis patients from three UK dialysis centres: Stoke-on-Trent, Leeds and Sheffield. For the different classifications of drugs, prices for specific drug names commonly prescribed under each classification (informed by the clinical advisor of the assessment group) were taken from the *British National Formulary* (BNF).¹²⁶ Drugs were costed at the recommended dose as described in the BNF.

We further considered the potential impact of incorporating an effect of bioimpedance testing on the use/cost of blood pressure medication. Only two of the existing BCM trials reported on this outcome.^{60,63} Luo *et al.*⁶³ reported no significant changes in the dose of blood pressure medication in either the control

TABLE 11 Estimated average costs of blood pressure medications

| Drug | Unit cost per year (£) | Proportion of patients under each classification | Total average cost (£) | Source |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|--|------------------------|---|
| ACE inhibitor | 33.33 | 0.211 | 7.03 | Tan <i>et al.</i> , 2016; ¹²⁷ BNF ¹²⁶ |
| ARBs | 98.19 | 0.156 | 15.29 | Tan <i>et al.</i> , 2016; ¹²⁷ BNF ¹²⁶ |
| Calcium channel blockers | 258.95 | 0.219 | 56.75 | Tan <i>et al.</i> , 2016; ¹²⁷ BNF ¹²⁶ |
| Diuretics | 10.82 | 0.487 | 5.26 | Tan <i>et al.</i> , 2016; ¹²⁷ BNF ¹²⁶ |
| Beta blockers | 17.14 | 0.248 | 4.25 | Tan <i>et al.</i> , 2016; ¹²⁷ BNF ¹²⁶ |
| Alpha blockers | 13.69 | 0.172 | 0.17 | Tan <i>et al.</i> , 2016; ¹²⁷ BNF ¹²⁶ |
| Total average cost per year | | | 88.76 | |

ACE, angiotensin-converting enzyme; ARB, angiotensin receptor blockers; BNF, *British National Formulary*.

or BCM groups of their trial. Onofriescu *et al.*⁶⁰ reported that there was no statistically significant change from baseline to end of study in the percentage of patients taking blood pressure medication in the control group of their trial, but they did report a significant within-group reduction in the BCM arm (from 66% to 55%). No formal comparison was reported for this outcome. However, as an exploratory analysis, we assessed the impact of assuming a 10% reduction in blood pressure medication use in the bioimpedance assessment arm of our model. To estimate the associated cost reduction, we assumed 68.4% of the cohort would be taking at least one blood pressure medication,¹²⁸ at an average cost of £129.81 (£88.76/£0.684) per year. The average cost reduction associated with an absolute 10% reduction in the proportion of patients on any blood pressure medication was then estimated:

$$(0.684 \times £129.81) - (0.584 \times £129.81) = £12.98. \quad (4)$$

The unit costs, units per week and proportion of patients taking ESAs were applied to provide an estimate of the total annual cost for ESAs for dialysis patients (*Table 12*). The proportion of patients taking an ESA was taken from the UK Renal Registry report,⁹⁹ that is, 87% of those receiving HD and 68% of those receiving PD. The median dose for the corresponding population receiving HD and PD was 7400 international units (IUs) and 4500 IU per week, respectively. Based on opinion obtained from the clinical advisor of the assessment group, the unit cost per IU was derived as the average of the unit costs for epoetin beta (NeoRecormon®, Roche Diagnostics, Hertford, UK) and darbepoetin alfa (Aranesp®, Amgen, Thousand Oaks, CA, USA) as reported in the BNF (£0.00718 per IU). Thus, the total annual cost of ESAs was estimated to be £2403.69 (= 0.87 × 7400 × 52 × 0.00718) for people receiving HD and £1142 (= 0.68 × 4500 × 52 × 0.00718) for people receiving PD (see *Table 12*).

TABLE 12 Cost of ESAs for patients receiving dialysis

| Cost element | Dialysis | | Source |
|----------------------------|----------|---------|---|
| | HD | PD | |
| Proportion taking ESAs (%) | 87 | 68 | UK Renal Registry 18th Annual Report of the Renal Association, 2015 ⁹⁹ |
| Dose (IU) per week | 7400 | 4500 | UK Renal Registry 18th Annual Report of the Renal Association, 2015 ⁹⁹ |
| Unit cost per IU (£) | 0.00718 | 0.00718 | BNF, 2016 ¹²⁶ [average price per IU for NeoRecormon® (Roche Diagnostics, Hertford, UK) and Aranesp® (Amgen, Thousand Oaks, CA, USA)] |
| Cost per year (£) | 2403.69 | 1142 | |

IU, international unit.

Costs of bioimpedance testing/monitoring

The costs of the devices, provided by the companies (*Table 13*), were annuitised over 5 years using an annual depreciation rate of 3.5%. The cost of the BCM was applied in the base-case analysis because of a lack of clinical effectiveness evidence for the alternative devices. For comparison, we also estimated the costs per patient-year and cost per test for the alternative devices, with identical assumptions about numbers of tests and staff time requirements per patient. Estimated costs of BCM equipment maintenance were provided at two levels: £250 for an annual maintenance contract, and £600 for annual maintenance, including parts and labour. We included the higher-cost maintenance contract in the base-case scenarios, but also assessed the impact of removing the maintenance costs in a sensitivity analysis.

The unit costs of staff involved in bioimpedance testing were taken from the *Unit Costs of Health and Social Care 2015* (*Table 14*).¹²⁹ These were applied to estimates of staff time required to conduct and interpret tests. They were also used to place a cost on staff time invested in training in the use of bioimpedance testing. The company responsible for the BCM device indicated that it takes, on average, 5–10 minutes to conduct a test.⁴ In the base-case analysis, the time to perform the measurement was assumed to be 7 minutes. The company responsible for the BCM device indicated that they provide free training on its use, taking a half-day to attend. In the base-case analysis, the training was assumed to take 3.5 hours.

TABLE 13 Costs of the bioimpedance devices

| Device | Purchase price (£) | Expected service life (years) | Cost (£) | | | |
|----------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|----------|-----------|------------------|---|
| | | | EAC | Quarterly | Maintenance | Maintenance, including parts and labour |
| BCM | 5750 | 5 | 1273.52 | 318.38 | 250 | 600 |
| MultiScan 5000 | 7600 | 5 | 1683.26 | 420.81 | 70 ^a | – |
| BioScan 920-II | 4950 | 5 | 1096.33 | 274.08 | 333 ^b | – |
| InBody S10 | 8100 | 5 | 1794.00 | 448.50 | – | – |

EAC, equivalent annual cost.

a Assumes a replacement set of leads annually.

b Assumes replacement or repair of cables every 2 years and an annual calibration check.

TABLE 14 Staff unit costs

| Staff | Cost (£) | | | Source |
|---|--------------------------|---------------------|--|---|
| | Per patient contact hour | Per contracted hour | Per patient contact, assumed to be 7 minutes in duration | |
| Grade 6 hospital nurse | 109.00 | 45.00 | 12.72 | PSSRU, 2015 ¹²⁹ |
| Consultant medical | 139.65 | 105.00 | 16.29 | PSSRU, 2015; PSSRU, 2010 ¹²⁹ |
| Clinical support worker ^a | 52.47 | 21.19 | 6.12 | PSSRU, 2014 ¹²⁹ |
| Registrar group (40 hour week) ^b | 65.17 | 49.00 | 7.60 | PSSRU, 2015 ¹²⁹ |
| Hospital dietitian | 45.00 | 34.00 | 5.28 | PSSRU, 2010; PSSRU, 2015 ¹²⁹ |

a The technicians are costed at the same band as clinical support workers.

b The cost per hour of patient contact is not available for the registrar group; therefore, the same ratio for a hospital consultant was assumed.

To gain a better understanding of the number of bioimpedance devices required to cover quarterly testing of the dialysis population, a brief questionnaire (see *Appendix 11*) was sent to the specialist members of the appraisal committee. Six different members responded, although three were from a single large centre covering adults and children. Therefore, we had information on testing practices from three centres covering adults, and two centres covering children (one exclusively). The adult centres were relatively large, with 538–942 dialysis patients in total, compared with the average in England of 456.⁹⁹ The impact of adopting lower extremes of device throughput was assessed in the sensitivity analysis.

The questionnaire included questions about centre size (number of HD and PD patients), number of satellite units, current practice with respect to fluid management decisions, and current practice regarding the use of bioimpedance testing. Questions were also included about the estimated level of resource that would be required to conduct quarterly testing of all HD and PD patients for whom the individual's centre was responsible. Respondents from two of the centres described a situation in which the majority of their patients were already being monitored using bioimpedance testing at least every 3 months. For the third centre, it was noted that bioimpedance testing was not currently performed systematically, but was rather used for selected patients. Consequently, only the anticipated resource use required for quarterly bioimpedance testing was used for this centre.

Details of relevant resources and costs required for quarterly testing, based on the responses from the three adult centres, are summarised in *Table 15*. Total equipment costs were estimated by multiplying the equivalent annual cost per device by the estimated number of devices required for quarterly monitoring of all dialysis patients across the centres. This was then divided by the total number of patients to estimate the cost of equipment per patient per year, and then further divided by four to estimate the equipment costs per test performed. For example, centre A reported 15 bioimpedance devices to cover a total of 585 patients [$(£1273.52 \times 15)/585 = £32.65$]. The maintenance costs also depended on the reported number of devices required by the centre to cover quarterly testing of its dialysis population. The total estimated annual maintenance cost, with and without parts and labour, was allocated across patients using the same approach as for equivalent annual costs of equipment. The larger centre latterly reported that it did not take out a maintenance contract on its machines, and so we also explored the impact of removing these costs completely.

Staff costs associated with the time required to conduct each test were estimated based on 7 minutes of direct patient contact with a band 6 nurse [$7 \times (£109/60) = £12.72$]. This was further multiplied by four to estimate the staff costs per patient per year ($£12.72 \times 4 = £51$). The added consultant time required to interpret the findings of each bioimpedance test was assumed to be 5 minutes in the base-case analysis [$5 \times (105/60) = £8.75$]. Total training costs for each centre were estimated based on the number of different grades of staff trained, multiplied by their costs per contract hour and the number of hours of training attended. This total initial investment was spread over 5 years, and the equivalent annual cost was divided by the number of patients in the centre to give a cost per patient per year. For example, for centre A the total training costs were estimated to be £11,171. Annuitised over 5 years, this comes to £2474 and £4.23 per patient per year ($2474/585$).

Finally, to estimate the total annual cost of adding bioimpedance testing to standard practice, the total cost of consumables (electrodes and patient cards), also based on quarterly testing (*Table 16*), was added to the estimated device, maintenance, staff time and training costs. The total estimated cost per patient-year for each adult centre, and the average cost per patient across centres, is reported in *Table 17* for each device. For the base-case cost-effectiveness analysis, we applied the average cost per patient per year using the BCM, based on the higher maintenance costs (£101.41), and applied a distribution incorporating the lower and upper 95% confidence limits of £85 to £125. Given some uncertainty regarding the ongoing maintenance costs for each device, *Table 17* also presents estimated costs per patient-year for each device, excluding all maintenance costs. The costs are very similar across the different devices. In addition to the estimates presented in *Table 17*, based on responses from dialysis units, we also estimated a cost per patient-year based on responses from two paediatric units. As a result of substantially lower throughput,

TABLE 15 Resource use and costs of bioimpedance testing

| Resource use | Centre | | |
|--|-----------|---------|---------|
| | A | B | C |
| Patients/equipment | | | |
| Number of patients receiving HD | 529 | 788 | 456 |
| Number of patients receiving HD | 56 | 154 | 82 |
| Total number of dialysis patients | 585 | 942 | 538 |
| Assumed number of tests per year | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Estimated number of devices required | 15 | 5 | 6 |
| Estimated equipment cost per patient-year (£) | 32.65 | 6.76 | 14.20 |
| Estimated equipment cost per patient test, assuming four tests per year (£) | 8.16 | 1.69 | 3.55 |
| Estimated maintenance cost per patient (£) | 6.41 | 1.33 | 2.79 |
| Estimated maintenance cost per patient, including parts and labour (£) | 15.38 | 3.18 | 6.69 |
| Total staff cost (£) ^a | 12.72 | 12.72 | 12.72 |
| Total staff cost per year, assuming four tests per year at 7 minutes of band 6 nurse time | 51.00 | 51.00 | 51.00 |
| Total cost of interpreting results of test, assuming four tests per year at 5 minutes of consultant time | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 |
| Staff for training, <i>n</i> | | | |
| Consultant nephrologists | – | 2 | – |
| Trainee nephrologists | – | 8 | – |
| Nurses | 60 | 32 | 8 |
| Technicians | | | |
| Dieticians | 2 | 2 | 5 |
| Others | 20 | – | – |
| Total training cost, assuming a 3.5-hour commitment (£) | 11,171.16 | 7385.00 | 1855.00 |
| Assumed average useful life of training (years) | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Total EAC of training (£) | 2474.20 | 1635.64 | 410.85 |
| EAC of total training per patient (£) | 4.23 | 1.74 | 0.76 |

EAC, equivalent annual cost.
a Assume nurse (band 6) performs the measurement using the BCM.

TABLE 16 Cost (£) of device consumables

| Consumable | Device | | | |
|--|--------|----------------|------------|----------------|
| | BCM | Multiscan 5000 | Inbody S10 | BioScan 920-II |
| Electrodes (per test) | 3.00 | 1.10 | Reusable | 0.65 |
| Electrodes (per year) – assuming four tests annually | 12.00 | 4.40 | Reusable | 2.60 |
| Patient cards (per card) – 20 readings | 6.28 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Patient cards (per year) – assuming four tests annually | 1.26 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Results sheets (per year) – assuming four tests annually | N/A | N/A | 2.08 | N/A |
| Total | 13.26 | 4.40 | 2.08 | 2.60 |

N/A, not applicable.

TABLE 17 Estimated annual cost (£) per patient per year for quarterly testing using the BCM and alternative devices

| Device | Centre, annual cost per patient | | | Average cost per patient across all centres |
|--|---------------------------------|----|----|---|
| | A | B | C | |
| BCM, including maintenance contract without parts and labour | 116 | 83 | 91 | 96.50 |
| BCM, including maintenance cost with parts and labour | 125 | 85 | 95 | 101.41 |
| Multiscan 5000 | 114 | 75 | 85 | 91.22 |
| Inbody S10 | 119 | 74 | 86 | 93.03 |
| Bioscan | 103 | 72 | 79 | 84.51 |
| BCM, excluding any maintenance costs | 110 | 81 | 88 | 92.99 |
| Multiscan 5000, excluding any maintenance costs | 112 | 75 | 84 | 89.88 |
| Inbody S10, excluding any maintenance costs | 114 | 73 | 83 | 90.36 |
| Bioscan, excluding any maintenance costs | 95 | 70 | 75 | 79.85 |

the costs were significantly higher: £149–349 based on four tests per year and £243–451 based on 12 tests per year. However, these may be overestimated in situations where devices can be shared between adults and children.

Health measurement and valuation

Health state utility values for patients on dialysis and post transplant were identified from a focused review of the literature. We first identified two systematic reviews of utility data in the context of ESRD incorporating studies relevant to the NICE reference case [reporting EuroQol-5 Dimensions (EQ-5D) data for UK patients].^{130,131} We focused our searches on identifying any more recent studies published following December 2010 (the end date of the search conducted for the most recent systematic review). This identified no further studies reporting EQ-5D values, specifically for UK patients. The systematic review conducted by Wyld *et al.*¹³¹ included a random-effects metaregression to predict utility based on several factors: treatment (transplant, dialysis, pre-treatment, conservative management) and method of utility elicitation. This model predicted an EQ-5D utility value of 0.64 for patients receiving dialysis and 0.75 for transplant patients. However, a limitation of this study was that some of the EQ-5D scores were measured from mapping algorithms, and the age to which the mean utility estimates applied was not reported. The earlier systematic review by Liem *et al.*¹³⁰ restricted a meta-analysis to those studies using the EQ-5D index directly for each modality of RRT, and reported the pooled mean age and sex distribution for the corresponding pooled EQ-5D values. These are reported in *Table 18*. The age- and sex-matched EQ-5D UK population norms were calculated using an equation published by Ara and Brazier¹³² and used to derive age-/sex-adjusted utility multipliers from the raw pooled estimates.¹³³ The alternative utility values derived from Wyld *et al.*¹³¹ were applied in a sensitivity analysis, assuming the same age and sex distributions, as reported by Liem *et al.*¹³⁰ for purposes of adjustment.

A significant proportion of inpatient hospitalisations are associated with CV events in the dialysis population, as assumed in the model. It is reasonable to assume that such events will be associated with short-term and lasting disutility. This is the assumption that is used in CV event models in non-dialysis populations, and the best-recognised source of English EQ-5D data for different CV event histories is the Health Survey for England, as reported by Ara and Brazier.¹³² Therefore, these data were used to estimate age-adjusted utility multipliers during the first and subsequent years following different types of CV event. A weighted average of these multipliers for the first and subsequent years was then calculated (based on relative frequency of CV event histories in the dialysis population) and applied to the proportion of the cohort modelled to experience an incident CV event. For example, a cohort of 60-year-old patients, who were stable and receiving HD, would be assigned a utility value of 0.56, whereas a cohort of 60-year-old patients, receiving HD who experienced an incident CV event within 1 year, would be assigned a utility of

TABLE 18 Utility estimates and age-adjusted utility multipliers applied in the model

| Model state | Health state utility value | SE | Age of cohort (years) | Proportion of patients who were male | Age-related population norm | Age-adjusted multiplier for use in model | Adjusted SE | Source |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|-------------|--|
| Stable HD | 0.560 | 0.033 | 60.400 | 0.580 | 0.826 | 0.678 | 0.040 | Liem <i>et al.</i> 2008; ¹³⁰ Ara and Brazier, 2010 ¹³² |
| Stable PD | 0.580 | 0.043 | 57.900 | 0.550 | 0.836 | 0.694 | 0.052 | Liem <i>et al.</i> 2008; ¹³⁰ Ara and Brazier, 2010 ¹³² |
| Stable post transplant | 0.810 | 0.046 | 51.400 | 0.600 | 0.863 | 0.939 | 0.053 | Liem <i>et al.</i> 2008; ¹³⁰ Ara and Brazier, 2010 ¹³² |
| CV events | | | | | | | | |
| MI within 12 months | 0.721 | 0.045 | 65.4 | 0.500 | 0.803 | 0.898 | 0.056 | HSE data (Ara and Brazier, 2010) ¹³² |
| MI history | 0.742 | 0.02 | 65.1 | 0.500 | 0.804 | 0.923 | 0.025 | HSE data (Ara and Brazier, 2010) ¹³² |
| Angina within 12 months | 0.615 | 0.019 | 68.8 | 0.500 | 0.787 | 0.782 | 0.024 | HSE data (Ara and Brazier, 2010) ¹³² |
| Angina history | 0.775 | 0.015 | 68.0 | 0.500 | 0.790 | 0.981 | 0.019 | HSE data (Ara and Brazier, 2010) ¹³² |
| Stroke within 12 months | 0.626 | 0.038 | 67.9 | 0.500 | 0.791 | 0.792 | 0.048 | HSE data (Ara and Brazier, 2010) ¹³² |
| Stroke history | 0.668 | 0.018 | 66.8 | 0.500 | 0.796 | 0.839 | 0.023 | HSE data (Ara and Brazier, 2010) ¹³² |
| Any new CV event within 12 months | – | – | – | – | – | 0.832 | 0.042 | Weighted average of parameters above |
| New CV event history | – | – | – | – | – | 0.931 | 0.022 | Weighted average of parameters above |

HSE, Health Survey for England; MI, myocardial infarction.

0.466 (0.56×0.832) and a cohort of 60-year-old patients, who had gone over 1 year since an incident CV event had occurred, would be assigned a utility value of 0.521 (0.56×0.931).

Finally, hospitalisations for any other reason were also assumed to incur an acute utility decrement. These were taken from the modelling used to inform the NICE guidelines on PD.¹⁷ In the modelling for these guidelines, a 6% reduction was applied to any dialysis complication.¹⁷ The same 6% reduction is applied in our model for the second half of the 3-month cycle in which complications occur.

Time horizon and discounting of costs and benefits

The modelling was analysed over the lifetime of patients: 30 years for a cohort of 66-year-old patients in the base-case analysis. The time horizon was extended in years for scenario analyses involving younger cohorts. The lifetime horizon was chosen to fully capture any survival or ongoing quality-of-life benefits associated with bioimpedance testing. All future costs and benefits were discounted at a rate of 3.5% per annum.

Analysis

The results of the model are presented in terms of a cost–utility analysis over the lifetime of the simulated cohorts. The bioimpedance-guided fluid management strategy is compared incrementally with standard care, to estimate its incremental costs and QALYs. This is expressed as the ICER. The net benefit framework is used to identify the optimal fluid management strategy at different threshold ratios of willingness to pay per QALY. To characterise the joint uncertainty surrounding point estimates of incremental costs and effects, probabilistic sensitivity analyses were undertaken. All costs were assigned either normal or gamma distributions, utility multipliers were assigned beta distributions and HRs were assigned log-normal distributions using the point estimates and CIs (or SEs) reported in *Tables 6, 9, 10 and 18*. The parameters of the derived Weibull survival functions were entered deterministically for the dialysis cohort, but as a multivariate normal distribution for post-transplant survival. Distributions for the computed hospitalisation rates and associated costs were assigned SDs set at 10% of the mean. The results of the probabilistic analyses are presented in the form of cost-effectiveness acceptability curves (CEACs). Further deterministic sensitivity analyses were used to address other forms of uncertainty.

The primary analysis was conducted for a mixed cohort of patients receiving HD or PD. Subgroup analyses were conducted to explore any differences in cost-effectiveness by mode of dialysis and, when data allowed, by characteristics of the patient population. The impact of applying different assumptions with respect to testing frequency and throughput was also explored through scenario analyses. Scenario analyses were also used to explore the impact on cost-effectiveness of other sources of uncertainty.

Cost-effectiveness results

The model was first set up to assess the cost-effectiveness of bioimpedance-guided fluid management versus standard care for a mixed cohort of HD (87%) and PD (13%) patients.

The key assumptions of the base model are as follows:

- The starting age of the cohort is 66 years.
- Survival with HD and PD treatment is equivalent, and patients do not switch between dialysis modes.
- Survival to 10 years with dialysis treatment is based on parametric extrapolation of 5-year survival curves, reported for patients in the European renal registry.¹⁰²
- Survival beyond 10 years is estimated by applying published, age-specific, relative risks of death to RRT cohorts compared with general population norms.⁹⁹
- Fixed proportions of the cohort are on a waiting list for transplant, and wait a median of ≈ 3 years, conditional on survival.¹⁰⁷ No transplants occur beyond the age of 75 years.
- Following graft failure, transplant patients incur costs of dialysis, that is, no further transplants are modelled.

- Probabilities of all-cause inpatient hospitalisation are estimated by age band, time receiving RRT, RRT modality, sex and comorbidity status, using a published regression based on linked UK Renal Registry – HES data.¹⁰⁰
- It is assumed that 17.6% of all inpatient hospitalisations are caused by CV events.
- Health state utility decrements are applied in the acute period for all hospitalisation events, and ongoing health state utility decrements are also applied post CV event-related hospitalisation.¹¹⁰
- First-incident CV event-related hospitalisations increase the comorbidity burden on the cohort by one, resulting in an increased risk of hospitalisation in subsequent cycles.
- Costs of dialysis, treatment for anaemia (ESA), blood pressure medication, all inpatient hospitalisations, all outpatient attendances, renal transplants, post-transplant hospitalisations, outpatient attendances and post-transplant immunosuppression are included in the base model.
- Costs of CV event-related hospitalisation are assumed to be equal to the average cost across all hospitalisations in dialysis patients (i.e. CV events account for 17.6% of all hospitalisation costs).
- The incremental cost of monitoring patients using bioimpedance testing is added in the bioimpedance assessment arm of the model (assuming four tests per year).
- Effects of bioimpedance monitoring on all-cause mortality are applied for 10 years in the model.
- Effects of bioimpedance monitoring on CV event-related or all-cause hospitalisation are applied over the lifetime of the cohort.
- Costs and QALYs are discounted at a rate of 3.5% per annum.

The following set of results are based on several alternative base-case scenarios with respect to the possible effects of bioimpedance-guided fluid management on mortality, hospitalisation rates and blood pressure medication use. There is significant uncertainty surrounding the clinical effectiveness of bioimpedance monitoring, as highlighted in the clinical effectiveness chapter. Therefore, the point estimates of incremental cost-effectiveness should be treated with caution.

The main clinical effectiveness scenarios explored are described below and summarised in *Table 19*.

1. Only the pooled HR (0.689, 95% CI 0.228 to 2.084) for the effect of bioimpedance testing on mortality is applied to the base model. It should be noted that this pooled effect from the meta-analysis (see *Figure 8*) is not statistically significant, but directionally favours bioimpedance-guided fluid management. Given uncertainty regarding long-term effects, this effect is applied over 10 years in the model (up to cycle 40).
2. A possible effect of bioimpedance testing on non-fatal CV events is added to the effect on mortality in scenario 1. The applied HR (0.9318, 95% CI 0.829 to 1.048) was derived as described in *Incorporation of relative treatment effects* using published observational data on the prognostic value of PWV for CV

TABLE 19 Summary of effect estimates applied for bioimpedance-guided fluid management in the main scenarios

| Scenario | Relative effect on all-cause mortality, HR (95% CI) | Relative effect on non-fatal CV hospitalisation, HR (95% CI) | Effect on blood pressure medication costs (mean reduction), £ | Proportional reduction in severe overhydration (ROH of > 15%) |
|------------|---|--|---|---|
| Scenario 1 | 0.689 (0.228 to 2.084) | 1 | 0 | N/A |
| Scenario 2 | 0.689 (0.228 to 2.084) | 0.932 (0.829 to 1.048) | 0 | N/A |
| Scenario 3 | 0.932 (0.829 to 1.048) | 0.932 (0.829 to 1.048) | 0 | N/A |
| Scenario 4 | 0.932 (0.829 to 1.048) | 0.932 (0.829 to 1.048) | -12.98 | N/A |
| Scenario 5 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 0.28 |
| Scenario 6 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 0.38 |

N/A, not applicable.

- events and mortality (see *Table 9*), combined with the pooled mean reduction in PWV (see *Figure 7*) observed across the bioimpedance trials included in our systematic review. This scenario is heavily caveated by the application of non-significant effects on PWV, combined with observational prognostic evidence, to model possible effects on health outcomes.
3. This scenario applies the same effect, derived through the pooled reduction in PWV, to both mortality and non-fatal CV events in the model, that is, a HR of 0.9318 is applied to both all-cause mortality and the CV event-related hospitalisation rate. This scenario comes with the same caveats as scenario 2.
 4. Scenario 4 replicates scenario 3, but adds a possible effect of bioimpedance-guided fluid management on blood pressure medication use. As described under *Costs of background medications for dialysis patients*, a possible cost reduction of £12.98 per year was derived from existing trial evidence. Note, however, that this was only observed/reported in one of the RCTs,⁵⁷ and was not based on a formal adjusted comparison.
 5. Scenario 5 uses reported observational associations between baseline hydration status (as measured by the BCM) and mortality and all-cause hospitalisation. The effect of bioimpedance testing is modelled through a plausible reduction in the proportion of the cohort (25%) that is severely overhydrated (ROH of > 15%).⁸⁰ Using data reported by Huan-Sheng *et al.*,⁷⁶ it was estimated that the proportion of severely overhydrated patients could be reduced proportionally by 28–38% with bioimpedance-guided fluid management relative to control. This scenario applies a 28% proportional reduction in severe overhydration in the bioimpedance assessment arm of the model.
 6. Scenario 6 replicates scenario 5, but applies a 38% proportional reduction in severe overhydration in the bioimpedance assessment arm of the model.

Table 20 presents the model-based cost-effectiveness findings for the main clinical effectiveness scenarios 1–6 (described above). Across the scenarios, bioimpedance-guided fluid management comes out as the more costly strategy, resulting in increased costs to the health service between £4519 and £35,680. These increased costs are accompanied by QALY gains under the alternative effectiveness scenarios between 0.07 and 0.58. The ICERs for bioimpedance testing range from £59,551 to £66,013 per QALY gained. It should be noted that the increased costs associated with bioimpedance-guided fluid management are primarily driven by the high dialysis costs during life-years gained. The cost of bioimpedance testing is modest, adding, on average, £101 per patient-year.

As discussed in *Costs of renal replacement therapy*, others have argued for the exclusion of dialysis costs in the assessment of technologies that aim to extend survival of patients receiving dialysis without influencing the need for dialysis, as these technologies can act as an insurmountable hurdle to demonstrating cost-effectiveness. The results for effectiveness scenarios 1–6 with dialysis costs excluded are therefore provided for comparison in *Table 21*. It can be noted that this results in a large reduction in the ICERs for bioimpedance testing, ranging between £15,644 and £21,206 per QALY gained. Note, however, that these point estimates are based on uncertain effects incorporated as deterministic point estimates.

Markov traces

Figures 14 and *15* show the Markov traces for the standard care arm and the bioimpedance assessment arm under clinical effectiveness scenario 3. In the standard care arm, the 10-year mortality for the cohort of 66-year-old patients was 78.8%. This is consistent with the observed 10-year mortality in UK patients receiving RRT surviving beyond 90 days (\approx 68% in 56- to 64-year-olds and \approx 88% in 65- to 74-year-olds).⁹⁹ Assuming a constant effect of bioimpedance-guided fluid management on mortality, the 10-year mortality in the bioimpedance assessment arm was 76.6%. Over the lifetime of the modelled cohort, the gain in undiscounted life expectancy was 0.29 years (6.29 vs. 6.0 years). The modelled lifetime cumulative incidence of any CV hospitalisation event was 46.9% in the bioimpedance assessment arm of the model, and 47.1% in the standard care arm. A total of 7.8% of patients in the bioimpedance assessment arm received a transplant during their lifetime, while the corresponding figure was 7.6% in the standard care arm.

TABLE 20 Deterministic cost-effectiveness scenarios for bioimpedance-guided fluid management vs. standard practice (including dialysis costs)

| Strategy | Cost (£) | | QALYs | | ICER (£) | NMB (£) |
|--|----------|-------------|--------|-------------|----------|----------|
| | Mean | Incremental | Mean | Incremental | | |
| 1. Applying the point estimate for the pooled effect of BCM measurement on mortality only (HR = 0.689) | | | | | | |
| Standard care | 158,124 | – | 2.7014 | – | – | –104,097 |
| BCM | 193,805 | 35,680 | 3.2719 | 0.5706 | 62,532 | –128,366 |
| 2. Applying the point estimate for the pooled effect of BCM measurement on mortality (HR = 0.689), and a linked effect on non-fatal CV events through the pooled reduction in PWV (HR = 0.9318) | | | | | | |
| Standard care | 158,124 | – | 2.7014 | – | – | –104,097 |
| BCM | 193,497 | 35,373 | 3.2791 | 0.5777 | 61,228 | –127,916 |
| 3. Applying linked effects on mortality and non-fatal CV events through the pooled reduction in PWV (HR = 0.9318) | | | | | | |
| Standard care | 158,124 | – | 2.7014 | – | – | –104,097 |
| BCM | 165,077 | 6952 | 2.817 | 0.1157 | 60,095 | –108,736 |
| 4. Applying linked effects on mortality and non-fatal CV events through the pooled reduction in PWV (HR = 0.9318), and a 10% reduction in the use of blood pressure medications | | | | | | |
| Standard care | 158,124 | – | 2.7014 | – | – | –104,097 |
| BCM | 165,014 | 6889 | 2.817 | 0.1157 | 59,551 | –108,673 |
| 5. Modelling effects of bioimpedance testing through associations between severe overhydration and mortality and all cause-hospitalisation (assumes a 28% reduction in severe overhydration) | | | | | | |
| Standard care | 162,059 | – | 2.77 | – | – | –106,708 |
| BCM | 166,578 | 4519 | 2.84 | 0.07 | 66,013 | –109,858 |
| 6. Modelling effects of bioimpedance-guided fluid management through associations between severe overhydration and mortality and all cause-hospitalisation (assumes a 38% reduction in severe overhydration) | | | | | | |
| Standard care | 162,059 | – | 2.77 | – | – | –106,708 |
| BCM | 168,019 | 5960 | 2.86 | 0.09 | 64,157 | –110,810 |

NMB, net monetary benefit.

Table 22 provides a breakdown of the cumulative costs for the standard care and bioimpedance measurement arms, respectively, under clinical effectiveness scenario 3. The costs were higher across all categories in the bioimpedance measurement arm, as a result of the slight increase in survival. However, it can be noted that it was the additional dialysis costs in extra years that made up 74% of the total incremental cost of the bioimpedance-guided strategy. This same pattern was consistent across all the main clinical effectiveness scenarios (1–6). The actual increase in lifetime costs, as a result of bioimpedance testing, was small (£491 per patient in clinical effectiveness scenario 3).

Deterministic sensitivity analysis

Figures 16 and 17 illustrate the effects of a one-way sensitivity analysis on key model input parameters, with dialysis costs included (see Figure 16) and excluded (see Figure 17). The reference ICERs for both these tornado diagrams reflected clinical effectiveness scenario 3, that is, a HR of 0.9318, inferred through the pooled reduction in PWV, applied to both all-cause mortality and CV event-related hospitalisation.

When dialysis costs were included, the ICER for bioimpedance-guided fluid management was most sensitive to changes in the HR for the effect on all-cause mortality. The most favourable ICER (£40,283) occurred when the HR on all-cause mortality was equal to one, as this equalised survival and eliminated the excess dialysis costs incurred in added years.

TABLE 21 Deterministic cost-effectiveness scenarios for bioimpedance-guided fluid management vs. standard practice (excluding dialysis costs)

| Strategy | Cost (£) | | QALYs | | ICER (£) | NMB (£) |
|--|----------|-------------|--------|-------------|----------|---------|
| | Mean | Incremental | Mean | Incremental | | |
| 1. Applying the point estimate for the pooled effect of BCM measurement on mortality only (HR = 0.689) | | | | | | |
| Standard care | 46,234 | – | 2.7014 | – | – | 7793 |
| BCM | 55,579 | 9345 | 3.2719 | 0.5706 | 16,378 | 9859 |
| 2. Applying the point estimate for the pooled effect of BCM measurement on mortality (HR = 0.689), and a linked effect on non-fatal CV events through the pooled reduction in PWV (HR = 0.9318) | | | | | | |
| Standard care | 46,234 | – | 2.7014 | – | – | 7793 |
| BCM | 55,272 | 9038 | 3.2791 | 0.5777 | 15,644 | 10,309 |
| 3. Applying linked effects on mortality and non-fatal CV events through the pooled reduction in PWV (HR = 0.9318) | | | | | | |
| Standard care | 46,234 | – | 2.7014 | – | – | 7793 |
| BCM | 48,153 | 1919 | 2.817 | 0.1157 | 16,587 | 8188 |
| 4. Applying linked effects on mortality and non-fatal CV events through the pooled reduction in PWV (HR = 0.9318), and a 10% reduction in the use of blood pressure medications | | | | | | |
| Standard care | 46,234 | – | 2.7014 | – | – | 7793 |
| BCM | 48,090 | 1856 | 2.817 | 0.1157 | 16,044 | 8250 |
| 5. Modelling effects of bioimpedance testing through associations between severe overhydration and mortality and all-cause hospitalisation (assumes a 28% reduction in severe overhydration) | | | | | | |
| Standard care | 47,066 | – | 2.77 | – | – | 8285 |
| BCM | 48,517 | 1452 | 2.84 | 0.07 | 21,206 | 8203 |
| 6. Modelling effects of bioimpedance-guided fluid management through associations between severe overhydration and mortality and all-cause-hospitalisation (assumes a 38% reduction in severe overhydration) | | | | | | |
| Standard care | 47,066 | – | 2.77 | – | – | 8285 |
| BCM | 48,863 | 1798 | 2.86 | 0.09 | 19,350 | 8346 |

NMB, net monetary benefit.

When dialysis costs were excluded, the ICER remained most sensitive to the HR on all-cause mortality. Results were also moderately sensitive to the utility multiplier for HD, the cost of HD and the HR for CV event-related hospitalisation. However, when dialysis costs were included, the ICER remained well above £30,000 when these parameters were varied within their ranges. Conversely, the ICERs all remained below £30,000 when the parameters were varied individually within their ranges (referent to clinical effectiveness scenario 3) with dialysis costs excluded.

Scenario analyses

Table 23 presents the results of further scenario analyses, referent to clinical effectiveness scenario 3 (HR of 0.9318 applied to all-cause mortality and CV event-related hospitalisation). Unless otherwise stated, these additional scenarios excluded dialysis costs to better illustrate sensitivity (around the cost-effectiveness threshold) when the exclusion of dialysis costs was considered to be appropriate for the purpose of decision-making. Under most of the scenarios with dialysis costs excluded, the ICER for bioimpedance monitoring remained below £30,000, and was most often below £20,000.

Under only a few scenarios did the ICER for bioimpedance monitoring fall close to or below £30,000 when dialysis costs were included, when assuming that bioimpedance testing would result in a 5% or 10% reduction in dialysis costs (scenarios 15 and 16) over the lifetime of patients and when it was assumed that

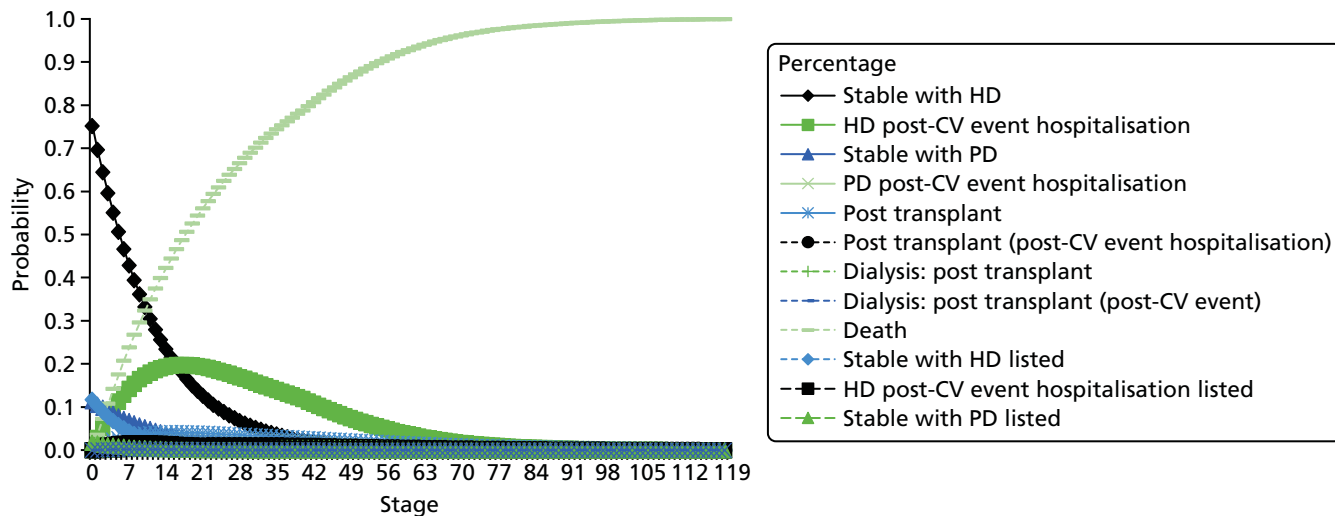


FIGURE 14 Markov cohort trace: standard care arm (one stage equals 3 months).

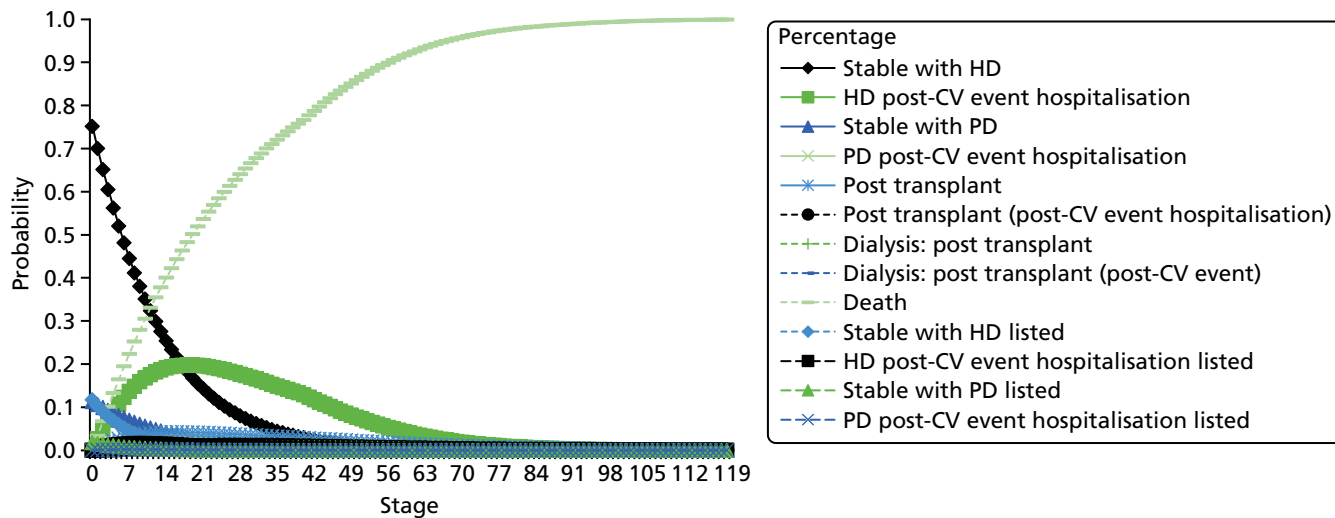
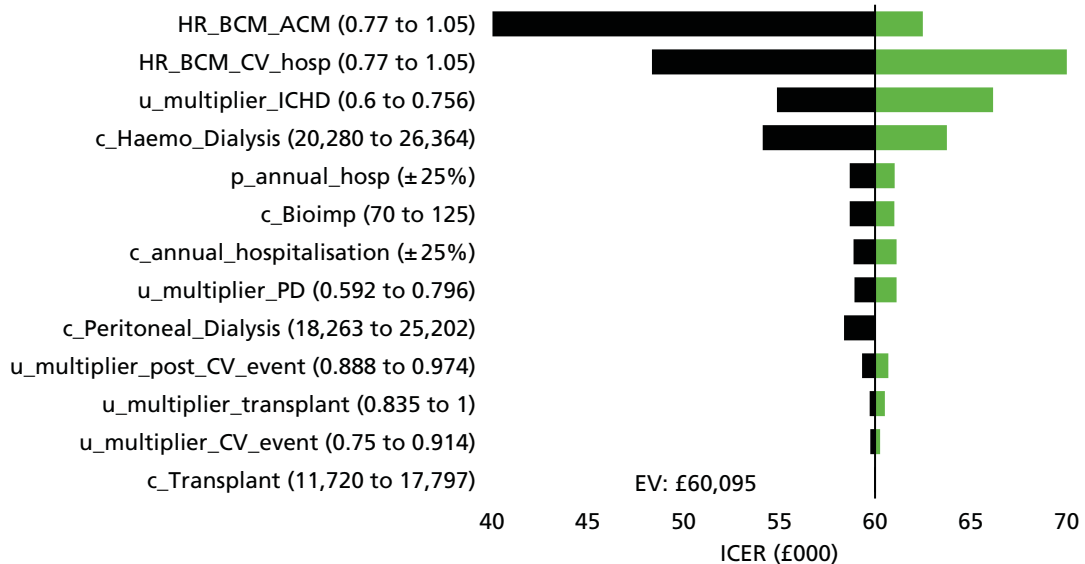


FIGURE 15 Markov cohort trace: BCM measurement arm, under clinical effectiveness scenario 3 (one stage equals 3 months).

TABLE 22 Breakdown of cumulative costs by categories

| Cost category | Treatment arm, cost (£) | | Difference in cost (£) between BCM measurement and standard care |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------|--|
| | Standard care | BCM measurement | |
| Cumulative inpatient hospital costs | 21,795 | 22,281 | 486 |
| Cumulative dialysis costs | 111,890 | 116,923 | 5033 |
| Cumulative medication costs | 10,792 | 11,277 | 485 |
| Cumulative outpatient costs | 6076 | 6349 | 273 |
| Cumulative acute transplant cost | 1066 | 1093 | 27 |
| Cumulative post-transplant follow-up costs | 6505 | 6663 | 158 |
| Bioimpedance testing costs | N/A | 491 | 491 |
| Cumulative cost | 158,124 | 165,077 | 6952 |

N/A, not applicable.

**FIGURE 16** One-way sensitivity analysis: BCM measurement vs. standard care (clinical effectiveness scenario 3, including dialysis costs). ACM, all-cause mortality; Bioimp, bioimpedance; c, cost; EV, expected value; ICHD, ischaemic coronary heart disease; p, probability; u, utility.

bioimpedance-guided fluid management would result in a 5% increase in health state utility, maintained over the lifetime of all dialysis patients (scenario 13). However, there are very few data available to justify these possible scenarios.

Subgroup analysis

Table 24 presents the results of the analysis that considered key subgroups of the dialysis population.

Separate analyses were considered by comorbidity status (none/at least one), dialysis modality (HD/PD), starting age of the cohort (55 years rather than 64 years) and transplant listing (yes/no). For comparability, all of these analyses were conducted with clinical effectiveness scenario 3 (HR of 0.912 for the effect of bioimpedance monitoring on mortality and CV hospitalisation). Finally, we also conducted a subgroup analysis using the overhydration states in the model (clinical effectiveness scenario 6), with the effect of bioimpedance testing modelled through a plausible proportional reduction in severe overhydration (ROH of

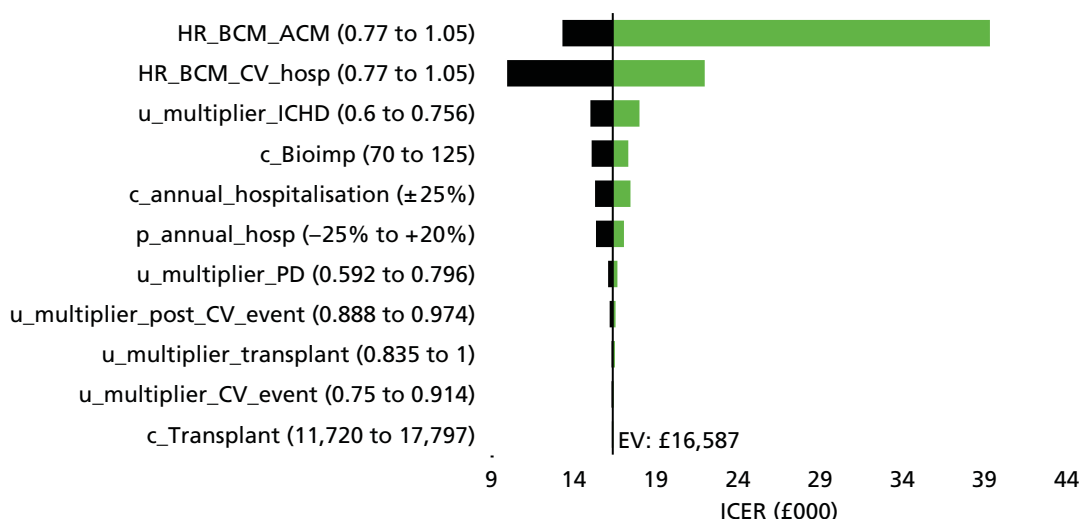


FIGURE 17 One-way sensitivity analysis: BCM vs. standard care (clinical effectiveness scenario 3, excluding dialysis costs). ACM, all-cause mortality; Bioimp, bioimpedance; c, cost; EV, expected value; ICHD, ischaemic coronary heart disease; p, probability; u, utility.

TABLE 23 Scenario analyses referent to base clinical effectiveness scenario 3 (all analyses exclude dialysis costs unless stated otherwise)

| Strategy | Cost (£) | | QALYs | | ICER (£) | NMB (£) |
|---|----------|-------------|--------|-------------|----------|---------|
| | Mean | Incremental | Mean | Incremental | | |
| Base-case scenario 3: applying linked effects on mortality and non-fatal CV events, estimated through the pooled reduction in PWV (HR of 0.9318 applied to both all-cause mortality and CV event-related hospitalisation) | | | | | | |
| Standard care | 46,234 | – | 2.7014 | – | – | 7793 |
| Bioimpedance-guided fluid management | 48,153 | 1919 | 2.817 | 0.1157 | 16,587 | 8188 |
| Applying an increased cost of monitoring in adults by increasing the number of tests per patient to 12 annually (£229.65) | | | | | | |
| Standard care | 46,234 | – | 2.7014 | – | – | 7793 |
| BCM | 48,774 | 2540 | 2.817 | 0.1157 | 21,953 | 7567 |
| 1. Applying the estimated costs of bioimpedance monitoring in paediatric centres with lower throughput (assuming four tests annually) ^a (£245.32) | | | | | | |
| Standard care | 46,234 | – | 2.7014 | – | – | 7793 |
| BCM | 48,850 | 2616 | 2.817 | 0.1157 | 22,609 | 7491 |
| 2. Applying the estimated costs of bioimpedance monitoring in paediatric centres with lower throughput (assuming 12 tests annually) ^a (£347.06) | | | | | | |
| Standard care | 46,234 | – | 2.7014 | – | – | 7793 |
| BCM | 49,342 | 3108 | 2.817 | 0.1157 | 26,866 | 6998 |
| 3. Applying the cost of BioScan for bioimpedance monitoring (£84.51) | | | | | | |
| Standard care | 46,234 | – | 2.7014 | – | – | 7793 |
| BioScan | 48,071 | 1837 | 2.817 | 0.1157 | 15,880 | 8269 |

continued

TABLE 23 Scenario analyses referent to base clinical effectiveness scenario 3 (all analyses exclude dialysis costs unless stated otherwise) (*continued*)

| Strategy | Cost (£) | | QALYs | | ICER (£) | NMB (£) |
|---|----------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------|----------|
| | Mean | Incremental | Mean | Incremental | | |
| 4. Applying the cost of Inbody S10 for bioimpedance monitoring (£90.36) | | | | | | |
| Standard care | 46,234 | – | 2.7014 | – | – | 7793 |
| Inbody S10 | 48,100 | 1865 | 2.817 | 0.1157 | 16,125 | 8241 |
| 5. Applying the cost of MultiScan 5000 for bioimpedance monitoring (£91.22) | | | | | | |
| Standard care | 46,234 | – | 2.7014 | – | – | 7793 |
| MultiScan 5000 | 48,104 | 1870 | 2.817 | 0.1157 | 16,161 | 8237 |
| 6. Applying the lowest estimated annual bioimpedance monitoring from <i>Table 15</i> (£70) | | | | | | |
| Standard care | 46,234 | – | 2.7014 | – | – | 7793 |
| BCM | 48,001 | 1767 | 2.817 | 0.1157 | 15,273 | 8340 |
| 7. Applying the highest estimated annual bioimpedance monitoring cost from 15 (£125) | | | | | | |
| Standard care | 46,234 | – | 2.7014 | – | – | 7793 |
| BCM | 48,267 | 2033 | 2.817 | 0.1157 | 17,575 | 8073 |
| 8. Applying an alternative lower cost per CV event-related hospitalisation (£1386 per CV event) | | | | | | |
| Standard care | 44,136 | – | 2.7014 | – | – | 9891 |
| BCM | 46,110 | 1974 | 2.817 | 0.1157 | 17,063 | 10,231 |
| 9. Applying alternative age-adjusted utility multipliers for dialysis and post transplant ¹³¹ | | | | | | |
| Standard care | 46,234 | – | 2.9813 | – | – | 13,392 |
| BCM | 48,153 | 1919 | 3.1108 | 0.1295 | 14,822 | 14,062 |
| 10. Assume bioimpedance-guided management results in a 2% improvement in the health state utility over the lifetime of patients receiving dialysis (including dialysis costs) | | | | | | |
| Standard care | 158,124 | – | 2.7014 | – | – | –104,097 |
| BCM | 165,077 | 6952 | 2.866 | 0.1646 | 42,230 | –107,757 |
| 11. Assume bioimpedance-guided management results in a 2% improvement in the health state utility over the lifetime of patients receiving dialysis (excluding dialysis costs) | | | | | | |
| Standard care | 46,234 | – | 2.7014 | – | – | 7793 |
| BCM | 48,153 | 1919 | 2.866 | 0.1646 | 11,656 | 9166 |
| 12. Assume bioimpedance-guided management results in a 5% improvement in the health state utility over the lifetime of patients receiving dialysis (including dialysis costs) | | | | | | |
| Standard care | 158,124 | – | 2.7014 | – | – | –104,097 |
| BCM | 165,077 | 6952 | 2.9394 | 0.238 | 29,206 | –106,289 |
| 13. Assume bioimpedance-guided management results in a 5% improvement in the health state utility over the lifetime of patients receiving dialysis (excluding dialysis costs) | | | | | | |
| Standard care | 46,234 | – | 2.7014 | – | – | 7793 |
| BCM | 48,153 | 1919 | 2.9394 | 0.238 | 8062 | 10,635 |
| 14. Assume bioimpedance-guided management results in a 10% reduction in dialysis costs over the lifetime of patients | | | | | | |
| BCM | 153,384 | – | 2.817 | – | – | –97,043 |
| Standard care | 158,124 | 4740 | 2.7014 | –0.1157 | Dominated | –104,097 |

TABLE 23 Scenario analyses referent to base clinical effectiveness scenario 3 (all analyses exclude dialysis costs unless stated otherwise) (*continued*)

| Strategy | Cost (£) | | QALYs | | ICER (£) | NMB (£) |
|---|----------|-------------|--------|-------------|----------|----------|
| | Mean | Incremental | Mean | Incremental | | |
| 15. Assume bioimpedance-guided management results in a 5% reduction in dialysis costs over the lifetime of patients | | | | | | |
| Standard care | 158,124 | – | 2.7014 | – | – | –104,097 |
| BCM | 159,230 | 1106 | 2.817 | 0.1157 | 9,560 | –102,890 |
| 16. Applying an effect only on non-fatal CV events (HR = 0.9318), excluding any effect on mortality (including dialysis costs) | | | | | | |
| Standard care | 158,124 | – | 2.7014 | – | – | –104,097 |
| BCM | 158,348 | 224 | 2.7069 | 0.0056 | 40,283 | –104,210 |
| 17. Applying a smaller effect on mortality and non-fatal CV events (HR = 0.95 for both) | | | | | | |
| Standard care | 46,234 | – | 2.7014 | – | – | 7793 |
| BCM | 47,757 | 1523 | 2.7853 | 0.084 | 18,135 | 7949 |
| 18. Applying a larger effect of bioimpedance monitoring on both CV events and mortality (0.844); consistent with the cross-sectional main effect of a unit change in PWV reported by Verbeke <i>et al.</i> ¹¹⁴ | | | | | | |
| Standard care | 46,234 | – | 2.7014 | – | – | 7793 |
| BCM | 50,163 | 3929 | 2.9791 | 0.2777 | 14,145 | 9419 |
| 19. Applying differential effects on mortality (HR = 0.95) and non-fatal CV events (HR = 0.844), including dialysis costs | | | | | | |
| Standard care | 158,124 | – | 2.7014 | – | – | –104,097 |
| BCM | 162,903 | 4778 | 2.7946 | 0.0933 | 51,222 | –107,010 |
| 20. Applying differential effects on mortality (HR = 0.95) and non-fatal CV events (HR = 0.844), excluding dialysis costs | | | | | | |
| Standard care | 46,234 | – | 2.7014 | – | – | 7793 |
| BCM | 47,359 | 1125 | 2.7946 | 0.0933 | 12,054 | 8534 |
| 21. Excluding all non-CV event-related causes of hospitalisation from the analysis, including dialysis costs | | | | | | |
| Standard care | 144,951 | – | 2.7138 | – | – | –90,676 |
| BCM | 151,315 | 6364 | 2.83 | 0.1163 | 54,726 | –94,714 |
| 22. Applying no effects of bioimpedance monitoring beyond 3 years; HR of 0.9318 for all-cause mortality and CV event-related hospitalisation up to 3 years | | | | | | |
| Standard care | 46,234 | – | 2.7014 | – | – | 7793 |
| BCM | 47,531 | 1297 | 2.7663 | 0.065 | 19,963 | 7795 |
| 23. Applying no effects of bioimpedance monitoring beyond 3 years; HR of 0.95 for all-cause mortality and CV event-related hospitalisation up to 3 years | | | | | | |
| Standard care | 46,234 | – | 2.7014 | – | – | 7793 |
| BCM | 47,308 | 1074 | 2.7488 | 0.0474 | 22,642 | 7667 |

NMB, net monetary benefit.

a These scenarios are not conducted for child cohorts, they simply reflect higher estimated costs of bioimpedance testing based on the level of throughput observed in paediatric dialysis centres (NMB at a willingness to pay of £20,000 per QALY).

TABLE 24 Subgroup analysis (using clinical effectiveness scenario 3 unless otherwise stated)

| Strategy | Cost (£) | | QALYs | | ICER (£) | NMB (£) |
|--|-----------|-------------|--------|-------------|----------|----------|
| | Mean cost | Incremental | Mean | Incremental | | |
| 1. People receiving dialysis who have comorbidities and higher hospitalisation rates ^a | | | | | | |
| Standard care | 47,021 | – | 2.6974 | – | – | 6927 |
| BCM | 48,961 | 1940 | 2.813 | 0.1156 | 16,780 | 7299 |
| 2. People receiving dialysis with no comorbidities and lower hospitalisation rate ^a | | | | | | |
| Standard care | 42,638 | – | 2.7166 | – | – | 11,693 |
| BCM | 44,456 | 1818 | 2.8325 | 0.116 | 15,675 | 12,195 |
| 3. People receiving HD (start age of 67 years; 3 years receiving dialysis) | | | | | | |
| Standard care | 45,833 | – | 2.5803 | – | – | 5773 |
| BCM | 47,763 | 1930 | 2.6933 | 0.113 | 17,078 | 6103 |
| 4. People receiving PD (start age of 64 years; 2 years receiving dialysis) | | | | | | |
| Standard care | 53,237 | – | 3.3991 | – | – | 14,745 |
| BCM | 55,021 | 1783 | 3.5183 | 0.1192 | 14,959 | 15,346 |
| 5. Mixed cohort of patients aged 55 years receiving HD/PD | | | | | | |
| Standard care | 80,080 | – | 4.7224 | – | – | 14,368 |
| BCM | 82,251 | 2171 | 4.8502 | 0.1278 | 16,986 | 14,753 |
| 6. Patients listed for a transplant ^a | | | | | | |
| Standard care | 87,370 | – | 4.1844 | – | – | –3682 |
| BCM | 89,563 | 2193 | 4.2891 | 0.1047 | 20,950 | –3781 |
| 7. Patients not listed for a transplant ^a | | | | | | |
| Standard care | 39,807 | – | 2.4696 | – | – | 9586 |
| BCM | 41,683 | 1876 | 2.587 | 0.1174 | 15,980 | 10,058 |
| 8. Chronically overhydrated patients only, at increased risk of mortality and all-cause hospitalisation, using modelling structure and assumptions of clinical effectiveness scenario 6 (38% reduction of chronic overhydration with bioimpedance monitoring relative to standard practice); dialysis costs included | | | | | | |
| Standard care | 119,413 | – | 2.04 | – | – | –78,613 |
| BCM | 168,019 | 48,606 | 2.86 | 0.82 | 59,382 | –110,819 |
| 9. Chronically overhydrated patients only, at increased risk of mortality and all-cause hospitalisation, using modelling structure and assumptions of clinical effectiveness scenario 6 (38% reduction of chronic overhydration with bioimpedance monitoring relative to standard practice); dialysis costs excluded | | | | | | |
| Standard care | 36,932 | – | 2.04 | – | – | 3868 |
| BCM | 48,863 | 11,931 | 2.86 | 0.82 | 14,576 | 8337 |

NMB, net monetary benefit.

^a The model is not designed to adjust for different mortality rates in these subgroups.

> 15%), reducing the risk of all-cause mortality and CV event-related hospitalisation. This analysis focused on the subgroups that were identified as being severely overhydrated at baseline, and assumed a 38% reduction over the follow-up period (see *Table 24*, scenarios 8 and 9).

These analyses did not reveal any large differences in cost-effectiveness by subgroups. The ICER was slightly higher in the subgroup on a waiting list for a transplant, as the patients spent less time on dialysis

and so benefited less from the modelled reduction in all-cause mortality and CV event-related hospitalisation conferred by bioimpedance-guided fluid management. In the scenario focusing on the severely overhydrated subgroup, the ICER was \approx £5000 lower than in the corresponding base case for that clinical effectiveness scenario, but when dialysis costs are included the ICER remains well above the accepted thresholds (£59,318), as it does for all the subgroups (results not shown).

For comparison with the deterministic results in *Tables 20* and *21*, *Tables 25* and *26* present the results for clinical effectiveness scenarios 1, 3 and 4 based on 1000 probabilistic iterations of the model, with dialysis costs included (see *Table 25*) and excluded (see *Table 26*). The point estimates of the ICERs are very similar to the deterministic ICERs. The final columns in *Tables 25* and *26* indicate the probability of standard

TABLE 25 Probabilistic cost-effectiveness scenarios for bioimpedance-guided fluid management vs. standard practice (including dialysis costs)

| Strategy | Cost (£) | | QALYs | | ICER (£) | Probability of being cost-effective at the £20,000 threshold |
|--|----------|-------------|--------|-------------|----------|--|
| | Mean | Incremental | Mean | Incremental | | |
| 1. Clinical effectiveness scenario 1; applying the point estimate for the pooled effect of BCM on mortality only | | | | | | |
| Standard care | 159,712 | – | 2.6868 | – | – | 0.737 |
| BCM | 191,748 | 32,036 | 3.1875 | 0.5007 | 63,983 | 0.263 |
| 2. Clinical effectiveness scenario 3; applying linked effects on mortality and non-fatal CV events through the pooled reduction in PWV (HR = 0.9318 for both CV events and mortality) | | | | | | |
| Standard care | 157,558 | – | 2.6952 | – | – | 0.875 |
| BCM | 164,632 | 7074 | 2.8138 | 0.1186 | 59,666 | 0.125 |
| 3. Clinical effectiveness scenario 4; applying linked effects on mortality and non-fatal CV events through the pooled reduction in PWV (HR = 0.9318 for both CV events and mortality), and a 10% reduction in BP medications use | | | | | | |
| Standard care | 158,312 | – | 2.6887 | – | – | 0.87 |
| BCM | 165,217 | 6906 | 2.8038 | 0.1151 | 59,981 | 0.13 |

TABLE 26 Probabilistic cost-effectiveness scenarios for bioimpedance-guided fluid management vs. standard practice (excluding dialysis costs)

| Strategy | Cost (£) | | QALYs | | ICER (£) | Probability of being cost-effective at the £20,000 threshold |
|---|----------|-------------|--------|-------------|----------|--|
| | Mean | Incremental | Mean | Incremental | | |
| 1. Clinical effectiveness scenario 1, applying the point estimate for the pooled effect of BCM on mortality only | | | | | | |
| Standard care | 45,967 | – | 2.7003 | – | – | 0.328 |
| BCM | 53,907 | 7940 | 3.1884 | 0.4881 | 16,269 | 0.672 |
| 2. Clinical effectiveness scenario 3, applying linked effects on mortality and non-fatal CV events through the pooled reduction in PWV (HR = 0.9318 for both CV events and mortality) | | | | | | |
| Standard care | 45,966 | – | 2.6905 | – | – | 0.387 |
| BCM | 47,836 | 1871 | 2.8063 | 0.1158 | 16,150 | 0.613 |
| 3. Clinical effectiveness scenario 4, applying linked effects on mortality and non-fatal CV events through the pooled reduction in PWV (HR = 0.9318 for both CV events and mortality), and a 10% reduction in the use of blood pressure medications | | | | | | |
| Standard care | 46,190 | – | 2.6873 | – | – | 0.369 |
| BCM | 48,004 | 1814 | 2.8017 | 0.1144 | 15,859 | 0.631 |

practice or bioimpedance testing being the preferred strategy, given a willingness to pay of £20,000 per QALY gained. With dialysis costs included, the probability of bioimpedance testing being cost-effective is $\approx 26\%$ in scenario 1 and $< 13\%$ in scenarios 3 and 4.

With the dialysis costs excluded, the probability of bioimpedance testing being cost-effective at a threshold of £20,000 increased to $\approx 61\text{--}67\%$ across effectiveness scenarios 1, 3 and 4 (see *Table 26*). There remains a high degree of uncertainty inherent in the approach required to link possible effects of bioimpedance monitoring on arterial stiffness (PWV) to effects on mortality and non-fatal CV events, which is not fully captured in the probabilistic model. Thus, the probability of cost-effectiveness in scenarios 3 and 4 may give a somewhat unrealistic impression of precision.

For further comparison, the incremental cost-effectiveness scatterplots for bioimpedance testing versus standard practice, and the corresponding CEACs, are presented in *Figures 18–21* for scenarios 1 and 3 (including dialysis costs). The corresponding scatterplots and CEACs with dialysis costs excluded are presented in *Figures 22–25*.

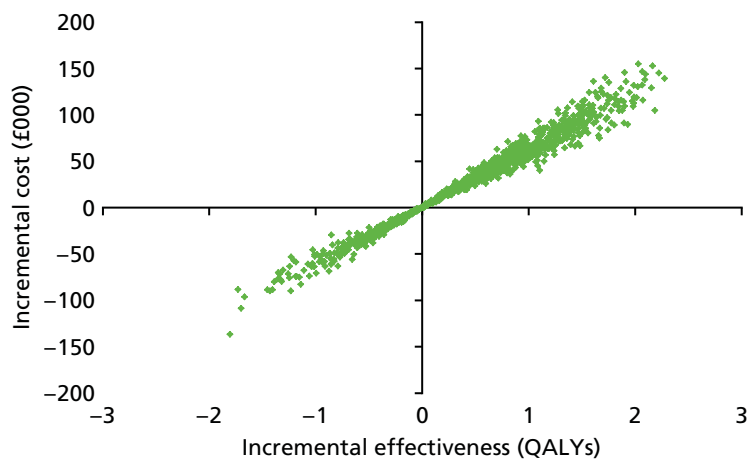


FIGURE 18 Incremental cost-effectiveness scatterplot: BCM vs. standard care (clinical effectiveness scenario 1, including dialysis costs).

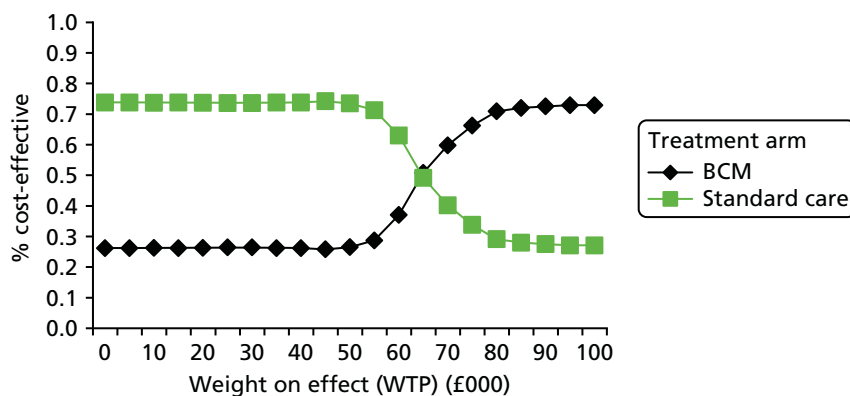


FIGURE 19 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curves: BCM vs. standard care (clinical effectiveness scenario 1, including dialysis costs). WTP, willingness to pay.

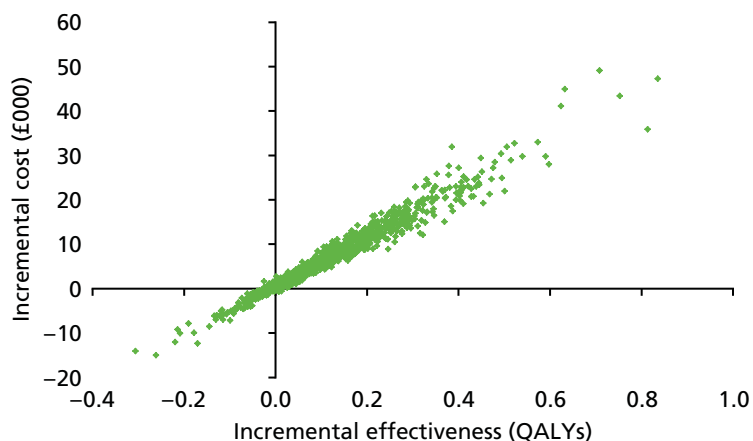


FIGURE 20 Incremental cost-effectiveness scatterplot: BCM vs. standard care (clinical effectiveness scenario 3, including dialysis costs).

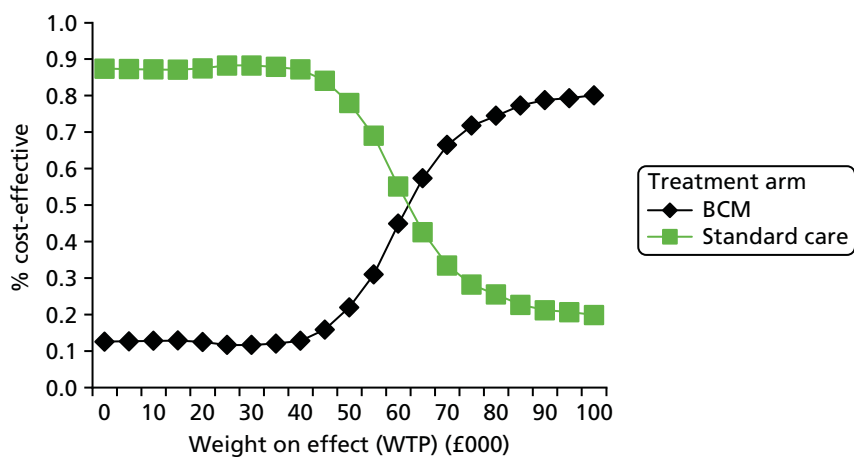


FIGURE 21 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curves: BCM vs. standard care (clinical effectiveness scenario 3, including dialysis costs). WTP, willingness to pay.

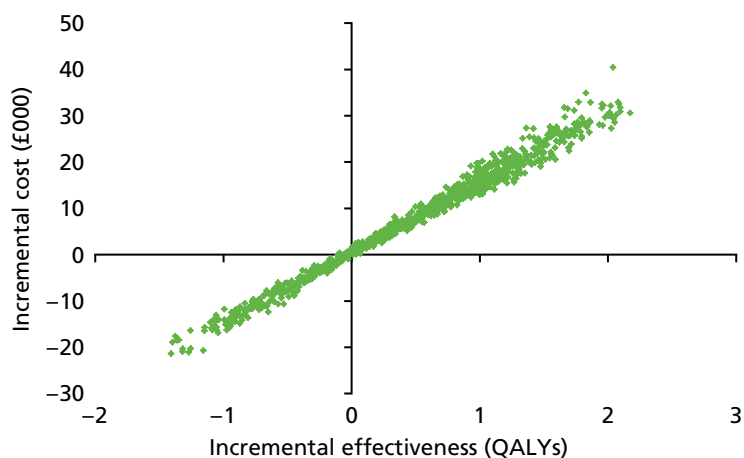


FIGURE 22 Incremental cost-effectiveness scatterplot: BCM vs. standard care (clinical effectiveness scenario 1, excluding dialysis costs).

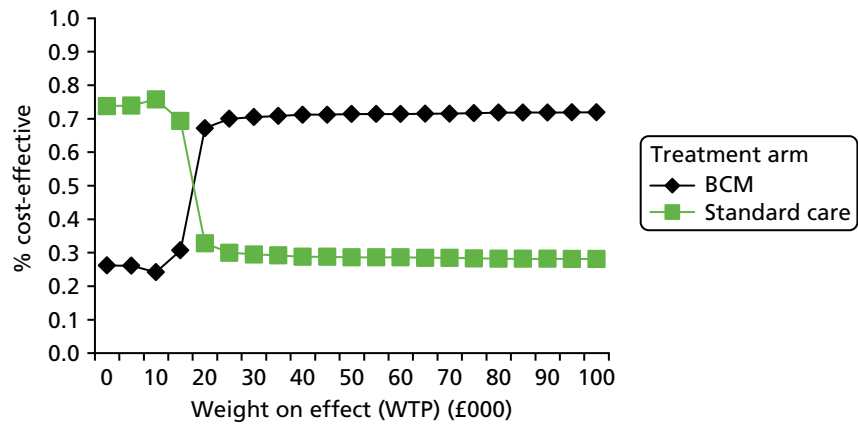


FIGURE 23 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curves: BCM vs. standard care (clinical effectiveness scenario 1, excluding dialysis costs). WTP, willingness to pay.

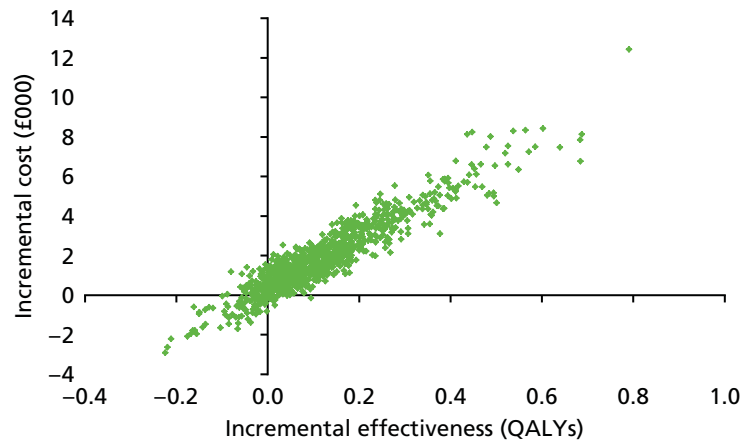


FIGURE 24 Incremental cost-effectiveness scatterplot: BCM vs. standard care (clinical effectiveness scenario 3, excluding dialysis costs).

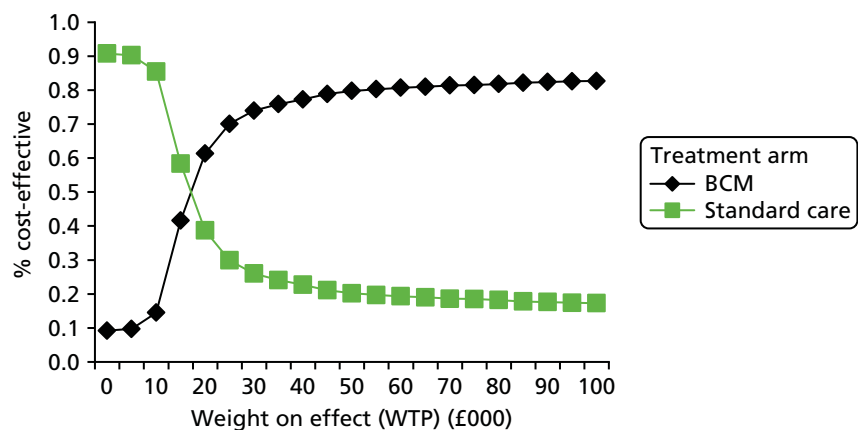


FIGURE 25 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curves: BCM vs. standard care (clinical effectiveness scenario 3, excluding dialysis costs). WTP, willingness to pay.

Interpretation of the cost-effectiveness results

The cost-effectiveness results above are based on limited evidence for the effects of bioimpedance-guided fluid management on mainly surrogate end points (PWV and hydrations status). There is very limited high-quality evidence available by which to link intervention-induced changes in these surrogate end points to changes in health outcomes. Therefore, the indirect/linked modelling scenarios rely on observational associations to estimate possible effects of bioimpedance-guided fluid management on final health outcomes. It should also be noted that the pooled estimate of the effect on PWV is non-significant and based on data from only two trials, showing inconsistent results. As a consequence, the results of the cost-effectiveness modelling are somewhat speculative and subject to considerable uncertainty, which is not fully reflected in the probabilistic sensitivity analysis.

Nevertheless, the results reveal some useful insights. Given the high costs of dialysis, it is unlikely that bioimpedance-guided management will be cost-effective against the accepted thresholds (£20,000–30,000 per QALY gained) if it reduces mortality with these costs included in the model. *Table 22* indicates that dialysis costs in additional years make up 74% of the incremental cost of bioimpedance-guided management under clinical effectiveness scenario 3 (a modest and equal effect on both mortality and CV event-related hospitalisation). Further scenario analyses suggest that the effect on mortality would have to be accompanied by a 5% reduction in dialysis costs over the lifetime of patients for the ICER to drop below £20,000 under clinical effectiveness scenario 3. Alternatively, with an accompanying 5% improvement in quality of life over the lifetime of patients, the ICER drops close to £30,000. With greater effects on mortality (and dialysis costs included), the magnitude of these accompanying effects would also have to increase to offset the greater increases in dialysis costs in extra years. The ICER for bioimpedance-guided fluid management also drops substantially, with dialysis costs included, when no effect on mortality is assumed, but an effect on the CV event-related hospitalisation rate is retained. This all but eliminates the incremental cost associated with the bioimpedance-guided strategy (reducing it to £224), but also greatly reduces the QALY gain that comes primarily from increased survival in the base-case clinical effectiveness scenarios. The plausibility of these additional scenarios is uncertain, given the available clinical evidence.

It can also be noted from the modelled scenarios that when dialysis costs are excluded from the model, the effects of bioimpedance-guided management do not need to be large for the ICER to remain below £20,000. The added cost of testing patients quarterly with bioimpedance spectroscopy is low (conservatively estimated to be ≈£100 per patient-year), and so relatively small effects on mortality and/or non-fatal CV events will compensate for this when dialysis costs in additional years are not included. That said, the modelled effects of bioimpedance monitoring are subject to considerable uncertainty, and so probabilities of cost-effectiveness at a willingness-to-pay threshold of £20,000 per QALY only reach ≈61–67%, even with dialysis costs excluded.

Chapter 4 Discussion

Clinical effectiveness

This assessment is based on six RCTs (analysing 1039 participants) and eight non-randomised studies (analysing 4915 participants) evaluating the use of the BCM for fluid management in people with CKD receiving dialysis. None of the studies involved paediatric populations or the other multiple-frequency bioimpedance devices specified in the protocol. The results of the assessment indicate that:

- of the five RCTs, one was rated as being at a high risk of bias, and the remaining four trials were rated as being at an unclear risk of bias
- four RCTs enrolled patients receiving HD and one RCT enrolled patients receiving PD
- all five RCTs were conducted in countries other than the UK and all involved adult populations
- absolute overhydration and ROH were significantly lower in the BCM group than in the standard clinical assessment group (WMD -0.44 , 95% CI -0.72 to -0.15 , $p = 0.003$, $I^2 = 49\%$; and WMD -1.84 , 95% CI -3.65 to -0.03 , $p = 0.05$, $I^2 = 52\%$, respectively)
- compared with standard clinical methods, the use of the BCM reduced SBP, but the difference did not reach the level of statistical significance (mean difference -2.46 , 95% CI -5.07 to 0.15 ; $p = 0.06$, $I^2 = 0\%$).
- the pooled effects of bioimpedance monitoring on arterial stiffness (mean difference -1.18 , 95% CI -3.14 to 0.78 ; $p = 0.24$, $I^2 = 92\%$) and mortality (HR 0.69 , 95% CI 0.23 to 2.08 ; $p = 0.51$) were not statistically significant
- there was a difference in absolute hydration at follow-up between patients receiving HD and patients receiving PD, but the difference was not large enough to suggest a significant effect of type of dialysis
- no evidence was found regarding the use of the other devices specified for this assessment in the relevant clinical population
- CV events and hospitalisation were reported by few studies and not in a consistent way
- patient-reported outcomes were lacking in the included studies
- evidence regarding adverse events associated with hypotensive episodes was mixed; some studies reported no difference between the groups at follow-up, but there was evidence that patients in the bioimpedance assessment group experienced significantly more cramping, chest tightness and headaches, but significantly less hypotension and itching, than those in the standard clinical methods group
- caution should be applied in using bioimpedance to assess outcomes, such as absolute overhydration and ROH, as bias in favour of bioimpedance may be introduced
- although none of the included studies directly assessed residual renal function as per the European Renal Association guidelines, two studies reported a tendency towards a greater decrease in urine output in patients randomised to bioimpedance-guided fluid management; this is a potential harm that requires further investigation
- conversely, careful use of bioimpedance monitoring, to avoid underhydration in new dialysis patients, may reduce the loss of residual renal function; the ongoing BISTRO (Bio-Impedance Spectroscopy To maintain Renal Output) trial⁹⁴ is currently investigating this relationship.

Comparison with other reviews

We have reinforced and extended the findings of the 2015 CADTH's review,⁵³ which included narrative descriptions of the studies by Onofriescu *et al.*⁶⁰ and Ponce *et al.*,⁶¹ and concluded that the evidence base was limited, but there was a trend of decreased blood pressure and fluid overload in people whose management was guided by the BCM. The authors were unable to comment on the effects these changes would have on 'hard end points', such as hospitalisation and death. Furthermore, the original CADTH review, published in 2014,⁵³ concluded that bioimpedance-based fluid management was associated with

signs of better blood pressure control than the standard of care. Our study addressed some of these questions by conducting meta-analyses of both intermediate outcomes (SBP, arterial stiffness and absolute and relative fluid overload) and a clinical outcome (mortality). Notably, our assessment also included one study involving people receiving PD. Our study is also the first to explore the potential cost-effectiveness of bioimpedance-guided fluid management by using a decision-modelling framework to link estimated effects on surrogate end points to possible effects on health outcomes and health service costs. No other reviews or models were identified for comparison.

Cost-effectiveness

A cost-effectiveness Markov model was developed to simulate the progression of the prevalent dialysis cohort through a set of mutually exclusive health states capturing mortality, CV event-related and other causes of hospitalisation and transplantation (for those listed). The model included costs to the health service of providing dialysis treatment, inpatient and outpatient hospital costs, transplant costs, post-transplant follow-up and immunosuppressant costs and costs of dialysis following transplant graft failure. Health state utility multipliers were identified and incorporated for the dialysis and post-transplant states, allowing cumulative QALYs to be estimated. Further proportional reductions in health state utility were modelled in the short term for all hospitalisation events, and in the long term following incident CV hospitalisation events.

The added costs and possible effects of bioimpedance-guided fluid management were added to the baseline model, and the cumulative costs and QALYs were simulated over the lifetime of the cohorts under standard care and the bioimpedance-guided strategy. The base-case effectiveness scenarios modelled proportional reductions in all-cause mortality and CV event-related or all-cause hospitalisation with the bioimpedance-guided strategy. Given the limited direct evidence from the clinical effectiveness review, these effects were generally estimated by linking effects on surrogate end points [arterial stiffness (PWV), hydration status] to effects on the final outcomes using secondary published sources.

The costs and effects of the bioimpedance-guided strategy were compared incrementally to standard care under several possible clinical effectiveness scenarios. The impact of including and excluding dialysis costs was also explored for each of these.

Key findings from the analyses are as follows.

- Under all of the main effectiveness scenarios, the ICER for bioimpedance-guided fluid management remained well above accepted thresholds for cost-effectiveness when dialysis costs were included in the model, and this was a result of the high costs of dialysis in the added years under the bioimpedance strategy.
- For bioimpedance-guided management to appear cost-effective with dialysis costs included (assuming an effect on mortality), it would also have to provide a significant reduction in dialysis costs across the lifetime of patients or a constant percentage improvement in the health state utility of patients receiving dialysis.
- There is little evidence to justify the modelled scenarios under which bioimpedance-guided fluid management becomes cost-effective (against standard thresholds) when dialysis costs are included in the model.
- When dialysis costs are excluded from the model, the effects of bioimpedance-guided management do not need to be great for the ICER to remain below £20,000.
- The added monitoring costs associated with the strategy are small (conservatively estimated to be ≈£100 per patient-year), and so relatively small effects on mortality and/or non-fatal CV events justify the added costs. That said, the costs in added years remain quite substantial, given the high background rates of other-cause hospitalisation.
- With considerable uncertainty surrounding the modelled effect estimates, probabilities of cost-effectiveness at accepted thresholds remain low (≈61–67% at a willingness to pay of £20,000 per QALY gained).

Strength and limitations of the assessment

This assessment has been conducted in accordance with current standards and recommendations and the methods were specified a priori in a research protocol. Comprehensive literature searches of the major electronic databases were conducted, all potentially eligible studies were assessed for inclusion in the review and the methodological quality of all included studies was assessed using the recommended risk-of-bias tools. Despite these efforts, it is still possible that some relevant evidence may have been missed, although any omissions are likely to be minimal.

The economic model was able to draw on UK and European registry data to inform baseline mortality, all-cause hospitalisation rates and the likelihood of progression to transplant. Systematic searches were undertaken to identify suitable sources for other parameters in the model, such as the health state utility weights, and costs of RRT were based on standard NHS sources. A short survey of centres with expertise in using bioimpedance testing was carried out to get an accurate picture of the likely incremental cost of adopting it as an adjunct to standard clinical practice. There are limitations relating to the availability of evidence to inform clinical effects of bioimpedance testing in the model, and several simplifying assumptions had to be made in light of the data available to inform baseline probabilities.

The following limitations also need to be acknowledged:

- We were able to include only studies involving the BCM because of a lack of published evidence of the effectiveness of the other specified bioimpedance devices. As the generalisability of the effects of bioimpedance devices has yet to be determined, we cannot generalise our findings across the devices beyond the BCM.
- The longest follow-up period in the included RCTs was 2.5 years and the long-term effectiveness of the BCM in this population is yet to be established.
- Overall risk of bias was rated as being unclear or high in the majority of included trials, with only one trial being rated as having a low risk of bias.
- Units of measurement of some reported outcomes (e.g. hospitalisation) varied across trials and hampered the possibility of synthesising data.
- Some clinically relevant outcomes (e.g. incidence of CV events, residual renal function, achievement of target weight) were lacking or not consistently reported.
- We were unable to conduct the planned subgroup analyses, but were able to make some comparisons of the outcomes of people receiving HD and those receiving PD.
- The majority of RCTs excluded patients with amputations, cardiac pacemakers and defibrillators. These exclusions further limit the generalisability of the current findings.
- Frequency of assessment using the BCM varied across trials and the optimal frequency of assessment is yet to be determined.
- With respect to the economic model, baseline risks of CV event-related hospitalisation had to be estimated as a set proportion of all-cause hospitalisation.
- Plausible effects in the cost-effectiveness model had to be informed by linking effects on surrogate end points to effects on final health outcomes.
- To keep the model manageable, and in keeping with the available data, some simplifying assumptions had to be made:
 - Mortality and hospitalisation rates could not be linked to certain explanatory variables and event histories in the model, limiting our ability to explore heterogeneity in cost-effectiveness.
 - It was difficult to capture the long-term health state utility impact of recurrent hospitalisation events, partly because of the constraints of the Markov modelling approach, and partly because of a lack of available data to inform the cost and utility impact of recurrent events.

- With many differences between adults and paediatric dialysis patients, and a complete lack of evidence for the clinical effectiveness of bioimpedance-guided fluid management in children, we were not able to assess cost-effectiveness in children. As well as requiring data on clinical effectiveness in children, a different baseline cost-effectiveness model would also be required, including different mortality and hospitalisation rates, different costs and utilities and greater structural complexity, to allow for extrapolation over a much longer time horizon (e.g. allowing for multiple transplants over the lifetime of the cohort).
- We were able to obtain a reasonable estimate of what it would cost to monitor children with bioimpedance spectroscopy, as a result of a lower throughput in paediatric centres and the need for more frequent testing. Although the estimated cost is substantially higher than in adults, the cost-effectiveness findings in adults were not found to be sensitive to increases in the monitoring cost to this level.

Uncertainties

- Current evidence focuses exclusively on the use of BCM and not on other multiple-frequency bioimpedance devices.
- The identified RCTs were all conducted outside the UK and the applicability of the results to the UK population is uncertain, with the greatest uncertainty relating to the comparability of the standard clinical assessments in these trials.
- Included studies focused exclusively on adult populations. Therefore, our findings are not generalisable to paediatric populations.
- The main uncertainty in the cost-effectiveness modelling relates to the plausibility of the modelled effects, which were extrapolated from mainly non-significant effects on surrogate end points [arterial stiffness (PWV) and blood pressure] using other external sources of evidence. Critically, there were no ideal sources of evidence to link intervention-induced changes in the relevant surrogates to effects on mortality and hospitalisation rates. Therefore, possible effects were informed by reference to cross-sectional prognostic studies, leading to great uncertainty in the robustness of the cost-effectiveness findings.

Acknowledgements

The authors are grateful to Lara Kemp for her secretarial support. The authors would also like to thank the members of the specialist committee assembled to support this assessment: Dr Andrew Davenport (Royal Free Hospital, London), Dr Simon Roe (Nottingham University Hospitals NHS Trust), Dr Elizabeth Lindley (St James's University Hospital), Dr Wesley Hayes (Great Ormond Street Hospital), Ms Joanne Prince (Central Manchester University Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust), Mr Nick McAleer (Royal Devon & Exeter NHS Foundation Trust), Dr Kay Tyerman (Leeds General Infirmary), Dr Graham Woodrow (St James's University Hospital) and Mr Paul Taylor (lay specialist committee member). The Health Services Research Unit, Health Economics Research Unit and Institute of Applied Health Sciences, University of Aberdeen are all core funded by the Chief Scientist Office of the Scottish Government Health Directorates.

Contributions of authors

Graham Scotland (Senior Research Fellow) developed the economic model and conducted the economic evaluation.

Moira Cruickshank (Research Fellow) reviewed and summarised the evidence on the clinical effectiveness of the bioimpedance devices.

Elisabet Jacobsen (Research Assistant) reviewed the evidence on the cost-effectiveness of the bioimpedance devices and contributed to the economic evaluation under the supervision of Graham Scotland (Senior Health Economist).

David Cooper (Research Fellow) double-checked the data extracted from the included randomised studies and conducted all statistical analyses.

Cynthia Fraser (Senior Information Specialist) developed and ran the literature searches and provided information support.

Michal Shimonovich (Research Assistant) contributed to the data extraction process and to the assessment of the risk of bias of included studies with assistance from **Moira Cruickshank** (Research Fellow) and from **Miriam Brazzelli** (Senior Research Fellow).

Angharad Marks (Clinician Scientist & Honorary Consultant Nephrologist) provided expert advice on the clinical aspects of this assessment.

Miriam Brazzelli (Senior Research Fellow) oversaw and co-ordinated all aspects of this assessment.

All authors contributed to the writing of this report and approved its final version.

Data sharing statement

Most technical data are included as appendices to this report. Additional data may be obtained by contacting the corresponding author.

References

1. NHS Choices. *Chronic Kidney Disease*. 2016. URL: www.nhs.uk/conditions/Kidney-disease-chronic/Pages/Introduction.aspx (accessed November 2016).
2. MyKidney. *Choosing the Treatment Option that's Right for You*. 2016. URL: www.mykidney.org/TreatmentOptions/Your-Options-1-3.aspx (accessed November 2016).
3. NHS Choices. *Dialysis*. 2015. URL: www.nhs.uk/conditions/Dialysis/Pages/Introduction.aspx (accessed November 2016).
4. NICE. *The BCM – Body Composition Monitor for Managing Fluid in People Having Dialysis*. London: NICE; 2015. URL: www.nice.org.uk/advice/mib41 (accessed November 2016).
5. NICE. *Chronic Kidney Disease in Adults: Assessment and Management. Clinical Guideline [CG182]*. London: NICE; 2015. URL: www.nice.org.uk/guidance/cg182 (accessed November 2016).
6. Levey AS, Coresh J, Balk E, Kausz AT, Levin A, Steffes MW, *et al*. National Kidney Foundation practice guidelines for chronic kidney disease: evaluation, classification, and stratification. *Ann Intern Med* 2003;**139**:137–47. <https://doi.org/10.7326/0003-4819-139-2-200307150-00013>
7. Ley, Liu JJ, Wong DSM, Tan SHC, Tavintharan S, Sum CF, *et al*. Association of circulating irisin with renal function and body composition in type 2 diabetes mellitus. *SHBC* 2013;**42**:279.
8. Stevens LA, Levey AS. Current status and future perspectives for CKD testing. *Am J Kidney Dis* 2009;**53**(Suppl. 3):17–26. <https://doi.org/10.1053/j.ajkd.2008.07.047>
9. Vassalotti JA, Stevens LA, Levey AS. Testing for chronic kidney disease: a position statement from the National Kidney Foundation. *Am J Kidney Dis* 2007;**50**:169–80. <https://doi.org/10.1053/j.ajkd.2007.06.013>
10. Lindeman RD, Tobin J, Shock NW. Longitudinal studies on the rate of decline in renal function with age. *J Am Geriatr Soc* 1985;**33**:278–85. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1532-5415.1985.tb07117.x>
11. Parmar MS. Chronic renal disease. *BMJ* 2002;**325**:85–90. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.325.7355.85>
12. Levey AS, Coresh J. Chronic kidney disease. *Lancet* 2012;**379**:165–80. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(11\)60178-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(11)60178-5)
13. Hailpern SM, Melamed ML, Cohen HW, Hostetter TH. Moderate chronic kidney disease and cognitive function in adults 20 to 59 years of age: Third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES III). *J Am Soc Nephrol* 2007;**18**:2205–13. <https://doi.org/10.1681/ASN.2006101165>
14. James MT, Hemmelgarn BR, Wiebe N, Pannu N, Manns BJ, Klarenbach SW, *et al*. Glomerular filtration rate, proteinuria, and the incidence and consequences of acute kidney injury: a cohort study. *Lancet* 2010;**376**:2096–103. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(10\)61271-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(10)61271-8)
15. James MT, Quan H, Tonelli M, Manns BJ, Faris P, Laupland KB, *et al*. CKD and risk of hospitalization and death with pneumonia. *Am J Kidney Dis* 2009;**54**:24–32. <https://doi.org/10.1053/j.ajkd.2009.04.005>
16. Wilhelm-Leen ER, Hall YN, K Tamura M, Chertow GM. Frailty and chronic kidney disease: the Third National Health and Nutrition Evaluation Survey. *Am J Med* 2009;**122**:664–71.e2. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.amjmed.2009.01.026>
17. NICE. *Chronic Kidney Disease (Stage 5): Peritoneal Dialysis. Clinical Guideline [CG125]*. London: NICE; 2011. URL: www.nice.org.uk/guidance/cg125 (accessed November 2016).

18. NICE. *Guidance on Home Compared with Hospital Haemodialysis for Patients with End-Stage Renal Failure. Technology Appraisal Guidance [TA48]*. London: NICE; 2002. URL: www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ta48 (accessed November 2016).
19. Jaeger JQ, Mehta RL. Assessment of dry weight in hemodialysis: an overview. *J Am Soc Nephrol* 1999;**10**:392–403.
20. MacNeill SJ, Casula A, Shaw C, Castledine C. UK Renal Registry 18th Annual Report: Chapter 2 UK Renal Replacement Therapy Prevalence in 2014: national and centre-specific analyses. *Nephron* 2016;**132**(Suppl. 1):41–68. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000444816>
21. Hamilton AJ, Braddon F, Casula A, Inward C, Lewis M, Mallett T, et al. UK Renal Registry 18th Annual Report: Chapter 4 Demography of Patients Receiving Renal Replacement Therapy in Paediatric Centres in the UK in 2014. *Nephron* 2016;**132**(Suppl. 1):99–110. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000444818>
22. Lash JP, Ricardo AC, Roy J, Deo R, Fischer M, Flack J, et al. Race/ethnicity and cardiovascular outcomes in adults with CKD: findings from the CRIC (Chronic Renal Insufficiency Cohort) and Hispanic CRIC studies. *Am J Kidney Dis* 2016;**68**:545–53. <https://doi.org/10.1053/j.ajkd.2016.03.429>
23. Milani GP, Groothoff JW, Vianello FA, Fossali EF, Paglialonga F, Edefonti A, et al. Bioimpedance and Fluid Status in Children and Adolescents Treated With Dialysis. *Am J Kidney Dis* 2017;**69**:428–35. <https://doi.org/10.1053/j.ajkd.2016.10.023>
24. Zaloszc A, Fischbach M, Schaefer B, Uhlmann L, Salomon R, Krid S, Schmitt CP. Body composition monitoring-derived urea distribution volume in children on chronic hemodialysis. *Pediatr Nephrol* 2016;**31**:991–9. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00467-015-3283-3>
25. Agarwal R. Hypervolemia is associated with increased mortality among hemodialysis patients. *Hypertension* 2010;**56**:512–17. <https://doi.org/10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.110.154815>
26. Chazot C, Wabel P, Chamney P, Moissl U, Wieskotten S, Wizemann V. Importance of normohydration for the long-term survival of haemodialysis patients. *Nephrol Dial Transplant* 2012;**27**:2404–10. <https://doi.org/10.1093/ndt/gfr678>
27. Davies SJ, Davenport A. The role of bioimpedance and biomarkers in helping to aid clinical decision-making of volume assessments in dialysis patients. *Kidney Int* 2014;**86**:489–96. <https://doi.org/10.1038/ki.2014.207>
28. Kim JS, Yang JW, Chai MH, Lee JY, Park H, Kim Y, et al. Copeptin in hemodialysis patients with left ventricular dysfunction. *Yonsei Med J* 2015;**56**:976–80. <https://doi.org/10.3349/ymj.2015.56.4.976>
29. Paniagua R, Ventura MDJ, Avila-Diaz M, Hinojosa-Heredia H, Mendez-Duran A, Cueto-Manzano A, et al. NT-proBNP, fluid volume overload and dialysis modality are independent predictors of mortality in ESRD patients. *Nephrol Dial Transplant* 2010;**25**:551–7. <https://doi.org/10.1093/ndt/gfp395>
30. Wizemann V, Wabel P, Chamney P, Zaluska W, Moissl U, Rode C, et al. The mortality risk of overhydration in haemodialysis patients. *Nephrol Dial Transplant* 2009;**24**:1574–9. <https://doi.org/10.1093/ndt/gfn707>
31. Aguiar PV, Santos O, Teixeira L, Silva F, Azevedo P, Vidinha J, et al. Overhydration prevalence in peritoneal dialysis – a 2 year longitudinal analysis. *Nefrologia* 2015;**35**:189–96. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nefro.2015.05.020>
32. Bozzetto S, Piccoli A, Montini G. Bioelectrical impedance vector analysis to evaluate relative hydration status. *Pediatr Nephrol* 2010;**25**:329–34. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00467-009-1326-3>
33. Oei EL, Fan SL. Practical aspects of volume control in chronic kidney disease using whole body bioimpedance. *Blood Purif* 2015;**39**:32–6. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000368953>

34. Ozkahya M, Ok E, Cirit M, Aydin S, Akçiçek F, Başçi A, Dorhout Mees EJ. Regression of left ventricular hypertrophy in haemodialysis patients by ultrafiltration and reduced salt intake without antihypertensive drugs. *Nephrol Dial Transplant* 1998;**13**:1489–93. <https://doi.org/10.1093/ndt/13.6.1489>
35. Ozkahya M, Ok E, Toz H, Asci G, Duman S, Basci A, *et al.* Long-term survival rates in haemodialysis patients treated with strict volume control. *Nephrol Dial Transplant* 2006;**21**:3506–13. <https://doi.org/10.1093/ndt/gfl487>
36. Tsai YC, Chiu YW, Tsai JC, Kuo HT, Hung CC, Hwang SJ, *et al.* Association of fluid overload with cardiovascular morbidity and all-cause mortality in stages 4 and 5 CKD. *Clin J Am Soc Nephrol* 2015;**10**:39–46. <https://doi.org/10.2215/CJN.03610414>
37. Jansen MA. *Renal Function, Adequacy Parameters and Patient Outcomes in Pre-Dialysis and Dialysis Patients*. Amsterdam: University of Amsterdam; 2007. URL: www.dare.uva.nl/record/1/385529 (accessed November 2016).
38. Dasgupta I, Farrington K, Davies SJ, Davenport A, Mitra S. UK National Survey of Practice Patterns of Fluid Volume Management in Haemodialysis Patients: a need for evidence. *Blood Purif* 2016;**41**:324–31. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000444246>
39. Flythe JE, Xue H, Lynch KE, Curhan GC, Brunelli SM. Association of mortality risk with various definitions of intradialytic hypotension. *J Am Soc Nephrol* 2015;**26**:724–34. <https://doi.org/10.1681/ASN.2014020222>
40. Stefánsson BV, Brunelli SM, Cabrera C, Rosenbaum D, Anum E, Ramakrishnan K, *et al.* Intradialytic hypotension and risk of cardiovascular disease. *Clin J Am Soc Nephrol* 2014;**9**:2124–32. <https://doi.org/10.2215/CJN.02680314>
41. Zhou YL, Liu J, Sun F, Ma LJ, Han B, Shen Y, Cui TG. Calf bioimpedance ratio improves dry weight assessment and blood pressure control in hemodialysis patients. *Am J Nephrol* 2010;**32**:109–16. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000315135>
42. Termorshuizen F, Dekker FW, Van Manen JG, Korevaar JC, Boeschoten EW, Krediet RT. Relative contribution of residual renal function and different measures of adequacy to survival in hemodialysis patients: an analysis of the Netherlands Cooperative Study on the Adequacy of Dialysis (NECOSAD)-2. *J Am Soc Nephrol* 2004;**15**:1061–70. <https://doi.org/10.1097/01.ASN.0000117976.29592.93>
43. Vilar E, Farrington K. Emerging importance of residual renal function in end-stage renal failure. *Semin Dial* 2011;**24**:487–94. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1525-139X.2011.00968.x>
44. Steenkamp R, Rao A, Fraser S. UK Renal Registry 18th Annual Report (December 2015) Chapter 5: Survival and Causes of Death in UK Adult Patients on Renal Replacement Therapy in 2014: national and centre-specific analyses. *Nephron* 2016;**132**(Suppl. 1):111–44. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000444819>
45. NHS Digital. *Hospital Episode Statistics. Hospital Outpatient Activity 2014–15*. 2015. URL: <http://content.digital.nhs.uk/article/2021/Website-Search?productid=19879&q=title%3a+%22hospital+outpatient+activity%22&sort=Most+recent&size=10&page=1&area=both#top> (accessed November 2016).
46. Henderson LW. Symptomatic hypotension during hemodialysis. *Kidney Int* 1980;**17**:571–6. <https://doi.org/10.1038/ki.1980.67>
47. Wystrychowski G, Levin NW. Dry weight: sine qua non of adequate dialysis. *Adv Chronic Kidney Dis* 2007;**14**:e10–6. <https://doi.org/10.1053/j.ackd.2007.03.003>
48. Spiegel DM, Bashir K, Fisch B. Bioimpedance resistance ratios for the evaluation of dry weight in hemodialysis. *Clin Nephrol* 2000;**53**:108–14.

49. Jaffrin MY, Morel H. Body fluid volumes measurements by impedance: a review of bioimpedance spectroscopy (BIS) and bioimpedance analysis (BIA) methods. *Med Eng Phys* 2008;**30**:1257–69. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.medengphy.2008.06.009>
50. Kim YJ, Jeon HJ, Kim YH, Jeon J, Ham YR, Chung S, et al. Overhydration measured by bioimpedance analysis and the survival of patients on maintenance hemodialysis: a single-center study. *Kidney Res Clin Pract* 2015;**34**:212–18. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.krcp.2015.10.006>
51. Kyle UG, Bosaeus I, De Lorenzo AD, Deurenberg P, Elia M, Gómez JM, et al. Bioelectrical impedance analysis – part I: review of principles and methods. *Clin Nutr* 2004;**23**:1226–43. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clnu.2004.06.004>
52. Abbas SR, Zhu F, Levin NW. Bioimpedance can solve problems of fluid overload. *J Ren Nutr* 2015;**25**:234–7. <https://doi.org/10.1053/j.jrn.2014.10.014>
53. CADTH. *Bioimpedance Devices for the Assessment of Body Fluid Volume for Patients Undergoing Dialysis: A Review of the Clinical Effectiveness, Cost-Effectiveness and Guidelines – An Update*. Ottawa, ON: CADTH; 2015. URL: www.cadth.ca/sites/default/files/pdf/htis/aug-2015/RC0695-Bioimpedance%20Final.pdf (accessed November 2016).
54. Zhu F, Kuhlmann MK, Kaysen GA, Sarkar S, Kaitwatcharachai C, Khilnani R, et al. Segment-specific resistivity improves body fluid volume estimates from bioimpedance spectroscopy in hemodialysis patients. *J Appl Physiol* 2006;**100**:717–24. <https://doi.org/10.1152/jappphysiol.00669.2005>
55. Nescolarde L, Garcia-Gonzalez MA, Rosell-Ferrer J, Doate T, Querfeld U. Thoracic versus whole body bioimpedance measurements: the relation to hydration status and hypertension in peritoneal dialysis patients. *Physiol Meas* 2006;**27**:961–71. <https://doi.org/10.1088/0967-3334/27/10/003>
56. Fresenius Medical Care. *BCM – Body Composition Monitor*. Bad Homburg vor der Höhe: Fresenius Medical Care; 2016. URL: www.bcm-fresenius.com/ (accessed November 2016).
57. Chamney PW, Wabel P, Moissl UM, Müller MJ, Bosy-Westphal A, Korth O, Fuller NJ. A whole-body model to distinguish excess fluid from the hydration of major body tissues. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2007;**85**:80–9.
58. Moissl UM, Wabel P, Chamney PW, Bosaeus I, Levin NW, Bosy-Westphal A, et al. Body fluid volume determination via body composition spectroscopy in health and disease. *Physiol Meas* 2006;**27**:921–33. <https://doi.org/10.1088/0967-3334/27/9/012>
59. Wabel P, Chamney P, Moissl U, Jirka T. Importance of whole-body bioimpedance spectroscopy for the management of fluid balance. *Blood Purif* 2009;**27**:75–80. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000167013>
60. Onofriescu M, Hogas S, Voroneanu L, Apetrii M, Nistor I, Kanbay M, Covic AC. Bioimpedance-guided fluid management in maintenance hemodialysis: a pilot randomized controlled trial. *Am J Kidney Dis* 2014;**64**:111–18. <https://doi.org/10.1053/j.ajkd.2014.01.420>
61. Ponce P, Pham J, Gligoric-Fuerer O, Kreuzberg U. Fluid management in haemodialysis: conventional versus body composition monitoring (BCM) supported management of overhydrated patients. *Port J Nephrol Hypertens* 2014;**28**:238–48.
62. Di Gioia C, Gallar P, Cobo G, Garcia F, Oliet A, Rodrigues A, et al. Body composition changes in hemodialysis patients: implications for prognosis. *Enliven: Nephrol Ren Stud* 2014;**1**:001. <https://doi.org/10.18650/2378-542X.11001>
63. Luo YJ, Lu XH, Woods F, Wang T. Volume control in peritoneal dialysis patients guided by bioimpedance spectroscopy assessment. *Blood Purif* 2011;**31**:296–302. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000322617>

64. Bodystat. *Multiscan 5000 Bioelectrical Impedance Spectroscopy*. 2016. URL: www.bodystat.com/products/ (accessed November 2016).
65. Maltron International Ltd. *Bioscan 920-II*. 2016. URL: <http://maltronint.com/products/bioscan920-2.php> (accessed November 2016).
66. InBody. *Comprehensive Body Water Analysis for Monitoring Nutritional Status*. 2014. URL: www.inbody.com/global/product/InBodyS10.aspx (accessed November 2016).
67. NHS Technology Adoption Centre. *Assessment of Fluid Status Using Body Composition Monitoring (BCM) Implementation Pack*. 2011. URL: [http://webarchive.nationalarchives.gov.uk/20130701143131/http://www.ntac.nhs.uk/Publications/Assessment_of_fluid_status_using_Body_Composition_Monitoring_\(BCM\)_Implementation_Pack.aspx](http://webarchive.nationalarchives.gov.uk/20130701143131/http://www.ntac.nhs.uk/Publications/Assessment_of_fluid_status_using_Body_Composition_Monitoring_(BCM)_Implementation_Pack.aspx) (accessed November 2016).
68. NICE. *Management of Stage 5 Chronic Kidney Disease: NICE Pathway*. London: NICE; 2017. URL: <https://pathways.nice.org.uk/pathways/chronic-kidney-disease#path=view%3A/pathways/chronic-kidney-disease/management-of-stage-5-chronic-kidney-disease.xml&content=view-index> (accessed March 2017).
69. Centre for Reviews and Dissemination. *Systematic Reviews: CRD's Guidance for Undertaking Systematic Reviews in Health Care*. York: Centre for Reviews and Dissemination, University of York; 2009. URL: www.york.ac.uk/inst/crd/SysRev/SSL/!WebHelp/SysRev3.htm (accessed November 2015).
70. Higgins JP, Green S. *Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions Version 5.1.0*. 2011. URL: www.cochrane-handbook.org/ (accessed November 2015).
71. NICE. *NICE Diagnostics Assessment Programme Manual*. London: NICE; 2011. URL: www.nice.org.uk/Media/Default/About/what-we-do/NICE-guidance/NICE-diagnostics-guidance/Diagnostics-assessment-programme-manual.pdf (accessed November 2016).
72. Allinovi M, Saleem MA, Burgess O, Armstrong C, Hayes W. Finding covert fluid: methods for detecting volume overload in children on dialysis. *Pediatr Nephrol* 2016;**31**:2327–35. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00467-016-3431-4>
73. Canpolat N, Caliskan S, Sever L, Tasdemir M, Ekmekci OB, Pehlivan G, Shroff R. Malnutrition and its association with inflammation and vascular disease in children on maintenance dialysis. *Pediatr Nephrol* 2013;**28**:2149–56. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00467-013-2527-3>
74. Zaloszc A, Schaefer B, Schaefer F, Krid S, Salomon R, Niaudet P, et al. Hydration measurement by bioimpedance spectroscopy and blood pressure management in children on hemodialysis. *Pediatr Nephrol* 2013;**28**:2169–77. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00467-013-2540-6>
75. Sterne J, Hernan M, Reeves B, Savovic J, Berkman N, Viswanath AK, et al. ROBINS-I: a tool for assessing risk of bias in non-randomised studies of interventions. *Br Med J* 2016;**355**:i4919. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.i4919>
76. Huan-Sheng C, Yeong-Chang C, Ming-Hsing H, Fan-Lieh T, Chu-Cheng L, Tsai-Kun W, et al. Application of bioimpedance spectroscopy in Asian dialysis patients (ABISAD-III): a randomized controlled trial for clinical outcomes. *Int Urol Nephrol* 2016;**48**:1897–909. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11255-016-1415-8>
77. Hur E, Usta M, Toz H, Asci G, Wabel P, Kahvecioglu S, et al. Effect of fluid management guided by bioimpedance spectroscopy on cardiovascular parameters in hemodialysis patients: a randomized controlled trial. *Am J Kidney Dis* 2013;**61**:957–65. <https://doi.org/10.1053/j.ajkd.2012.12.017>
78. Parmar MK, Torri V, Stewart L. Extracting summary statistics to perform meta-analyses of the published literature for survival endpoints. *Stat Med* 1998;**17**:2815–34. [https://doi.org/10.1002/\(SICI\)1097-0258\(19981230\)17:24<2815::AID-SIM1110>3.0.CO;2-8](https://doi.org/10.1002/(SICI)1097-0258(19981230)17:24<2815::AID-SIM1110>3.0.CO;2-8)

79. Fawzi WW, Chalmers TC, Herrera MG, Mosteller F. Vitamin A supplementation and child mortality. A meta-analysis. *JAMA* 1993;**269**:898–903. <https://doi.org/10.1001/jama.1993.03500070078033>
80. Chen HS, Lee KC, Cheng CT, Hou CC, Liou HH, Lin CJ, *et al.* Application of Bioimpedance Spectroscopy in Asian Dialysis Patients (ABISAD): serial follow-up and dry weight evaluation. *Clin Kidney J* 2013;**6**:29–34. <https://doi.org/10.1093/ckj/sfs155>
81. Onofriescu M, Mardare NG, Segall L, Voroneanu L, Cusai C, Hogas S, *et al.* Randomized trial of bioelectrical impedance analysis versus clinical criteria for guiding ultrafiltration in hemodialysis patients: effects on blood pressure, hydration status, and arterial stiffness. *Int Urol Nephrol* 2012;**44**:583–91. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11255-011-0022-y>
82. O’Lone EL, Visser A, Finney H, Fan SL. Clinical significance of multi-frequency bioimpedance spectroscopy in peritoneal dialysis patients: independent predictor of patient survival. *Nephrol Dial Transplant* 2014;**29**:1430–7. <https://doi.org/10.1093/ndt/gfu049>
83. Oei E, Paudel K, Visser A, Finney H, Fan SL. Is overhydration in peritoneal dialysis patients associated with cardiac mortality that might be reversible? *World J Nephrol* 2016;**5**:448–54. <https://doi.org/10.5527/wjn.v5.i5.448>
84. Santhakumaran T, Samad N, Fan SL. Hydration status measured by BCM: a potential modifiable risk factor for peritonitis in patients on peritoneal dialysis. *Nephrology* 2016;**21**:404–9. <https://doi.org/10.1111/nep.12622>
85. Kim S, Sung J, Jung ES, Park HC, Lee H, Chin HJ, *et al.* Hemodynamic and biochemical benefits of the objective measurement of fluid status in hemodialysis patients. *Tohoku J Exp Med* 2012;**228**:125–33. <https://doi.org/10.1620/tjem.228.125>
86. Castellano S, Palomares I, Molina M, Perez-Garcia R, Aljama P, Ramos R, *et al.* Clinical, analytical and bioimpedance characteristics of persistently overhydrated haemodialysis patients. *Nefrologia* 2014;**34**:716–23.
87. Hoppe K, Schwermer K, Klysz P, Radziszewska D, Sawatiuk P, Baum E, *et al.* Cardiac troponin T and hydration status as prognostic markers in hemodialysis patients. *Blood Purif* 2015;**40**:139–45. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000376603>
88. Onofriescu M, Siriopol D, Voroneanu L, Hogas S, Nistor I, Apetrii M, *et al.* Overhydration, cardiac function and survival in hemodialysis patients. *PLOS ONE* 2015;**10**:e0135691. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0135691>
89. Laurent S, Cockcroft J, Van Bortel L, Boutouyrie P, Giannattasio C, Hayoz D, *et al.* Expert consensus document on arterial stiffness: methodological issues and clinical applications. *Eur Heart J* 2006;**27**:2588–2605. <https://doi.org/10.1093/eurheartj/ehl254>
90. Reference Values for Arterial Stiffness’ Collaboration. Determinants of pulse wave velocity in healthy people and in the presence of cardiovascular risk factors: ‘establishing normal and reference values’. *Eur Heart J* 2010;**31**:2338–50. <https://doi.org/10.1093/eurheartj/ehq165>
91. *Probing the Dry Weight (DW) by Bioimpedance (BIA): Which is the Gold Standard Between Clinical DW and BIA DW (REST) NCT02446535*. ClinicalTrials.gov. 2015. <https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT02446535?term=NCT02446535&rank=1> (accessed November 2016).
92. *Fluid Management Guided by Bioimpedance Analysis in Peritoneal Dialysis(PD) Patients*. US National Institutes of Health. ClinicalTrials.gov. 2016. URL: <https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT02000128?term=NCT02000128&rank=1> (accessed November 2016).
93. *Control Of Fluid Balance Guided by Body Composition Monitoring in Patients on Peritoneal dialySiS (COMPASS)*. ClinicalTrials.gov. 2014. URL: <https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT01887262?term=NCT01887262&rank=1> (accessed November 2016).

94. World Health Organization (WHO). *Bio-Impedance Spectroscopy to Maintain Renal Output: A Randomised Controlled Trial*. Geneva: WHO International Clinical Trials Registry Platform; 2016. URL: <http://apps.who.int/trialsearch/Trial2.aspx?TrialID=ISRCTN11342007> (accessed November 2016).
95. Kerr M, Bray B, Medcalf J, O'Donoghue DJ, Matthews B. Estimating the financial cost of chronic kidney disease to the NHS in England. *Nephrol Dial Transplant* 2012;**27**(Suppl. 3):iii73–80. <https://doi.org/10.1093/ndt/gfs269>
96. Kirby L, Vale L. Dialysis for end-stage renal disease. Determining a cost-effective approach. *Int J Technol Assess Health Care* 2001;**17**:181–9. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0266462300105045>
97. Treharne C, Liu FX, Arici M, Crowe L, Farooqui U. Peritoneal dialysis and in-centre haemodialysis: a cost-utility analysis from a UK payer perspective. *Appl Health Econ Health Policy* 2014;**12**:409–20. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40258-014-0108-7>
98. NICE. *Chronic Kidney Disease (Stage 4 or 5): Management of Hyperphosphataemia. Clinical Guideline [CG157]*. London: NICE; 2014. URL: www.nice.org.uk/guidance/cg157 (accessed November 2016).
99. Caskey F, Castledine C, Dawnay A, Farrington K, Fogarty D, Fraser S, et al. *UK Renal Registry 18th Annual Report of the Renal Association*. Bristol: UK Renal Registry; 2015. URL: www.renalreg.org/reports/2015-eighteenth-annual-report/ (accessed November 2016).
100. Li B, Cairns J, Fotheringham J, Ravanan R, on behalf of the ATTOM Study Group. Predicting hospital costs for patients receiving renal replacement therapy to inform an economic evaluation. *Eur J Health Econ* 2016;**17**:659–68. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10198-015-0705-x>
101. Moissl U, Arias-Guillén M, Wabel P, Fontseré N, Carrera M, Campistol JM, Maduell F. Bioimpedance-guided fluid management in hemodialysis patients. *Clin J Am Soc Nephrol* 2013;**8**:1575–82. <https://doi.org/10.2215/CJN.12411212>
102. ERA-EDTA Registry. *ERA-EDTA Registry Annual Report 2013*. Amsterdam: Academic Medical Center, Department of Medical Informatics; 2015. URL: www.era-edta-reg.org/files/annualreports/pdf/AnnRep2013.pdf (accessed November 2016).
103. Hoyle MW, Henley W. Improved curve fits to summary survival data: application to economic evaluation of health technologies. *BMC Med Res Methodol* 2011;**11**:139. <https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-2288-11-139>
104. Tappenden P, Chilcott J, Ward S, Eggington S, Hind D, Hummel S. Methodological issues in the economic analysis of cancer treatments. *Eur J Cancer* 2006;**42**:2867–75. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejca.2006.08.010>
105. Karim A, Farrugia D, Cheshire J, Mahboob S, Begaj I, Ray D, Sharif A. Recipient age and risk for mortality after kidney transplantation in England. *Transplantation* 2014;**97**:832–8. <https://doi.org/10.1097/01.TP.0000438026.03958.7b>
106. Tonelli M, Wiebe N, Knoll G, Bello A, Browne S, Jadhav D, et al. Systematic review: kidney transplantation compared with dialysis in clinically relevant outcomes. *Am J Transplant* 2011;**11**:2093–109. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-6143.2011.03686.x>
107. NHS Blood and Transplant. *Annual Report on Kidney Transplantation. Report for 2013/2014*. 2014. URL: https://nhsbtdbe.blob.core.windows.net/umbraco-assets-corp/1321/organ_specific_report_kidney_2014.pdf (accessed November 2016).
108. Lafrance JP, Rahme E, Iqbal S, Elftouh N, Laurin LP, Vallee M. Trends in infection-related hospital admissions and impact of length of time on dialysis among patients on long-term dialysis: a retrospective cohort study. *CMAJ Open* 2014;**2**:E109–14. <https://doi.org/10.9778/cmajo.20120027>

109. Quinn RR, Ravani P, Zhang X, Garg AX, Blake PG, Austin PC, *et al.* Impact of modality choice on rates of hospitalization in patients eligible for both peritoneal dialysis and hemodialysis. *Perit Dial Int* 2014;**34**:41–8. <https://doi.org/10.3747/pdi.2012.00257>
110. Rayner HC, Pisoni RL, Bommer J, Canaud B, Hecking E, Locatelli F, *et al.* Mortality and hospitalization in haemodialysis patients in five European countries: results from the Dialysis Outcomes and Practice Patterns Study (DOPPS). *Nephrol Dial Transplant* 2004;**19**:108–20. <https://doi.org/10.1093/ndt/gfg483>
111. Van Biesen W, Williams JD, Covic AC, Fan S, Claes K, Lichodziejewska-Niemierko M, *et al.* Fluid status in peritoneal dialysis patients: the European Body Composition Monitoring (EuroBCM) study cohort. *PLOS ONE* 2011;**6**:e17148. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0017148>
112. van Biesen W, Claes K, Covic A, Fan S, Lichodziejewska-Niemierko M, Schoder V, *et al.* A multicentric, international matched pair analysis of body composition in peritoneal dialysis versus haemodialysis patients. *Nephrol Dial Transplant* 2013;**28**:2620–8. <https://doi.org/10.1093/ndt/gft296>
113. Badve SV, Palmer SC, Strippoli GF, Roberts MA, Teixeira-Pinto A, Boudville N, *et al.* The validity of left ventricular mass as a surrogate end point for all-cause and cardiovascular mortality outcomes in people with CKD: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Am J Kidney Dis* 2016;**68**:554–63. <https://doi.org/10.1053/j.ajkd.2016.03.418>
114. Verbeke F, Van Biesen W, Honkanen E, Wikstrom B, Jensen PB, Krzesinski JM, *et al.* Prognostic value of aortic stiffness and calcification for cardiovascular events and mortality in dialysis patients: outcome of the calcification outcome in renal disease (CORD) study. *Clin J Am Soc Nephrol* 2011;**6**:153–9. <https://doi.org/10.2215/CJN.05120610>
115. Heerspink HJL, Ninomiya T, Zoungas S, de Zeeuw D, Grobbee DE, Jardine MJ, *et al.* Effect of lowering blood pressure on cardiovascular events and mortality in patients on dialysis: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. *Lancet* 2009;**373**:1009–15. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(09\)60212-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(09)60212-9)
116. Blood Pressure Lowering Treatment Trialists' Collaboration, Turnbull F, Neal B, Pfeffer M, Kostis J, Alpert C, *et al.* Blood pressure-dependent and independent effects of agents that inhibit the renin-angiotensin system. *J Hypertens* 2007;**25**:951–8. <https://doi.org/10.1097/HJH.0b013e3280bad9b4>
117. Wabel P, Moissl U, Chamney P, Jirka T, Machek P, Ponce P, *et al.* Towards improved cardiovascular management: the necessity of combining blood pressure and fluid overload. *Nephrol Dial Transplant* 2008;**23**:2965–71. <https://doi.org/10.1093/ndt/gfn228>
118. Flythe JE. Ultrafiltration rate clinical performance measures: ready for primetime? *Semin Dial* 2016;**29**:425–34. <https://doi.org/10.1111/sdi.12529>
119. Mathew AT, Fishbane S, Obi Y, Kalantar-Zadeh K. Preservation of residual kidney function in hemodialysis patients: reviving an old concept. *Kidney Int* 2016;**90**:262–71. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.kint.2016.02.037>
120. Baek SH, Oh KH, Kim S, Kim DK, Joo KW, Oh YK, *et al.* Control of fluid balance guided by body composition monitoring in patients on peritoneal dialysis (COMPASS): study protocol for a randomized controlled trial. *Trials* 2014;**15**:432. <https://doi.org/10.1186/1745-6215-15-432>
121. Grima DT, Bernard LM, Dunn ES, McFarlane PA, Mendelssohn DC. Cost-effectiveness analysis of therapies for chronic kidney disease patients on dialysis: a case for excluding dialysis costs. *Pharmacoeconomics* 2012;**30**:981–9. <https://doi.org/10.2165/11599390-000000000-00000>
122. Davis S. *Assessing Technologies that Are Not Cost-Effective at a Zero Price*. Sheffield: NICE Decision Support Unit; 2014. URL: http://scharr.dept.shef.ac.uk/nicedsu/wp-content/uploads/sites/7/2016/03/Not_CE_at_zero_price_FINAL_14.07.14.pdf (accessed November 2016).

123. NICE. *Cinacalcet for the Treatment of Secondary Hyperparathyroidism in Patients with End-Stage Renal Disease on Maintenance Dialysis Therapy. Technology Appraisal Guidance [TA117]*. London: NICE; 2007. URL: www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ta117 (accessed November 2016).
124. Department of Health. *NHS Reference Costs 2014 to 2015*. London: Department of Health; 2015. URL: www.gov.uk/government/publications/nhs-reference-costs-2014-to-2015 (accessed November 2016).
125. NICE. *Kidney Transplantation (Adults) – Immunosuppressive Therapy (Review Of TA 85) [ID456]*. London: NICE; 2015. URL: www.nice.org.uk/guidance/GID-TAG348/documents/html-content (accessed November 2016).
126. Joint Formulary Committee. *British National Formulary*. London: BMJ Group and Pharmaceutical Press; 2016. URL: www.medicinescomplete.com/mc/bnf/current/index.htm (accessed November 2016).
127. Tan BK, Yu Z, Fang W, Lin A, Ni Z, Qian J. Longitudinal bioimpedance vector plots add little value to fluid management of peritoneal dialysis patients. *Kidney Int* 2016;**89**:487–97. <https://doi.org/10.1038/ki.2015.294>
128. Stevens PE, O'Donoghue DJ, de Lusignan S, Van Vlymen J, Klebe B, Middleton R, *et al*. Chronic kidney disease management in the United Kingdom: NEOERICA project results. *Kidney Int* 2007;**72**:92–9. <https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.ki.5002273>
129. Curtis L. *Unit Costs of Health and Social Care 2015*. Canterbury: PSSRU, University of Kent; 2015. URL: www.pssru.ac.uk/project-pages/unit-costs/2015/index.php (accessed November 2016).
130. Liem YS, Bosch JL, Hunink MG. Preference-based quality of life of patients on renal replacement therapy: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Value Health* 2008;**11**:733–41. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1524-4733.2007.00308.x>
131. Wyld M, Morton RL, Hayen A, Howard K, Webster AC. A systematic review and meta-analysis of utility-based quality of life in chronic kidney disease treatments. *PLOS Med* 2012;**9**:e1001307. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pmed.1001307>
132. Ara R, Brazier JE. Populating an economic model with health state utility values: moving toward better practice. *Value Health* 2010;**13**:509–18. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1524-4733.2010.00700.x>
133. Brazier J, Rowen D. *NICE DSU Technical Support Document 11: Alternatives to EQ-5D for Generating Health State Utility Values*. Sheffield: NICE Decision Support Unit; 2011. URL: http://scharr.dept.shef.ac.uk/nicedsu/wp-content/uploads/sites/7/2016/03/TSD11-Alternatives-to-EQ-5D_final.pdf (accessed November 2016).

Appendix 1 Search strategies

Multiple-frequency bioimpedance devices for fluid management in people with chronic kidney disease receiving dialysis

Clinical effectiveness

EMBASE Classic and EMBASE

Date range searched: 1947 to week 40 2016.

Epub ahead of print, MEDLINE In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations, MEDLINE(R) Daily (via Ovid) and MEDLINE(R) (via Ovid)

Date range searched: 1946 to 10 October 2016.

Ovid multifile search, URL: <https://shibboleth.ovid.com/>

Date searched: 10 October 2016.

Search strategy

1. exp Renal Insufficiency, Chronic/ use ppez
2. exp chronic kidney disease/ use emcz
3. exp chronic kidney failure/ use emcz
4. ckd.tw,kw.
5. (chronic adj3 (kidney or renal)).tw,kw.
6. or/1-5
7. exp renal dialysis/ use ppez
8. exp renal replacement therapy/ use emcz
9. (haemodialysis or hemodialysis or dialysis).kw,tw.
10. or/7-9
11. 6 and 10
12. bioimpedance.tw,kw.
13. bioelectric\$ impendance.tw,kw.
14. body composition monitor\$.tw,kw.
15. bioscan\$.tw,kw.
16. bio scan\$.tw,kw.
17. multiscan\$.tw,kw.
18. multi scan\$.tw,kw.
19. inbody.tw,kw.
20. or/12-19
21. 10 and 20
22. hypervol?emi?.tw,kw.
23. euvol?emi?.tw,kw.
24. hypovol?emi?.tw,kw.
25. (fluid adj3 (status or overload or monitor\$ or level? or balance or imbalance)).tw,kw.
26. (hydration adj3 (status or monitor\$)).tw,kw.
27. ((under or over) adj3 hydration).tw,kw.
28. underhydrat\$.tw,kw
29. overhydrat\$.tw,kw.
30. normohydrat\$.tw,kw.
31. ((dry or target) adj weight).tw,kw.

32. ultrafiltration volume.tw,kw.
33. or/22-32
34. 11 and 33
35. 21 or 34
36. (editorial or comment or note or letter).pt.
37. 35 not 36
38. exp animals/ not humans/ use ppez
39. nonhuman/ not human/ use emcz
40. 37 not 38 use ppez
41. 37 not 39 use emcz
42. 40 or 41
43. remove duplicates from 42

Science Citation Index

Date range searched: 1970 to 27 June 2016.

Web of Knowledge URL: <http://wok.mimas.ac.uk/>

Date searched: 27 June 2016.

Search strategy

- #1. TS=(haemodialysis or hemodialysis or dialysis)
- #2. TS=bioimpedance
- #3. TS=bioelectric* impedance
- #4. TS=body composition monitor\$*
- #5. TS= (bioscan\$* or bio scan*)
- #6. TS=(multiscan* or multi scan*)
- #7. TS=inbody
- #8. #2 or #3 or #4 or #5 or #6 or #7
- #9. #1 and #8

The Cochrane Library

Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews: Issue 6 of 12, June 2016.

Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials: Issue 5 of 12, May 2016.

URL: www3.interscience.wiley.com/

Date searched: 27 June 2016.

Search strategy

- #1. MeSH descriptor: [Renal Dialysis] explode all trees
- #2. haemodialysis or hemodialysis or dialysis:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched)

- #3. #1 or #2
- #4. bioimpedance.:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched)
- #5. bioelectric* impedance.ti,ab,kw
- #6. body composition monitor*.ti,ab,kw
- #7. (bioscan* or bio scan*) .ti,ab,kw.
- #8. (multiscan* or multi scan*) .ti,ab,kw
- #9. inbody.ti,ab,kw
- #10. #4 or #5 or #6 or #7 or #8 or #9
- #11. #3 and #10

Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects: December 2014

Centre for Reviews and Dissemination, URL: <http://nhscrd.york.ac.uk/welcome.htm>

Date searched: 27 June 2016.

Search strategy

- #1. MeSH DESCRIPTOR Renal Dialysis EXPLODE ALL TREES IN DARE
- #2. (haemodialysis) OR (hemodialysis) OR (dialysis)
- #3. #1 OR #2
- #4. (bioimpedance) OR (impedance)
- #5. (body composition monitor*) OR (bioscan*) OR (bio scan*)
- #6. (inbody) OR (multiscan*) OR (multi scan*)
- #7. #4 OR #5 OR #6
- #8. #3 AND #7

Additional conference proceedings

ERA-EDTA Congress 2014, Amsterdam, the Netherlands, 31 May to 3 June.

ERA-EDTA Congress 2015, London, UK, 28–31 May.

Kidney Week (*Journal of the American Society of Nephrology*) American Society of Nephrology 2014, Philadelphia, PA, USA, 11–16 November.

Kidney Week (*Journal of the American Society of Nephrology*) American Society of Nephrology 2015, San Diego, CA, USA, 3–8 November.

Annual Dialysis Conference 2014, Atlanta, GA, USA, 8–11 February.

Annual Dialysis Conference 2015, New Orleans, LA, USA, 31 January to 3 February.

Annual Dialysis Conference 2016, Seattle, WA, USA, 27 February to 1 March.

Clinical Trials (June 2016)

URL: <http://clinicaltrials.gov/ct/gui/c/r>

Date searched: 4 July 2016.

Search strategy

bioimpedance AND dialysis

or

bioimpedance AND hemodialysis

World Health Organization's International Clinical Trials Registry Platform (June 2016)

URL: www.who.int/ictrp/en/

Date searched: 4 July 2016.

Search strategy

bioimpedance AND dialysis

or

bioimpedance AND hemodialysis

European Union Clinical Trials Register (June 2016)

URL: www.clinicaltrialsregister.eu/

Date searched: 4 July 2016.

Search strategy

bioimpedance

Body Composition Monitor validation studies**EMBASE Classic and EMBASE**

Date range searched: 1947 to week 39 2016.

Epub ahead of print, MEDLINE In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations, MEDLINE(R) Daily (via Ovid) and MEDLINE(R) (via Ovid)

Date range searched: 1946 to 2016.

OVID multifile search, URL: <https://shibboleth.ovid.com/>

Date searched: 27 September 2016.

Search strategy

1. exp Renal Insufficiency, Chronic/ use ppez
2. exp chronic kidney disease/ use emcz
3. exp chronic kidney failure/ use emcz
4. ckd.tw,kw.
5. (chronic adj3 (kidney or renal)).tw,kw.
6. or/1-5

7. exp renal dialysis/ use ppez
8. exp renal replacement therapy/ use emcz
9. (haemodialysis or hemodialysis or dialysis).kw,tw.
10. or/7-9
11. 6 and 10
12. bioimpedance.tw,kw.
13. bioelectric\$ impendance.tw,kw.
14. body composition monitor\$.tw,kw.
15. bioscan\$.tw,kw.
16. bio scan\$.tw,kw.
17. multiscan\$.tw,kw
18. multi scan\$.tw,kw.
19. inbody.tw,kw.
20. or/12-19
21. 10 and 20
22. hypervol?emi?.tw,kw.
23. euvol?emi?.tw,kw.
24. hypovol?emi?.tw,kw.
25. (fluid adj3 (status or overload or monitor\$ or level? or balance or imbalance)).tw,kw
26. (hydration adj3 (status or monitor\$)).tw,kw.
27. ((under or over) adj3 hydration).tw,kw.
28. underhydrat\$.tw,kw.
29. overhydrat\$.tw,kw.
30. normohydrat\$.tw,kw.
31. ((dry or target) adj weight).tw,kw.
32. ultrafiltration volume.tw,kw.
33. or/22-32
34. validation studies/
35. measurement accuracy/
36. "reproducibility of results"/
37. (validation or validity).tw,kw.
38. (accuracy or accurate).tw,kw.
39. 44 or 45 or 46 or 47 or 48
40. 21 and 39
41. 11 and 33 and 39
42. 40 or 41
43. remove duplicates from 42

Cost-effectiveness

EMBASE Classic and EMBASE

Date range searched: 1947 to week 27 2016.

Epub ahead of print, MEDLINE In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations, MEDLINE(R) Daily (via Ovid) and MEDLINE(R) (via Ovid)

Date range searched: 1946 to 2016.

OVID multifile search, URL: <https://shibboleth.ovid.com/>

Date searched: 5 July 2016.

Search strategy

1. exp Renal Insufficiency, Chronic/ use ppez
2. exp *chronic kidney disease/ use emcz
3. exp *chronic kidney failure/ use emcz
4. ckd.tw,kw.
5. (chronic adj1 (kidney or renal)).tw,kw.
6. or/1-5
7. exp renal dialysis/ use ppez
8. exp renal replacement therapy/ use emcz
9. (haemodialysis or hemodialysis or dialysis).kw,tw.
10. or/7-9
11. 6 and 10
12. exp "costs and cost analysis"/ use ppez
13. exp economic evaluation/ use emcz
14. economics/
15. health economics/ use emcz
16. exp health care cost/ use emcz
17. exp economics,hospital/ use ppez
18. exp economics,medical/ use ppez
19. economics,pharmaceutical/ use ppez
20. pharmacoeconomics/ use emcz
21. exp models, economic/ use ppez
22. exp decision theory/
23. monte carlo method/
24. markov chains/
25. exp technology assessment, biomedical/
26. (cost\$ adj2 (effective\$ or utilit\$ or benefit\$ or minimis\$)).ab.
27. economics model\$.tw.
28. (economic\$ or pharmacoeconomic\$).tw.
29. price or prices or pricing).tw.
30. budget\$.tw.
31. (value adj1 money).tw.
32. (expenditure\$ not energy).tw.
33. markov\$.tw.
34. monte carlo.tw.
35. decision\$ adj2 (tree? or analy\$ or model\$)).tw.
36. or/12-35
37. (metabolic adj cost).tw.
38. ((energy or oxygen) adj (cost or expenditure)).tw.
39. 36 not (37 or 38)
40. (letter or editorial or note or comment).pt.
41. 39 not 40
42. 11 and 41
43. remove duplicates from 42

Health Technology Assessment, June 2016 and NHS Economic Evaluation Database, December 2014

Centre for Reviews and Dissemination, URL: <http://nhscrd.york.ac.uk/welcome.htm>

Date searched: 5 July 2016.

Search strategy

- #1. MeSH DESCRIPTOR Renal Dialysis EXPLODE ALL TREES IN NHSEED
- #2. (dialysis) OR (hemodialysis) OR (haemodialysis)
- #3. #1 OR #2
- #4. MeSH DESCRIPTOR Renal Insufficiency, Chronic EXPLODE ALL TREES IN NHSEED
- #5. (ckd) OR (chronic renal) OR (chronic kidney)
- #6. #4 OR #5
- #7. #3 AND #6

Research Papers in Economics

URL: <http://repec.org/>

Search strategy

dialysis | hemodialysis | haemodialysis | CKD | renal | kidney

Quality of life/utilities**EMBASE Classic and EMBASE**

Date range searched: 1947 to week 27 2016.

Epub ahead of print, MEDLINE In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations, MEDLINE(R) Daily (via Ovid) and MEDLINE(R) (via Ovid)

Date range searched: 1946 to 2016.

Ovid multifile search, URL: <https://shibboleth.ovid.com/>

Date searched: 8 July 2016.

Search strategy

1. exp Renal Insufficiency, Chronic/ use ppez
2. exp chronic kidney disease/ use emcz
3. exp chronic kidney failure/ use emcz
4. ckd.tw,kw.
5. (chronic adj3 (kidney or renal)).tw,kw.
6. or/1-5
7. exp renal dialysis/ use ppez
8. exp renal replacement therapy/ use emcz
9. (haemodialysis or hemodialysis or dialysis).kw,tw.
10. or/7-9
11. 6 and 10
12. quality adjusted life year/
13. "Value of Life"/ use ppez
14. (qaly? or qald? or qale? or qtime?).tw,kf.
15. (euro qual or euro qual5d or euro qol5d or eq-5d or eq5-d or eq5d or euroqual or euroqol or euroqual5d or euroqol5d).tw,kf.
16. (eq-sdq or eqsdq).tw,kf.

17. (hye or hyes).tw,kf.
18. health\$ year\$ equivalent\$.tw,kf.
19. (hui or hui1 or hui2 or hui3).tw,kf.
20. (quality adjusted or adjusted life year\$).tw,kf.
21. disability adjusted life.tw,kf.
22. daly?.tw,kf.
23. ((index adj3 wellbeing) or (quality adj3 wellbeing) or qwb).tw,kf.
24. (multiattribute\$ or multi attribute\$).tw,kf.
25. (utility adj3 (score? or scoring or valu\$ or measur\$ or evaluat\$ or scale? or instrument? or weight or weights or weighting or information or data or unit or units or health\$ or life or estimat\$ or elicit\$ or disease\$ or mean or cost\$ or expenditure? or gain or gains or loss or losses or lost or analysis or index\$ or indices or overall or reported or calculat\$ or range\$ or increment\$ or state or states or status)).tw,kf.
26. utility.ab. /freq=2
27. utilities.tw,kf.
28. disutili\$.tw,kf
29. (hsuv or hsuvs).tw,af.
30. (illness state\$ or health state\$).tw,kf.
31. (shortform\$ or short form\$).tw,kf.
32. (sf36\$ or sf 36\$ or sf thirtysix or sf thirty six).tw,kf.
33. (sf6 or sf 6 or sf6d or sf 6d or sf six or sfsix or sf8 or sf 8 or sf eight or sfeight).tw,kf.
34. (sf12 or sf 12 or sf twelve or sftwelve).tw,kf.
35. (sf16 or sf 16 or sf sixteen or sfsixteen).tw,kf.
36. (sf20 or sf 20 or sf twenty or sftwenty).tw,kf.
37. (15d or 15-d or 15 dimension).tw,kf.
38. standard gamble\$.tw,kf.
39. (time trade off\$ or time tradeoff\$ or tto or timetradeoff\$).tw,kf.
40. (case report or editorial or letter).pt.
41. case report/
42. or/12-39
43. 42 not (40 or 41)
44. 11 and 43
45. remove duplicates from 44

Cost-effectiveness Analysis Registry: July 2016

URL: <https://research.tufts-nemc.org/cear4/default.asp>

Date searched: 8 July 2016.

Search strategy

Dialysis or hemodialysis or haemodialysis

School of Health and Related Research Health Utilities Database: July 2016

URL: www.scharrhud.org/

Date searched: 8 July 2016.

Search strategy

Dialysis or haemodialysis or haemodialysis

Websites consulted

Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality, URL: www.ahrq.gov/

American Society of Nephrology, URL: www.asn-online.org/

Belgian Health Care Knowledge Centre (KCE), URL: <https://kce.fgov.be/>

Bodystat, URL: www.bodystat.com/products/

CADTH, URL: www.cadth.ca/

ERA-ETDA, URL: <http://era-edta.org/>

French National Authority for Health (HAS), URL: www.has-sante.fr/

Fresenius Medical Care, URL: www.bcm-fresenius.com/

Health Information and Quality Authority, URL: www.hiqa.ie/

Inbody Co. Ltd, URL: www.inbody.com/eu

Institute for Clinical and Economic Review, URL: www.icer-review.org/

Institute for Quality and Efficiency in Health Care, URL: www.iqwig.de/

Maltron, URL: <http://maltronint.com/industry/medical/dialysis.php>

Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency, URL: www.mhra.gov.uk/

NICE, URL: www.nice.org.uk/

National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases (NIDDK), URL: www.niddk.nih.gov/

NHS Healthcare Improvement Scotland, URL: www.healthcareimprovementscotland.org/

US Food and Drug Administration, URL: www.fda.gov/default.htm

Appendix 2 Characteristics of excluded non-randomised studies that focused on a paediatric population

| Study details | Participant characteristics | Study aims | Main outcomes |
|---|---|---|---|
| <p>Allinovi <i>et al.</i>, 2016⁷²</p> <p>Country: UK</p> <p>Number of centres: one</p> <p>Study design: prospective observational study</p> <p>Device used: BCM [in children aged > 2 years only ($n = 11$), as the authors stated that the technique was not validated with appropriate reference algorithms in children aged < 2 years]</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enrolled: $n = 13$ Age (years), median (range): 4.0 (0.8–14.0) HD/PD: $n = 5/8$ Inclusion criteria: all infants and children (age range 0–18 years) with ESRD receiving HD or PD in the authors' regional paediatric nephrology centre between 1 May 2015 and 1 October 2015 Exclusion criteria: coexistent lung fibrosis, atelectasis, lymphangitis, interstitial lung disease, cardiac failure, acute respiratory distress syndrome or congenital cardiac anomalies | <p>To evaluate the accuracy of bioimpedance spectroscopy, echocardiographic assessment of inferior vena cava and lung ultrasound in detecting fluid overload in children with ESRD and to compare them with clinical measures, including weight, physical examination and SBP</p> | <p>The correlation of fluid overload by weight and the BCM measurement was reported as $r = 0.43$ ($p = 0.2$), although it is unclear which parameter(s) assessed by the device were used in the correlation</p> |
| <p>Canpolat <i>et al.</i>, 2013⁷³</p> <p>Country: Turkey</p> <p>Number of centres: NR</p> <p>Study design: cross-sectional</p> <p>Device used: BCM</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enrolled: $n = 33$ Age range (years): 5.7–19.9 HD/PD: 15/18 Inclusion criteria: patients aged 5–20 years who were receiving dialysis for at least 3 months Exclusion criteria: patients with overt infections, acute inflammation or active vasculitis at the time of the study and those with congenital or structural heart disease or who were receiving anti-inflammatory medications, such as corticosteroids and aspirin | <p>To examine the prevalence of malnutrition and its possible associations with inflammation and vascular disease in children receiving chronic dialysis</p> | <p>Mean RRF was 0.41 (0.60) ml/min/1.73 m² in patients receiving HD and 3.41 (2.52) ml/min/1.73 m² in patients receiving PD ($p < 0.001$). Fat mass, as assessed by the BCM, was significantly lower in patients than in controls (20.6% vs. 24.6%; $p = 0.048$)</p> |
| <p>Zalozyc <i>et al.</i>, 2013;²⁴ Zalozyc <i>et al.</i>, 2016⁷⁴</p> <p>Country: Germany and France</p> <p>Number of centres: three</p> <p>Study design: retrospective</p> <p>Device used: BCM</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enrolled: $n = 23$ Age (years), mean (SD): 13.9 years (5.1 years) HD/PD: 23/0 Inclusion criteria: aged < 20 years, receiving stable HD for at least 3 months, able to co-operate with BCM measurements and devoid of severe malnutrition, defined as having a BMI of < 2.5 kg/m² SD score Exclusion criteria: NR | <p>To assess the current practice of clinical estimate of hydration status and blood pressure control in children receiving long-term HD, the frequency of hypertension and its correlation with individual patient hydration status measured by means of the BCM were evaluated. In addition, the impact of dialysis prescription on blood pressure control, considering NaPl, the prescribed NaD and the achieved dry weight, was</p> | <p>Mean (SD) predialytic ROH was 6.3 (7.1%) (range: –6.1% to 21%). Of the total 463 dialysis sessions assessed, in 52 sessions (11.2%) the patients were assessed as being moderately overhydrated (i.e. mean ROH of > 15%), of which 5.6% of sessions showed pre- and post-HD hypertension; 21% of sessions were in the range 7–15%, with 26.8% of sessions showing pre- and post-HD hypertension; 62.4% of sessions were</p> |

| Study details | Participant characteristics | Study aims | Main outcomes |
|---------------|-----------------------------|---|---|
| | | evaluated. The urea distribution volume determined by the BCM was compared with that obtained from four different anthropometric formulas of which only the Morgenstern equation was validated in children receiving PD | classed as normohydrated (i.e. mean ROH of -7% to 7%), of which 20% involved pre- and post-HD hypertension. Urea distribution volume, as determined by the BCM, was in agreement with the Morgenstern anthropometric equation |

NaD, dialysate sodium concentration; Napl, plasma sodium; NR, not reported; RRF, residual renal function.

Appendix 3 Data extraction form: details of outcomes extracted

| Data extraction section | Information provided in each section | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|--|--------------------------------------|--|---|---|--|--|
| Study characteristics 1 | Publication status | Study design | Country/ies | Number of centres | Recruitment method | Allocation method | Study dates | | |
| Study characteristics 2 | Secondary outcomes reported | Adverse events reported | Study power and statistical analysis | Funding source | | | | | |
| Intervention characteristics | Study ID | Intervention and comparator names (one per row) | Full details | Length of follow-up | | | | | |
| Participant characteristics | Study ID | Total/ intervention/ comparator (one per row) | Enrolled, <i>n</i> | Randomised, <i>n</i> | Analysed, <i>n</i> | Lost to follow-up, <i>n</i> | Lost to follow-up, reasons | Age (years), mean (SD); <i>p</i> -value if reported | Sex (male/female); <i>p</i> -value if reported |
| | BMI (kg/m ²) | Weight (kg), mean (SD) | Dialysis modality | Dialysis vintage (months), mean (SD) | Diabetes mellitus, <i>n</i> (%) | AHT medication, <i>n</i> (%) | Dry weight (kg), mean (SD) | SBP (mmHg), mean (SD) | Diastolic BP (mmHg), mean (SD) |
| | Cause of ESRD, <i>n</i> (%) | Presence of LVH | LVMI (g/m ²) | OH (l), mean (SD) | TBW (l), mean (SD) | ECW (l), mean (SD) | ICW (l), mean (SD) | ECW/l, mean (SD) | Lean tissue index (kg/m ²) |
| | Fat tissue mass | Comorbid conditions | | | | | | | |
| Intermediate outcomes | Study ID | Total/ intervention/ comparator (one per row) | Number of HD sessions | Length of HD sessions | Number of unplanned hospital visits/ admissions as a result of FO or dehydration | Use of AHT medication | Incidence of anaemia | SBP (mmHg), mean (SD) | Diastolic BP (mmHg), mean (SD) |
| | Presence of left ventricular hypertrophy | LVMI (g/m ²), mean (SD) | Arterial stiffness PWV (m/s), mean (SD) | Incidence of overhydration | Incidence of underhydration | Change of dialysis modality as a result of FO | Adherence with recommended fluid intake | Hydration status | Relative hydration status |
| Clinical outcomes | Study ID | Total/ intervention/ comparator (one per row) | Incidence of CV events (including stroke and heart attack) | Mortality | RRF | Incidence of oedema | Incidence of peritonitis | Adverse effects associated with hypotensive episodes (including cramps, fatigue, diarrhoea, nausea, dizziness, fainting) | |

| Data extraction section | Information provided in each section | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|
| Patient-reported outcomes | Study ID | Post-dialysis recovery time | Fatigue | HRQoL | | | | | | |
| NRS outcomes | Study ID | Summary of outcomes/ conclusions | Any other information | | | | | | | |
| Risk-of-bias RCT | Adequate sequence generation? | Allocation concealment? | Blinding: participants? | Blinding: outcome assessment? (Report each outcome separately) | Incomplete outcome data addressed? (Report each outcome separately) | Free of selective reporting? | Other sources of bias? | | | |
| Risk-of-bias NRS | Were participants a representative sample selected from a relevant patient population? | Were the inclusion/ exclusion criteria of participants clearly described? | Were participants entering the study at a similar point in their disease progression, i.e. disease severity? | Was selection of patients consecutive? | Was data collection undertaken prospectively? | Were the groups comparable on demographic characteristics and clinical features? | Was the intervention (and comparison) clearly defined? | Was the intervention undertaken by an experienced person? | Was the setting appropriate? | |
| | Were the staff, place and facilities where the patients were treated appropriate for performing the procedure? | Were any of the important outcomes considered? | Were objective (valid and reliable) outcome measures used? | Was the assessment of the main outcomes blind? | Was follow-up long enough to detect important effects on outcomes of interest? | Was information provided on non-respondents, dropouts, etc.? | Did the withdrawals, dropouts, etc., have similar characteristics as those who completed the study? | Was length of follow-up similar between comparison groups? | Were the important prognostic factors identified, for example age, duration of disease, disease severity? | |
| | Were the analyses adjusted for confounding factors? | | | | | | | | | |
| AHT, antihypertensive; BP, blood pressure; FO, fluid overload; HRQoL, health-related quality of life; ID, identification; LVH, left ventricular hypertrophy; NRS, non-randomised study; OH, overhydration; TBW, total body water. | | | | | | | | | | |

Appendix 4 Risk-of-bias form: randomised controlled trials (Cochrane risk-of-bias tool)

| Domain | Support for judgement | Review authors' judgement |
|---|--|--|
| Selection bias | | |
| Random sequence generation | Describe the method used to generate the allocation sequence in sufficient detail to allow an assessment of whether or not it should produce comparable groups | Selection bias (biased allocation to interventions) as a result of inadequate generation of a randomised sequence |
| Allocation concealment | Describe the method used to conceal the allocation sequence in sufficient detail to determine whether or not intervention allocations could have been foreseen in advance of, or during, enrolment | Selection bias (biased allocation to interventions) as a result of inadequate concealment of allocations prior to assignment |
| Performance bias | | |
| Blinding of participants and personnel: assessments should be made for each main outcome (or class of outcomes) | Describe all measures used, if any, to blind study participants and personnel to knowledge of which intervention a participant received. Provide any information relating to whether or not the intended blinding was effective | Performance bias as a result of knowledge of the allocated interventions by participants and personnel during the study |
| Detection bias | | |
| Blinding of outcome assessment: assessments should be made for each main outcome (or class of outcomes) | Describe all measures used, if any, to blind outcome assessors to knowledge of which intervention a participant received. Provide any information relating to whether or not the intended blinding was effective | Detection bias as a result of knowledge of the allocated interventions by outcome assessors |
| Attrition bias | | |
| Incomplete outcome data: assessments should be made for each main outcome (or class of outcomes) | Describe the completeness of outcome data for each main outcome, including attrition and exclusions from the analysis. State whether or not attrition and exclusions were reported, the numbers in each intervention group (compared with total randomised participants), reasons for attrition/exclusions when reported, and any reinclusions in analyses performed by the review authors | Attrition bias as a result of the amount, nature or handling of incomplete outcome data |
| Reporting bias | | |
| Selective reporting | State how the possibility of selective outcome reporting was examined by the review authors and what was found | Reporting bias as a result of selective outcome reporting |
| Other bias | | |
| Other sources of bias | State any important concerns about bias not addressed in the other domains in the tool. If particular questions/entries were prespecified in the review protocol, responses should be provided for each question/entry | Bias as a result of problems not covered elsewhere in the table |
| RRF, residual renal function. | | |

Appendix 5 Risk-of-bias checklist for non-randomised studies

| Criteria | Yes | No | Unclear | Comments |
|--|-----|----|---------|----------|
| 1. Were participants a representative sample selected from a relevant patient population? | | | | |
| 2. Were the inclusion/exclusion criteria of participants clearly described? | | | | |
| 3. Were participants entering the study at a similar point in their disease progression, i.e. severity of disease? | | | | |
| 4. Was selection of patients consecutive? | | | | |
| 5. Was data collection undertaken prospectively? | | | | |
| 6. Were the groups comparable on demographic characteristics and clinical features? | | | | |
| 7. Was the intervention (and comparison) clearly defined? | | | | |
| 8. Was the intervention undertaken by someone experienced at performing the procedure? | | | | |
| 9. Were the staff, place, and facilities where the patients were treated appropriate for performing the procedure (e.g. access to back-up facilities in hospital or special clinic)? | | | | |
| 10. Were any of the important outcomes considered, i.e. on clinical effectiveness, cost-effectiveness or learning curves? | | | | |
| 11. Were objective (valid and reliable) outcome measures used, including satisfaction scale? | | | | |
| 12. Was the assessment of main outcomes blind? | | | | |
| 13. Was follow-up long enough to detect important effects on outcomes of interest? | | | | |
| 14. Was information provided on non-respondents, dropouts? | | | | |
| 15. Was length of follow-up similar between comparison groups? | | | | |
| 16. Were the important prognostic factors identified, for example age, duration of disease, disease severity? | | | | |
| 17. Were the analyses adjusted for confounding factors? | | | | |

Appendix 6 Excluded studies

Ineligible study design (N = 34)

Antlanger M, Hecking M, Haidinger M, Werzowa J, Kovarik JJ, Paul G, *et al.* Fluid overload in hemodialysis patients: a cross-sectional study to determine its association with cardiac biomarkers and nutritional status. *BMC Nephrol* 2013;**14**:266.

Bai Q, Zhang J, Zhang AH, Cheng LT, Duan JL, He L, *et al.* Role of arachidonylethanolamine in blood pressure regulation in volume-resistant patients on peritoneal dialysis. *Int Urol Nephrol* 2012;**44**:1855–60.

Bai Q, Zhang J, Zhang AH, Cheng LT, He L, Fan MH, *et al.* Roles of human urotensin II in volume resistance hypertension in peritoneal dialysis patients. *Ren Fail* 2012;**34**:713–17.

Castellano S, Palomares I, Moissl U, Chamney P, Carretero D, Crespo A, *et al.* Risk identification in haemodialysis patients by appropriate body composition assessment. *Nefrologia* 2016;**36**:268–74.

Chen HS, Lee KC, Cheng CT, Hou CC, Liou HH, Lin CJ, Lim PS. Application of Bioimpedance Spectroscopy in Asian Dialysis Patients (ABISAD): serial follow-up and dry weight evaluation. *Clin Kidney J* 2013;**6**:29–34.

Davies SJ, Engel B, Chan C, Tan BK, Yu ZZ, Asghar R, *et al.* Breath analysis and the measurement of total body water using isotope dilution – applications in the dialysis clinic. *Curr Anal Chem* 2013;**9**:593–9.

Dekker MJ, Marcelli D, Canaud B, Konings CJ, Leunissen KM, Levin NW, *et al.* Unraveling the relationship between mortality, hyponatremia, inflammation and malnutrition in hemodialysis patients: results from the international MONDO initiative. *Eur J Clin Nutr* 2016;**20**:20.

Di Gioia MC, Gallar Ruiz P, Cobo G, Garcia Lopez F, Agud Aparicio JL, Oliet A, *et al.* Body composition changes in hemodialysis patients: implications for prognosis. *Enliven Arch Nephrol Ren Stud* 2014;**1**:1–7.

Furusho M, Weng J, Mori T, Wang T. Impact of hydration and nutrition status on the Watson formula in peritoneal dialysis patients. *Adv Perit Dial* 2014;**30**:110–14.

Hassan MO, Duarte R, Dix-Peek T, Vachiat A, Dickens C, Grinter S, *et al.* Volume overload and its risk factors in South African chronic kidney disease patients: an appraisal of bioimpedance spectroscopy and inferior vena cava measurements. *Clin Nephrol* 2016;**10**:10.

Kalainy S, Reid R, Jindal K, Pannu N, Braam B. Fluid volume expansion and depletion in hemodialysis patients lack association with clinical parameters. *Can J Kidney Health Dis* 2015;**2**:54.

Kang SH, Cho KH, Park JW, Yoon KW, Do JY. Characteristics and clinical outcomes of hyponatraemia in peritoneal dialysis patients. *Nephrology* 2013;**18**:132–7.

Kaysen GA, Larive B, Painter P, Craig A, Lindsay RM, Rocco MV, *et al.* Baseline physical performance, health, and functioning of participants in the Frequent Hemodialysis Network (FHN) trial. *Am J Kidney Dis* 2011;**57**:101–12.

Kwan BCH, Szeto CC, Chow KM, Law MC, Cheng MS, Leung CB, *et al.* Bioimpedance spectroscopy for the detection of fluid overload in Chinese peritoneal dialysis patients. *Perit Dial Int* 2014;**34**:409–16.

Lu Q, Cheng LT, Wang T, Wan J, Liao LL, Zeng J, *et al.* Visceral fat, arterial stiffness, and endothelial function in peritoneal dialysis patients. *J Ren Nutr* 2008;**18**:495–502.

Marcelli D, Usvyat LA, Kotanko P, Bayh I, Canaud B, Etter M, *et al.* Body composition and survival in dialysis patients: results from an international cohort study. *Clin J Am Soc Nephrol* 2015;**10**:1192–200.

Marcelli D, Brand K, Ponce P, Milkowski A, Marelli C, Ok E, *et al.* Longitudinal changes in body composition in patients after initiation of hemodialysis therapy: results from an international cohort. *J Ren Nutr* 2016;**26**:72–80.

Mathew S, Abraham G, Vijayan M, Thandavan T, Mathew M, Veerappan I, *et al.* Body composition monitoring and nutrition in maintenance hemodialysis and CAPD patients – a multicenter longitudinal study. *Ren Fail* 2015;**37**:66–72.

Passauer J, Petrov H, Schleser A, Leicht J, Pucalka K. Evaluation of clinical dry weight assessment in haemodialysis patients using bioimpedance spectroscopy: a cross-sectional study. *Nephrol Dial Transplant* 2010;**25**:545–51.

Paudel K, Visser A, Burke S, Samad N, Fan SL. Can bioimpedance measurements of lean and fat tissue mass replace subjective global assessments in peritoneal dialysis patients? *J Ren Nutr* 2015;**25**:480–7.

Pérez-García R, Palomares I, Merello JI, Ramos R, Maduell F, Molina M, *et al.* Hyponatraemia, mortality and haemodialysis: an unexplained association. *Nefrologia* 2016;**36**:42–50.

Piccoli A, Italian CAPD-BIA Study Group. Bioelectric impedance vector distribution in peritoneal dialysis patients with different hydration status. *Kidney Int* 2004;**65**:1050–63.

Rosenberger J, Kissova V, Majernikova M, Straussova Z, Boldizsar J. Body composition monitor assessing malnutrition in the hemodialysis population independently predicts mortality. *J Ren Nutr* 2014;**24**:172–6.

Tsai YC, Chiu YW, Kuo HT, Chen SC, Hwang SJ, Chen TH, *et al.* Fluid overload, pulse wave velocity, and ratio of brachial pre-ejection period to ejection time in diabetic and non-diabetic chronic kidney disease. *PLOS ONE* 2014;**9**:e111000.

Unal A, Kavuncuoglu F, Duran M, Oguz F, Kocyigit I, Sipahioglu MH, *et al.* Inflammation is associated to volume status in peritoneal dialysis patients. *Ren Fail* 2015;**37**:935–40.

Van Biesen W, Williams JD, Covic AC, Fan S, Claes K, Lichodziejewska-Niemierko M, *et al.* Fluid status in peritoneal dialysis patients: the European body composition monitoring (EuroBCM) study cohort. *PLOS ONE* 2011;**6**:e17148.

Van Biesen W, Claes K, Covic A, Fan S, Lichodziejewska-Niemierko M, Schoder V, *et al.* A multicentric, international matched pair analysis of body composition in peritoneal dialysis versus haemodialysis patients. *Nephrol Dial Transplant* 2013;**28**:2620–8.

Vega A, Ruiz C, Abad S, Quiroga B, Velazquez K, Ampuero J, Lopez-Gomez JM. Body composition affects urea distribution volume estimated by Watson's formula. *J Ren Nutr* 2015;**25**:420–5.

Vega A, Ruiz C, Abad S, Quiroga B, Velazquez K, Yuste C, *et al.* Body composition affects the response to erythropoiesis-stimulating agents in patients with chronic kidney disease in dialysis. *Ren Fail* 2014;**36**:1073–7.

Vega A, Quiroga B, Abad S, Ruiz C, López-Gómez JM. Study on overhydration in dialysis patients and its association with inflammation. *Nefrologia* 2014;**34**:579–83.

Voroneanu L, Cusai C, Hogas S, Ardeleanu S, Onofriescu M, Nistor I, *et al.* The relationship between chronic volume overload and elevated blood pressure in hemodialysis patients: use of bioimpedance provides a different perspective from echocardiography and biomarker methodologies. *Int Urol Nephrol* 2010;**42**:789–97.

Wabel P, Moissl U, Chamney P, Jirka T, Machek P, Ponce P, *et al.* Towards improved cardiovascular management: the necessity of combining blood pressure and fluid overload. *Nephrol Dial Transplant* 2008;**23**:2965–71.

Wabel P, Chamney P, Moissl U, Jirka T. Importance of whole-body bioimpedance spectroscopy for the management of fluid balance. *Blood Purif* 2009;**27**:75–80.

Yao YH, Fu CH, Ho SJ, Tsai SH, Ng YY, Chuang CL, *et al.* Peritoneal dialysis as compared with hemodialysis is associated with higher overhydration but non-inferior blood pressure control and heart function. *Blood Purif* 2012;**34**:40–7.

Ineligible device (N = 67)

Abreo AP, Chertow GM, Dalrymple LS, Kaysen GA, Johansen, KL. Association of bioimpedance spectroscopy-based volume estimation with postdialysis hypotension in patients receiving hemodialysis. *Hemodial Int* 2015;**19**:536–42.

Abreo AP, Herzog CA, Kutner NG, Lea J, Johansen KL. Estimated pulmonary artery systolic pressure and self-reported physical function in patients on hemodialysis. *Am J Nephrol* 2015;**41**:313–19.

Alijanian N, Naini AE, Shahidi S, Liaghat L, Samani RR. The comparative evaluation of patients' body dry weight under hemodialysis using two methods: bioelectrical impedance analysis and conventional method. *J Res Med Sci* 2012;**17**:923–7.

Barros A, Costa BE, Mottin CC, d'Avila DO. Depression, quality of life, and body composition in patients with end-stage renal disease: a cohort study. *Rev Bras Psiquiatr* 2016;**38**:301–6.

Basile C, Vernaglione L, Di Iorio B, Bellizzi V, Chimienti D, Lomonte C, *et al.* Development and validation of bioimpedance analysis prediction equations for dry weight in hemodialysis patients. *Clin J Am Soc Nephrol* 2007;**2**:675–80.

Basile C, Vernaglione L, Bellizzi V, Lomonte C, Rubino A, D'Ambrosio N, Di Iorio B. Total body water in health and disease: Have anthropometric equations any meaning? *Nephrol Dial Transplant* 2008;**23**:1997–2002.

Beberashvili I, Sinuani I, Azar A, Yasur H, Feldman L, Averbukh Z, Weissgarten J. Longitudinal study of leptin levels in chronic hemodialysis patients. *Nutr J* 2011;**10**:68.

Beberashvili I, Azar A, Sinuani I, Shapiro G, Feldman L, Stav K, *et al.* Bioimpedance phase angle predicts muscle function, quality of life and clinical outcome in maintenance hemodialysis patients. *Eur J Clin Nutr* 2014;**68**:683–9.

Beberashvili I, Azar A, Sinuani I, Shapiro G, Feldman L, Sandbank J, *et al.* Geriatric nutritional risk index, muscle function, quality of life and clinical outcome in hemodialysis patients. *Clin Nutr* 2016;**13**:13.

Booth J, Pinney J, Davenport A. The effect of vascular access modality on changes in fluid content in the arms as determined by multifrequency bioimpedance. *Nephrol Dial Transplant* 2011;**26**:227–31.

- Chen YC, Chen HH, Yeh JC, Chen SY. Adjusting dry weight by extracellular volume and body composition in hemodialysis patients. *Nephron* 2002;**92**:91–6.
- Chen YC, Lin CJ, Wu CJ, Chen HH, Yeh JC. Comparison of extracellular volume and blood pressure in hemodialysis and peritoneal dialysis patients. *Nephron Clin Pract* 2009;**113**:c112–16.
- Cheng LT, Chen W, Tang W, Wang T. Residual renal function and volume control in peritoneal dialysis patients. *Nephron Clin Pract* 2006;**104**:c47–54.
- Cheng LT, Jiang HY, Tang LJ, Wang T. Seasonal variation in blood pressure of patients on continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis. *Blood Purif* 2006;**24**:499–507.
- Cigarran S, Barril G, Cirugeda A, Bernis C, Aguilera A, Sanz P, *et al.* Hypoalbuminemia is also a marker of fluid excess determined by bioelectrical impedance parameters in dialysis patients. *Ther Apher Dial* 2007;**11**:114–20.
- Cox-Reijven PL, Kooman JP, Soeters PB, Van der Sande FM, Leunissen KML. Role of bioimpedance spectroscopy in assessment of body water compartments in hemodialysis patients. *Am J Kidney Dis* 2001;**38**:832–8.
- Davenport A, Willicombe M. Comparison of fluid status in patients treated by different modalities of peritoneal dialysis using multi-frequency bioimpedance. *Int J Artif Organs* 2009;**32**:779–86.
- Davenport A, Willicombe MK. Does diabetes mellitus predispose to increased fluid overload in peritoneal dialysis patients? *Nephron Clin Pract* 2010;**114**:c60–6.
- Davenport A, Sayed RH, Fan S. Is extracellular volume expansion of peritoneal dialysis patients associated with greater urine output? *Blood Purif* 2011;**32**:226–31.
- Davenport A, Hussain Sayed R, Fan S. The effect of racial origin on total body water volume in peritoneal dialysis patients. *Clin J Am Soc Nephrol* 2011;**6**:2492–8.
- Davenport A. Differences in prescribed KtV and delivered haemodialysis dose—why obesity makes a difference to survival for haemodialysis patients when using a ‘one size fits all’ KtV target. *Nephrol Dial Transplant* 2013;**28**(Suppl. 4):iv219–23.
- Davison SN, Jhangri GS, Jindal K, Pannu N. Comparison of volume overload with cycler-assisted versus continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis. *Clin J Am Soc Nephrol* 2009;**4**:1044–50.
- de Araujo Antunes A, Vannini FD, de Arruda Silveira LV, Barretti P, Martin LC, Caramori JC. Associations between bioelectrical impedance parameters and cardiovascular events in chronic dialysis patients. *Int Urol Nephrol* 2013;**45**:1397–403.
- Demirci C, Ozkahya M, Demirci MS, Asci G, Kose T, Colak T, *et al.* Effects of three times weekly eight-hour nocturnal hemodialysis on volume and nutritional status. *Am J Nephrol* 2013;**37**:559–67.
- Demirci C, Asci G, Demirci MS, Ozkahya M, Toz H, Duman S, *et al.* Impedance ratio: a novel marker and a powerful predictor of mortality in hemodialysis patients. *Int Urol Nephrol* 2016;**19**:19.
- Dumler F, Kilates C. Body composition analysis by bioelectrical impedance in chronic maintenance dialysis patients: comparisons to the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey III. *J Ren Nutr* 2003;**13**:166–72.

- Dumler F, Kilates MC. Body composition analysis in chronic dialysis patients: a longitudinal study. *Hong Kong J Nephrol* 2003;**5**:24–8.
- Essig M, Escoubet B, de Zuttere D, Blanchet F, Arnoult F, Dupuis E, *et al.* Cardiovascular remodelling and extracellular fluid excess in early stages of chronic kidney disease. *Nephrol Dial Transplant* 2008;**23**:239–48.
- Fagugli RM, Pasini P, Quintaliani G, Pasticci F, Cio G, Cicconi B, *et al.* Association between extracellular water, left ventricular mass and hypertension in haemodialysis patients. *Nephrol Dial Transplant* 2003;**18**:2332–8.
- Fan S, Davenport A. The importance of overhydration in determining peritoneal dialysis technique failure and patient survival in anuric patients. *Int J Artif Organs* 2015;**38**:575–9.
- Fisch BJ, Spiegel DM. Assessment of excess fluid distribution in chronic hemodialysis patients using bioimpedance spectroscopy. *Kidney Int* 1996;**49**:1105–9.
- Furstenberg A, Davenport A. Assessment of body composition in peritoneal dialysis patients using bioelectrical impedance and dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry. *Am J Nephrol* 2011;**33**:150–6.
- Genctoy G, Arikan S, Eldem O. Pulmonary hypertension associates with malnutrition and body composition hemodialysis patients. *Ren Fail* 2015;**37**:273–9.
- Guo Q, Lin J, Li J, Yi C, Mao H, Yang X, Yu X. The effect of fluid overload on clinical outcome in Southern Chinese patients undergoing continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis. *Perit Dial Int* 2015;**35**:691–702.
- Hung SC, Lin YP, Huang HL, Pu HF, Tarng DC. Aldosterone and mortality in hemodialysis patients: role of volume overload. *PLOS ONE* 2013;**8**:e57511.
- Jha V, Jairam A, Sharma MC, Sakhuja V, Piccoli A, Parthasarathy S. Body composition analysis with bioelectric impedance in adult Indians with ESRD: comparison with healthy population. *Kidney Int* 2006;**69**:1649–53.
- Kang SH, Cho KH, Park JW, Yoon KW, Do JY. Change in body composition in accordance with residual renal function in patients on peritoneal dialysis. *J Ren Nutr* 2013;**23**:438–44.
- Katzarski K, Charra B, Laurent G, Lopot F, Divino-Filho JC, Nisell J, Bergstrom J. Multifrequency bioimpedance in assessment of dry weight in haemodialysis. *Nephrol Dial Transplant* 1996;**11**(Suppl. 2):20–3.
- Katzarski KS, Charra B, Luik AJ, Nisell J, Divino Filho JC, Leyboldt JK, *et al.* Fluid state and blood pressure control in patients treated with long and short haemodialysis. *Nephrol Dial Transplant* 1999;**14**:369–75.
- Koh KH, Wong HS, Go KW, Morad Z. Normalized bioimpedance indices are better predictors of outcome in peritoneal dialysis patients. *Perit Dial Int* 2011;**31**:574–82.
- Kumar S, Khosravi M, Massart A, Davenport A. Is there a role for n-terminal probrain-type natriuretic peptide in determining volume status in haemodialysis patients? *Nephron Clin Pract* 2013;**122**:33–7.
- Kumar S, Khosravi M, Massart A, Potluri M, Davenport A. Haemodiafiltration results in similar changes in intracellular water and extracellular water compared to cooled haemodialysis. *Am J Nephrol* 2013;**37**:320–4.
- Kumar S, Khosravi M, Massart A, Potluri M, Davenport A. Are serum to dialysate sodium gradient and segmental bioimpedance volumes associated with the fall in blood pressure with hemodialysis? *Int J Artif Organs* 2014;**37**:21–8.

Lee SW, Song JH, Kim GA, Lee KJ, Kim MJ. Assessment of total body water from anthropometry-based equations using bioelectrical impedance as reference in Korean adult control and haemodialysis subjects. *Nephrol Dial Transplant* 2001;**16**:91–7.

Lin YP, Yu WC, Hsu TL, Ding PYA, Yang WC, Chen CH. The extracellular fluid-to-intracellular fluid volume ratio is associated with large-artery structure and function in hemodialysis patients. *Am J Kidney Dis* 2003;**42**:990–9.

Maggiore Q, Nigrelli S, Ciccarelli C, Grimaldi C, Rossi GA, Michelassi C. Nutritional and prognostic correlates of bioimpedance indexes in hemodialysis patients. *Kidney Int* 1996;**50**:2103–8.

McCafferty K, Fan S, Davenport A. Extracellular volume expansion, measured by multifrequency bioimpedance, does not help preserve residual renal function in peritoneal dialysis patients. *Kidney Int* 2014;**85**:151–7.

Nongnuch A, Panorchan K, Davenport A. Predialysis NTproBNP predicts magnitude of extracellular volume overload in haemodialysis patients. *Am J Nephrol* 2014;**40**:251–7.

Nongnuch A, Campbell N, Stern E, El-Kateb S, Fuentes L, Davenport A. Increased postdialysis systolic blood pressure is associated with extracellular overhydration in hemodialysis outpatients. *Kidney Int* 2015;**87**:452–7.

Ohashi Y, Tai R, Aoki T, Mizuiri S, Ogura T, Tanaka Y, *et al.* The associations of malnutrition and aging with fluid volume imbalance between intra- and extracellular water in patients with chronic kidney disease. *J Nutr Health Aging* 2015;**19**:986–93.

Omichi Y, Srivareerat M, Panorchan K, Greenhall GH, Gupta S, Davenport A. Measurement of muscle strength in haemodialysis patients by pinch and hand grip strength and comparison to lean body mass measured by multifrequency bio-electrical impedance. *Ann Nutr Metab* 2016;**68**:268–75.

Panorchan K, Nongnuch A, El-Kateb S, Goodlad C, Davenport A. Changes in muscle and fat mass with haemodialysis detected by multi-frequency bioelectrical impedance analysis. *Eur J Clin Nutr* 2015;**69**:1109–12.

Papakrivopoulou E, Booth J, Pinney J, Davenport A. Comparison of volume status in asymptomatic haemodialysis and peritoneal dialysis outpatients. *Nephron Extra* 2012;**2**:48–54.

Pillon L, Piccoli A, Lowrie EG, Lazarus JM, Chertow GM. Vector length as a proxy for the adequacy of ultrafiltration in hemodialysis. *Kidney Int* 2004;**66**:1266–71.

Santi Xavier P, Perez Vogt B, Cuadrado Martin L, Vaninni F, Araujo Antunes A, Ponce D, *et al.* Total body water and failure to control blood pressure by medication in hemodialysis patients. *Nephron Extra* 2014;**4**:95–100.

Segall L, Moscalu M, Hogas S, Mititiuc I, Nistor I, Veisa G, Covic A. Protein-energy wasting, as well as overweight and obesity, is a long-term risk factor for mortality in chronic hemodialysis patients. *Int Urol Nephrol* 2014;**46**:615–21.

Sezer S, Karakan S, Sasak G, Tural E, Acar FNO. Body fat percentage as a risk factor for atherosclerosis but not for inflammation for hemodialysis patients: differences between genders. *J Ren Nutr* 2012;**22**:490–8.

Sivalingam M, Vilar E, Mathavakkannan S, Farrington K. The role of natriuretic peptides in volume assessment and mortality prediction in Haemodialysis patients. *BMC Nephrol* 2015;**16**:218.

Sugano N, Yokoyama K, Kato N, Hara Y, Endo S, Mitome J, *et al.* Monitoring of body water composition by the simultaneous use of bioelectrical impedance analysis and Crit-Line[®] during hemodialysis. *Clin Exp Nephrol* 2014;**18**:944–51.

Tan BK, Yu Z, Fang W, Lin A, Ni Z, Qian J, *et al.* Longitudinal bioimpedance vector plots add little value to fluid management of peritoneal dialysis patients. *Kidney Int* 2016;**89**:487–97.

Tian N, Guo QY, Yao FJ, Zhou Q, Yang X, Lin JX, Yu XQ. Bioimpedance-guided fluid management can improve clinical outcomes in peritoneal dialysis patients: a prospective randomized control trial. *Hong Kong J Nephrol* 2015;**17**(Suppl. 2):S123.

Tian N, Guo Q, Zhou Q, Cao P, Hong L, Chen M, *et al.* The impact of fluid overload and variation on residual renal function in peritoneal dialysis patient. *PLOS ONE* 2016;**11**:e0153115.

Unal A, Sipahioglu M, Oguz F, Kaya M, Kucuk H, Tokgoz B, *et al.* Pulmonary hypertension in peritoneal dialysis patients: prevalence and risk factors. *Perit Dial Int* 2009;**29**:191–8.

Wang X, Axelsson J, Lindholm B, Wang T. Volume status and blood pressure in continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis patients. *Blood Purif* 2005;**23**:373–8.

Yashiro M, Ochiai M, Fujisawa N, Kadoya Y, Kamata T. The evaluation of filtration coefficients of microvasculature for the assessment of fluid status in hemodialysis patients. *Int J Artif Organs* 2013;**36**:7–16.

Zhou YL, Liu J, Sun F, Ma LJ, Han B, Shen Y, Cui TG. Calf bioimpedance ratio improves dry weight assessment and blood pressure control in hemodialysis patients. *Am J Nephrol* 2010;**32**:109–16.

Zhou YL, Liu J, Ma L, Sun F, Shen Y, Huang J, Cui T. Impact of dry weight determined by calf bioimpedance ratio on carotid stiffness and left ventricular hypertrophy in hemodialysis patients. *Artif Organs* 2014;**38**:327–34.

Zimmerman DL, Ruzicka M, Hebert P, Fergusson D, Touyz RM, Burns KD. Short daily versus conventional hemodialysis for hypertensive patients: a randomized cross-over study. *PLOS ONE* 2014;**9**:e97135.

Ineligible participants (N = 3)

Keane DF, Lindley E. Use of hand-to-hand measurements for body composition monitoring in patients with inaccessible or amputated feet. *J Ren Care* 2015;**41**:28–32.

Hung SC, Kuo KL, Peng CH, Wu CH, Lien YC, Wang YC, Tarng DC. Volume overload correlates with cardiovascular risk factors in patients with chronic kidney disease. *Kidney Int* 2014;**85**:703–9.

Tsai YC, Tsai JC, Chiu YW, Kuo HT, Chen SC, Hwang SJ, *et al.* Is fluid overload more important than diabetes in renal progression in late chronic kidney disease? *PLOS ONE* 2013;**8**:e82566.

Ineligible outcomes (N = 8)

Broers NJH, Usvyat LA, Marcelli D, Bayh I, Scatizzi L, Canaud B, *et al.* Season affects body composition and estimation of fluid overload in haemodialysis patients: variations in body composition; a survey from the European MONDO database. *Nephrol Dial Transplant* 2015;**30**:676–81.

Ferrario M, Moissl U, Garzotto F, Signorini MG, Cruz D, Tetta C, *et al.* Study of the autonomic response in hemodialysis patients with different fluid overload levels. *Ann Int Conf IEEE Eng Med Biol Soc* 2010;**2010**:3796–9.

Gracia-Iguacel C, Gonzalez-Parra E, Perez-Gomez MV, Mahillo I, Egado J, Ortiz A, Carrero JJ. Prevalence of protein-energy wasting syndrome and its association with mortality in haemodialysis patients in a centre in Spain. *Nefrologia* 2013;**33**:495–505.

Ronco C, Verger C, Crepaldi C, Pham J, De Los Rios T, Gauly A, *et al.* Baseline hydration status in incident peritoneal dialysis patients: the initiative of patient outcomes in dialysis (IPOD-PD study). *Nephrol Dial Transplant* 2015;**30**:849–58.

Santos PR, Monteiro DL, de Paula PH, Monte Neto VL, Coelho ML, Arcanjo CC, *et al.* Volaemic status and dyspepsia in end-stage renal disease patients. *Nephrology* 2015;**20**:519–22.

Schwermer K, Hoppe K, Radziszewska D, Klysz P, Sawatiuk P, Nealis J, *et al.* N-terminal pro-B-type natriuretic peptide as a marker of hypervolemia and predictor of increased mortality in patients on hemodialysis. *Pol Arch Med Wewn* 2015;**125**:560–9.

Siriopol D, Voroneanu L, Hogas S, Apetrii M, Gramaticu A, Dumea R, *et al.* Bioimpedance analysis versus lung ultrasonography for optimal risk prediction in hemodialysis patients. *Int J Cardiovasc Imaging* 2016;**32**:263–70.

Yuste C, Abad S, Vega A, Barraca D, Bucalo L, Pérez-de José A, López-Gómez JM. Assessment of nutritional status in haemodialysis patients. *Nefrologia* 2013;**33**:243–9.

Non-English language and unable to obtain translation (N = 2)

Castellano-Gasch S, Palomares-Sancho I, Molina-Nunez M, Ramos-Sanchez R, Merello-Godino JI, Maduell F. [New reliable methods for the diagnose of protein-energy wasting in hemodialysis patients]. *Nutr Hosp* 2014;**30**:905–10.

Diez GR, Del Valle E, Negri AL, Crucelegui S, Luxardo R, Zambrano L, *et al.* Hypovitaminosis D in patients on hemodialysis (HD): related factors and influence on muscle strength. *Rev Nefrol, Dial Trasplant* 2013;**33**:134–40.

Appendix 7 Characteristics of included studies

| Study details | Participant characteristics | Intervention characteristics | Aims and outcomes |
|--|--|---|---|
| RCTs (A = study group; B = control group; C = total, both groups) | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • First author, year: Huan-Sheng, 2016⁷⁶ • Secondary reports: no • Language: English • Publication type: full text • Number of centres: six • Setting: dialysis centres • Country: Taiwan • Start/end dates: October 2013 to September 2013 • Prospective/retrospective data collection: prospective • Study design: RCT • Randomisation method: using a computer-generated sequence • Length of follow-up: 12 months • Source of funding: NephroCare Asia Pacific, Taiwan Division (grant number 102030) • Type of device used: the BCM-BIS | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enrolled: C = 322 • Randomised: A = 148, B = 150, C = 298 • Analysed: A = 148, B = 150, C = 298 • Age (years), mean (SD): A = 62.7 years (12.1), B = 62.1 (11.5), C = 62.4 (11.8) • Sex (male), <i>n</i> (%): A = 65 (43.9), B = 80 (53.3), C = 145 (48.7) • Diabetes mellitus, <i>n</i> (%): A = 56 (37.8), B = 56 (37.3), C = 112 (37.6) • Inclusion criteria: MHD patients aged ≥ 18 years and with a dialysis vintage of ≥ 3 months • Exclusion criteria: coronary stents or pacemaker implantation; metallic devices in body, such as artificial joints or pins; contralateral or bilateral amputations; pregnancy | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A: PDTW was adjusted according to bioimpedance spectroscopy (BSM-BIS) algorithm <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ All the parameters relevant to fluid were revealed to the primary care staff and they adjusted PDTW according to these data • B: PDTW was adjusted according to clinical symptoms and signs by one or two fixed experienced dialysis staff in each centre <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ The data about fluid were not disclosed to primary care staff • Frequency of measurement: Both groups received monthly measurements before their mid-week dialysis sessions | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aims: To determine if the algorithm for adjusting PDTW with BCM-BIS is beneficial on the hospitalisation rate and other pivotal clinical outcomes in MHD patients • Outcomes: incidence of intradialysis hypotension was significantly lower in the study group • The incidence of AFO or CV-related events were lower in the study group and lower among non-diabetes mellitus patients in the study group • PDTW was achieved in 88.38% of months in which adjustment of PDTW was in the same direction as the BCM results |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • First author, year: Hur, 2013⁷⁷ • Secondary reports: no • Language: English • Publication type: full text • Number of centres: two • Setting: dialysis centres (operated by Fresenius Medical Care) • Country: Turkey • Start/end dates: NR • Prospective/retrospective data collection: prospective • Study design: RCT • Randomisation method: NR • Length of follow-up: 12 months • Source of funding: unrestricted grant from the European Nephrology and Dialysis Institute | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enrolled: C = 327 • Randomised: A = 78, B = 78, C = 156 • Analysed: A = 64, B = 62, C = 126 • Age (years) mean (SD): A = 50.9 (13.2), B = 52.4 (11.4) • Sex (male), <i>n</i> (%): A = 44/64 (68.8), B = 43/62 (69.4), C = 87/127 (68.5) • Diabetes mellitus, <i>n</i> (%): A = 15/78 (19.2), B = 12/78 (15.4), C = 27/156 (17.3) • Inclusion criteria: patients who were willing to participate in the study with written informed consent, aged > 18 years, and on MHD therapy scheduled thrice weekly (12 hours weekly) for = 3 months were included | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A: fluid overload information was provided to treating physicians and used to adjust fluid removal during dialysis. Fluid overload was assessed twice monthly • B: fluid overload information was not provided to treating physicians and fluid removal during dialysis was adjusted according to usual clinical practice • C: dry weight was assessed by routine clinical practice. Echocardiography, 48-hour ambulatory BP measurement and pulse wave analysis were performed at baseline and 12 months | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aims: whether or not objective measurement of fluid overload with bioimpedance spectroscopy is helpful in optimising fluid status • Outcomes: LVMI (g/m²) decreased significantly in the intervention group and had no statistical significant change in the control group • The LVMI decrease in the intervention group was significantly higher than in the control group |

| Study details | Participant characteristics | Intervention characteristics | Aims and outcomes |
|--|---|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Type of device used: BCM ● First author, year: Luo, 2011⁶³ ● Secondary reports: no ● Language: English ● Publication type: full text ● Number of centres: NR ● Setting: PD clinic in the hospital ● Country: China ● Start/end dates: September 2008 to NR ● Prospective/retrospective data collection: prospective ● Study design: RCT ● Randomisation method: NR ● Length of follow-up: 3 months (terminated 3 months early) ● Source of funding: grants from the National Natural Science Foundation of China (project 30900681) and Beijing Municipal Science & Technology ● Commission (D09050704310905) ● Type of device used: BCM | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Exclusion criteria: presence of a pacemaker or defibrillator, artificial joints or pins, amputation, permanent or temporary catheters, being scheduled for living donor kidney transplantation, presence of serious life-limiting comorbid situations (e.g. malignancy, uncontrollable infection, and end-stage cardiac, pulmonary or hepatic disease), being pregnant or lactating ● Enrolled: C = 165 ● Randomised: A = 80, B = 85, C = 165 ● Analysed: A = 78, B = 82, C = 160 ● Age (years), mean (SD): A = 59.63 (13.89), B = 60.28 (16.01) ● Sex (male), <i>n</i> (%): A = 34 (43.6), B = 40 (48.8) ● Diabetes mellitus, <i>n</i> (%): A = 21 (26.9), B = 23 (28.0) ● Inclusion criteria: stable CAPD patients. At recruitment, all patients were aged > 18 years, had been receiving PD for a minimum of 3 months and had no acute infection or new CV event in the prior month ● Exclusion criteria: patients who had been on one or two exchanges per day because of economic limitation were not included in the present study | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Frequency of intervention: for the study group, fluid overload was assessed twice monthly; for the control group, this was assessed every 3 months before the mid- or end-week HD session ● A: the patients and their primary nurses were informed of the overhydration value provided by bioimpedance spectroscopy ● B: values provided by bioimpedance spectroscopy were not revealed and patients' volumes were measured by the standard methods ● C: all recruited patients were closely followed and assessed by an experienced dietitian and bioimpedance assessment during each clinic visit ● All patients, investigators and dialysis staff were not blinded to treatment assignment ● At the outpatient review, the dietitian and primary nurse educated all of the patients in the same ways ● Frequency of measurement: for all patients, every = 6 weeks | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Urine output: significant increase in proportion of anuric patients and significant decrease in urine output in non-anuric patients at 12 months in the bioimpedance assessment group. No change in the proportion of anuric patients in the control group and the decrease in urine output in non-anuric patients was not significant at follow-up ● Aims: to test if the recent use of OH provided by bioimpedance spectroscopy and patients' education would help to control overhydration ● Outcomes: OH and ECW were significantly different pre- and post-study with both the study group and the control group ● OH and ICW were significantly different between study and control groups at 12 weeks ● Urine volume: non-significant decrease in urine volume in both bioimpedance and control groups at 12 weeks, but there was a larger decrease in the bioimpedance assessment group |

| Study details | Participant characteristics | Intervention characteristics | Aims and outcomes |
|--|---|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • First author, year: Onofriescu, 2014⁶⁰ • Secondary report: Onofriescu, 2012⁸¹ • Language: English • Publication type: full text • Number of centres: one • Setting: Dr C.I. Parhon University Hospital dialysis centre • Country: Romania • Start/end dates: July 2008 to December 2011 • Prospective/retrospective data collection: prospective • Study design: RCT • Randomisation method: block randomisation technique • Length of follow-up: 30 months • Source of funding: part of this study was funded by the University of Medicine and Pharmacy Iași, grant IDEI-PCE 2011, PN-II-IDPCE-2011-3-0637 • Type of device used: BCM | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enrolled: NR • Randomised: A = 62, B = 69, C = 131 • Analysed: A = 62, B = 69, C = 131 • Age (years), mean (SD): A = 52 (13), B = 54 (13); $p = 0.5$ • Sex (male), n (%): A = 33/62 (53.2), B = 36/69 (52.2); $p = 0.7$ • Diabetes mellitus n (%): A = 6 (10), B = 6 (9) • Inclusion criteria: all adult patients (aged ≥ 18 years) from the Dr C.I. Parhon University Hospital dialysis centre already on MHD therapy for > 3 months • Exclusion criteria: patients with limb amputations, metallic joint prostheses, absence of a permanent vascular access, decompensated cirrhosis, pregnancy, or a cardiac stent or pacemaker were excluded from the study because bioimpedance assessment cannot be performed accurately in such cases. In addition, patients with a life expectancy of < 1 year were not considered | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A: target dry weight was prescribed exclusively based on readouts from the bioimpedance device measurements • Results were disclosed to clinicians for only the bioimpedance intervention arm, in the form of a strict target interval (bioimpedance-recommended dry weight 6 1.1 kg) to be achieved during the next month. Thus, in the bioimpedance assessment arm, all patients, either under- or overhydrated, were brought to the bioimpedance-recommended dry weight, with 200-g weight adjustments per dialysis session • B: dry weight was determined/adjusted in the clinical methods group by clinical reference criteria (BP value, presence of oedema, intradialytic hypotension, cramps, etc.) • C: after the 2.5-year intervention period, during the last year of the study, all patients were left free of any intervention and managed according to the standard medical practice of the dialysis centre. At the end of the study, at 3.5 years, a third PWV measurement was performed in all patients • Frequency of measurement: every 3 months | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aims: to compare strict volume control based on bioimpedance vs. clinical methods for guiding ultrafiltration prescriptions in HD patients • Outcomes: all-cause mortality (both unadjusted and multivariate adjusted) was significantly lower in the bioimpedance assessment group than in the clinical methods group • Proportion of patients maintained within 1.1 kg of the bioimpedance-recommended dry weight was statistically significantly higher in the bioimpedance assessment group than in the clinical methods group at around half of the quarterly assessments |

| Study details | Participant characteristics | Intervention characteristics | Aims and outcomes |
|--|---|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • First author, year: Ponce, 2014⁶¹ • Secondary reports: no • Language: English • Publication type: full text • Number of centres: 23 • Setting: dialysis units • Country: Portugal • Start/end dates: 2010–12 • Prospective/retrospective data collection: prospective • Study design: RCT • Randomisation method: NR • Length of follow-up: 12 months • Source of funding: NR • Type of device used: BCM | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enrolled: C = 218 • Randomised: A = 101, B = 88, C = 189 • Analysed: A = 101, B = 88, C = 189 • Consecutive: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Age (years), mean (SD): A = 65.8 (14.6), B = 66.7 (15.1) ○ Sex (male), <i>n</i> (%): A = 72/101 (71.3), B = 72/88 (81.8), C = 144/189 (76.2) ○ Diabetes mellitus, <i>n</i> (%): A = 39 (38.6), B = 35 (39.8) <p>Inclusion criteria: incident and prevalent HD patients were included if they were aged > 18 years, with a relative predialytic OH [relative OH (%) = OH (l)/ECW (l) × 100] at a baseline of > 15% (on average > 2.5 litres), as assessed by the BCM</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Exclusion criteria: patients with an implanted electronic medical device or who were connected to an external electronic medical device were excluded. Further exclusion criteria were any kind of metal implants or metal prosthetic joints, for example implanted defibrillators, cardiac pacemakers. On the other hand, dental implants and piercings were allowed. Patients with major amputations, pregnant women and patients with symptomatic aortic valve stenosis were also excluded | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A: data of pre-dialysis measurements were only accessible to the treating physicians of the study group • B: patients' fluid status, as measured by the BCM, was not communicated to physicians or nurses in the blinded centre • Used all conventional fluid management techniques according to traditional centre standards, in order to assess dry weight of their patients and to adjust ultrafiltration • Frequency of measurement: in both groups, the hydration status of patients was measured once per month by the BCM at mid-week dialysis treatment, prior to the dialysis session | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aims: to compare the performance of bioimpedance spectroscopy device vs. conventional clinical judgement in assessing the hydration status of HD patients and determine their ideal weight • Outcomes: compared with baseline, the reduction of OH after 12 months was significant in both groups. Hospitalisation and survival rates were not significantly different between the two groups |

| Study details | Participant characteristics | Intervention characteristics | Aims and outcomes |
|---|--|---|---|
| NRSs | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • First author, year: Castellano, 2014⁸⁶ • Secondary reports: no • Language: English • Publication type: full text • Number of centres: 29 • Setting: HD units in the Fresenius Medical Care network • Country: Spain • Start/end dates: December 2011 to December 2012 • Prospective/retrospective data collection: NR • Study design: longitudinal cohort • Randomisation method: N/A • Length of follow-up: 6 months • Source of funding: NR • Type of device: BCM | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Analysed: total, $n = 2959$ • Age (years), mean (SD): 68.20 (14.51) • Sex (male), %: 62.1 • Diabetes mellitus, %: 27.10 • Inclusion criteria: patients aged > 18 years, dialysed with high-permeability membrane, on average, three times per week and with an average effective time of 240 minutes per session. All of them had a monthly measuring with the BCM • Exclusion criteria: amputees or patients with pacemakers were excluded | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All patients had a monthly measuring with the BCM and the first six measurements were assessed • Patients were classified as overhydrated or normohydrated, and the aim was to move overhydrated patients into the normohydrated zone • Frequency of measurement: monthly measurements and first six measurements were assessed | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aims: to identify the characteristics of patients with maintained hyperhydration status and to show the haemodynamic and analytical changes that are related to the reduction in hydration status • Outcomes: those who had a reduced hydration status also show a better control in BP and anaemia with less hypotensive drugs (AHT drugs) and ESAs |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • First author, year: Hoppe, 2015⁸⁷ • Secondary reports: No • Language: English • Publication type: full text • Number of centres: one • Setting: NR • Country: Poland • Start-end dates: NR • Prospective/retrospective data collection: prospective • Study design: cohort study with follow-up • Randomisation method: N/A • Length of follow-up: 30 months • Source of funding: grant from the Baxter Healthcare Corporation to the Karolinska Institutet • Type of device: BCM | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Analysed: short-dialysis vintage group, $n = 119$; long-dialysis vintage group, $n = 122$ • Age (years), mean (SD): SDVG of 62 (13.1); LDVG of 61.7 (12); $p = 0.65$ • Sex (male), n (%): SDVG, 77/119 (64.7); LDVG, 83/122 (68.0); $p = 0.65$ • Diabetes mellitus, n (%): SDVG, 47 (39.5); LDVG, 29 (23.8); $p < 0.01$ • Inclusion criteria: patients receiving MHD • Exclusion criteria: NR • Frequency of measurement: before mid-week dialysis session | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Value of cardiac troponin T and hydration parameters (according to BCM) of short-dialysis vintage patients and long-dialysis vintage participants were compared | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aims: to assess cardiac troponin T and hydration status as CV event risk markers in HD patients • Outcomes: the long-dialysis vintage group was associated with a significantly higher rate of deaths |

| Study details | Participant characteristics | Intervention characteristics | Aims and outcomes |
|---|---|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • First author, year: Kim, 2012⁸⁵ • Secondary reports: no • Language: English • Publication type: full text • Number of centres: three • Setting: dialysis centre • Country: South Korea • Start/end dates: NR • Prospective/retrospective data collection: prospective • Study design: interventional cohort study • Randomisation method: N/A • Length of follow-up: 16 weeks • Source of funding: in part by Fresenius Medical Care, South Korea • Length of follow-up: 16 weeks | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Analysed: total, $n = 120$; dehydrated, $n = 18$; hyperhydrated, $n = 44$; normohydrated, N/A • Age (years), mean (SD): total, 56.4 (13.2); dehydrated, 53.3 (14.3); hyperhydrated, 58.4 (11.3); normohydrated, 55.9 (14.1) • Sex (male), n (%): total 67 (55.4); dehydrated, 8 (42.1); hyperhydrated, 28 (63.6); normohydrated, 30 (52.6) • Diabetes mellitus, n (%): NR • Inclusion criteria: aged 18 years, no change in dialysate composition and a change of < 5% in dry weight within 3 months. Clinically euvoelaemic for at least 3 months • Exclusion criteria: any diagnosed acute or inflammatory state within 3 months, hospitalisation-related dialysis within 3 months, diseases that produce local fluid accumulation and oedema, active malignancy, currently taking diuretics or any medication with the potential to influence body composition, malnutrition, pregnancy, cardiac pacemaker or amputation of any extremity | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Patients were divided into two groups: hyperhydrated (fluid overload ≥ 1.1 l) or dehydrated (fluid overload < -1.1 l). Normohydrated patients were not subsequently included in the analyses • Frequency of measurement: before, and 30 minutes after, HD sessions every 4 weeks | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aims: whether or not the objective measurement and optimisation of fluid status could be beneficial for haemodynamic and biochemical parameters in HD patients • Outcomes: after 16 weeks, SBP and pulse pressure decreased in the hyperhydrated group, while there was no increase in BP in the dehydrated group after the intervention |

| Study details | Participant characteristics | Intervention characteristics | Aims and outcomes |
|---|---|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • First author, year: Kim, 2015⁵⁰ • Secondary reports: no • Language: English • Publication type: full text • Number of centres: one • Setting: hospital • Country: South Korea • Start/end dates: June 2009 to April 2014 • Prospective/retrospective data collection: prospective • Study design: cohort study • Randomisation method: N/A • Length of follow-up: mean (SD) for survival analysis • Mean (SD) for admission rates analysis: OG, 20.6 (15.8) months; NOG, 16.2 (15.2) months; $p = 0.04$ • Source of funding: Chungnam National University Hospital in 2009 and Chungnam National University in 2010 • Type of device: BCM | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Analysed: overhydrated, $n = 160$; non-overhydrated, $n = 80$; total, $n = 240$ • Age (years), mean (SD): overhydrated, 65.6 (12.8); non-overhydrated, 65.7 (12.6) • Sex (male), n (%): total, 67 (55.4); dehydrated, 8 (42.1); hyperhydrated, 28 (63.6); normohydrated, 30 (52.6) • Diabetes mellitus, n (%): overhydrated, 112 (71.3); non-overhydrated, 49 (61.3)^a • Inclusion criteria: all patients were diagnosed with ESRD and started MHD between June 2009 and April 2014 • Exclusion criteria: patients who started dialysis because of acute kidney injury, a patient whose date of dialysis start and death were in the same admission period and a patient with a history of renal transplantation, a history of PD for > 1 month, or active malignancy (all solid organ cancer and haematological malignancy) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Extent of overhydration and dry body weight were assessed with the BCM. Patients were classified into 2 groups: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ OG – OH/ECW of > 15% ○ NOG – OH/ECW of ≤ 15% • The value of initial OH measured with BCM was used without modification if it was measured on the first dialysis day. If it was measured with BCM after the first dialysis day, the value of initial overhydration was calculated by the difference between initial body weight and dry body weight measured with the BCM • Frequency of measurement: BCM measurement was performed within the first week from the start of HD | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aims: to evaluate the clinical usefulness of BIA for predicting the survival rate of patients receiving HD in South Korea • Outcomes: the ratio of OH to ECW volume measured with the BCM is related to the overall survival of ESRD patients who started receiving MHD • Admission rates analysis (no significant difference between the OG and the NOG) • Patients in the OG had a higher risk for all-cause mortality |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • First author, year: O'Lone, 2014⁸² • Secondary reports: Santhakumaran, 2016⁸⁴ • Language: English • Publication type: full text • No of centres: one • Setting: NR • Country: UK • Start-end dates: 1 January 2008 to 30 March 2012 • Prospective/retrospective data collection: prospective • Study design: cohort study with follow-up • Randomisation method: N/A • Length of follow-up: 57 months • Source of funding: NR • Type of device: BCM | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Analysed: incident (enrolment into study was within 90 days of PD initiation), $n = 225$; prevalent, $n = 304$; total, $n = 529$ • Age (years), median (IQR): incident, 53.7 (42.9–66.9); prevalent, 58.6 (48.4–69.8); $p < 0.01$; total, 57.0 (46.7–68.8) • Sex (male), n (%): NR • Incident: 131 (60%); prevalent: 198 (65%); total: 329 (62%) • Diabetes mellitus, n (%): incident, 78 (35); prevalent, 95 (28); total, 173 (33) • Inclusion criteria: all CAPD and APD patients who had at least one BCM reading • Exclusion criteria: all patients with amputations, cardiac pacemakers or defibrillators were excluded | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Different parameters (OH, ECW : total body water or OH : ECW) have been proposed to indicate hydration status. We wished to determine which parameter (if any) was most predictive of all-cause mortality, and if this was independent of nutritional indices • OH index (OH and OH : ECW) was the independent predictor of mortality in multivariate analysis • Frequency of measurement: BCM measurements were usually performed during their PD training but if this was not possible, it was performed quarterly for stable patients and more frequently as clinically dictated | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aims: to determine which parameter (if any) was most predicative of all-cause mortality and if this was independent of nutritional indices • Outcomes: OH index (OH and OH : ECW) was the independent predictor of mortality in multivariate analysis ECW : total body water as a continuous variable was not associated with increased risk of death. In contrast, patients that were severely overhydrated (highest 33%) had HRs that were statistically significant irrespective of the parameter used to define hydration |

| Study details | Participant characteristics | Intervention characteristics | Aims and outcomes |
|--|---|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • First author, year: Oei, 2016⁸³ • Secondary reports: no • Language: English • Publication type: full text • Number of centres: one • Setting: NR • Country: UK • Start/end dates: 1 January 2008 to 20 March 2012 • Prospective/retrospective data collection: retrospective • Study design: cohort study • Randomisation method: N/A • Length of follow-up: mean, 23.9 months • Source of funding: NR • Type of device: BCM | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Analysed: all, $n = 336$; survivors, $n = 288$; non-cardiac death, $n = 35$; cardiac death, $n = 13$; severe OH, $n = 66$ • Age (years) median (IQR): all, 57.9 (48.1–69.0); survivors, 55.4 (46.9–66.6) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Non-cardiac death, 68.9 (61.8–77.0); cardiac death, 68.9 (62.9–76.5); severe OH, 60.1 (51.1–71.1) • Sex (male), n (%): all, 207 (62) • Survivors, n (%): 167 (58) • Non-cardiac death, n (%): 27 (77) • Cardiac death, n (%): 13 (100) • Severe OH, n (%): 44 (67) • Diabetes mellitus, n: survivors, 288; non-cardiac death, 35; cardiac death, 13; severe OH, 66 • Inclusion criteria: a cohort of patients from a single PD unit, consisting of all CAPD and APD patients between 1 January 2008 and 30 March 2012 who had contemporaneous baseline BIS/cardiac troponin T readings • Exclusion criteria: all patients with amputations, cardiac pacemakers or defibrillators were excluded, as we were unable to perform BIS measurements. Only patients who recovered renal function or who were transferred to another dialysis unit for geographic relocation reasons were censored at that time point, as their survival follow-up could not be accurately determined | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wished to explore if PD patients who died from cardiac causes were more severely overhydrated than patients who died from other causes • Also wished to determine if OH in PD patients predicted cardiac mortality, and if there was a correlation between OH and cardiac troponin T • Thus, studied patients to determine if severe OH did improve, and if it led to corresponding decrements of cardiac troponin T • Frequency of measurement: NR | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aims: to study the relationship between OH in patients receiving PD and cardiac mortality • Outcomes: patients with cardiac causes of death had significantly shorter dialysis vintage and were significantly more overhydrated by BCM measurement • In the severely overhydrated patients, reduction in OH values over 6 months correlated with the lowering of cardiac troponin T levels |

| Study details | Participant characteristics | Intervention characteristics | Aims and outcomes |
|---|---|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● First author, year: Onofriescu, 2015⁸⁸ ● Secondary reports: no ● Language: English ● Publication type: full text ● Number of centres: one ● Setting: HD unit ● Country: Romania ● Start-end dates: May 2008 to December 2010 ● Prospective/retrospective data collection: prospective ● Study design: cohort study with follow-up ● Randomisation method: N/A ● Length of follow-up: median 66.2 (42.4–70.2) months ● Source of funding: University of Medicine and Pharmacy 'Gr. T. Popa' Iasi, grant number 1643/01.02.2013 and uefiscdi idei pce, grant number PN-II-ID-PCE-2011-03-0637 ● Type of device: BCM | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Analysed: total, $n = 221$ ● Age (years), mean (SD): total, 53.8 (13.9) ● Sex (male): 116/221 ● Diabetes mellitus, n (%): 23/221 (10.4) ● Inclusion criteria: all patients ($n = 298$) undergoing HD treatment for CKD for at least 3 months in the 'Dr. C. I. Parhon' HD unit ● Exclusion criteria: bioimpedance was not performed in patients with metallic joint prostheses ($n = 11$), cardiac pacemakers ($n = 8$), decompensated cirrhosis ($n = 5$) and limb amputations ($n = 13$). Other exclusion criteria were refusal to take part in the study, aged < 18 years, active systemic infections and terminal illnesses ($n = 40$) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Investigate the impact of OH on all-cause mortality and CV events by using a previously reported cut-off value for overhydration and also investigating a new cut-off value derived from our analysis of this specific cohort ● Frequency of measurement: BCM measurement was used before dialysis. Dialysis was performed three times per week | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Aims: to assess if the relationship between bioimpedance-assessed OH and survival is maintained when adjustments for echocardiographic parameters are considered ● Outcomes: in the entire study population, patients considered overhydrated had a significantly increased risk for all-cause mortality in both univariate and multivariate Cox survival analyses ● The number of CV events was significantly higher in overhydrated patients in both univariate and multivariate Cox regression analyses |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● First author, year: Santhakumaran, 2016⁸⁴ ● Secondary reports: no ● Language: English ● Publication type: full text ● Number of centres: one ● Setting: NR ● Country: UK ● Start/end dates: 1 January 2008 to 1 October 2012 ● Prospective/retrospective data collection: prospective ● Study design: cohort study with follow-up | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Analysed: below median (< 6.1) time-averaged hydration status (OH/ECW): 90 ● Above median (< 6.1) time-averaged hydration status (OH/ECW): 290 ● Age (years), mean (SD): below median (< 6.1 OH/ECW), 54.5 (0.9); above median (> 6.1 OH/ECW), 59.1 (0.9); $p < 0.0005$; total, 55.8 (0.6) ● Sex (male), %: below median, 46.9%; above median, 80.7; total, 63.8% ● Diabetes mellitus (%): below median, 23.80%; above median, 45.9%; $p < 0.0001$; total, 34.80% | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Looked at the relationship between hydration parameters and PD-related peritonitis as well as the variables likely to impact peritonitis rates ● Compared peritonitis rates of patients with above or below the median time-averaged hydration parameter (OH/ECW) ● Frequency of measurement: NR | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Aims: to determine if OH is an independent risk factor for peritonitis ● Outcomes: OH was a predictor of peritonitis-free survival from enteric organisms on univariate analysis. This may be partly caused by the high comorbidity of patients (who had an advanced age and diabetes mellitus). Only inclusion of nutritional parameters reduced this association |

| Study details | Participant characteristics | Intervention characteristics | Aims and outcomes |
|--|---|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Randomisation method: N/A Length of follow-up: 78 months Source of funding: research grants from Fresenius medical company and Baxter Healthcare Type of device: BCM | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inclusion criteria: same cohort of patients as in O'Lone 2014,⁶² but with a slightly longer recruitment period and 51 extra participants, consisting of all CAPD and APD patients who had at least one contemporaneous BCM measurement Exclusion criteria: all patients with amputations, cardiac pacemakers or defibrillators were excluded as we were unable to perform BIS measurements | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Measurements taken once only, before dialysis, and patients divided into hyperhydrated (relative hydration of > 15%) or normohydrated groups, which were then compared on hydration parameters and mortality Frequency of measurement: three times per week, before the start of HD treatment | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Aims: to investigate how the magnitude of the prevailing OH influences long-term survival in patients receiving HD Outcomes: significant predictors of mortality – age, SBP, diabetes mellitus, peripheral vascular disease, relative hydration status pre-dialysis |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> First author, year: Wizemann, 2009³⁰ Secondary reports: no Language: English Publication type: full text Number of centres: three Setting: dialysis centre Country: Europe Start/end dates: 2003 to 1 January 2007 Prospective/retrospective data collection: prospective Study design: cohort study with follow-up Randomisation method: N/A Length of follow-up: 42 months Source of funding: NR Type of device: BCM | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Analysed: hyperhydrated, 58; normohydrated, 211; total, 269 Age (years), mean (SD): hyperhydrated, 65 (14.8); normohydrated, 66 (15.2); total, 65 (15) Sex (male): NR Diabetes mellitus (%): hyperhydrated, 15; normohydrated, 32; total, 28 Inclusion criteria: all patients who received HD treatment in the three study centres in 2003 Exclusion criteria: the patients with pacemakers/implanted defibrillators or amputation of a major limb were excluded | | |
| <p>AFO, acute fluid overload; AHT, antihypertensive; APD, automated PD; BCM-BIS, BCM-bioimpedance spectroscopy; BIA, bioimpedance analysis; BIS, bioimpedance spectroscopy; BP, blood pressure; CAPD, continuous ambulatory PD; FOR, relative fluid overload; IQR, interquartile range; LDVG, long-dialysis vintage group; MHD, maintenance HD; N/A, not applicable; NOG, non-overhydrated group; NR, not reported; NRS, non-randomised study; OG, overhydrated group; OH, overhydration; SDVG, short-dialysis vintage group.</p> <p>a Diabetic nephropathy.</p> | | | |

Appendix 8 Risk-of-bias assessment: non-randomised studies

Appendix 9 Outcome measures extracted from the included randomised controlled trials

| Indicator/group assessed | Hospitalisation | AHT medication | SBP (mmHg), mean (SD) | Diastolic BP (mmHg), mean (SD) | Presence of left ventricular hypertrophy | LVMI (g/m ²), mean (SD) | Arterial stiffness PWV (m/s), mean (SD) | Absolute hydration status | Relative hydration status |
|---|--|----------------|---|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| Huan-Sheng et al., 2016⁷⁶ | | | | | | | | | |
| Indicator | Incidence, IR ratio and HR (per patient-year) for all diabetes mellitus and non-diabetes mellitus patients, 95% CI | | Pre-dialysis SBP | | | | | FO and FO _{post} for all patients; for patients with initial FO of > 2.5 l and for patients with initial FO of ≤ 2.5 l; change with baseline | FOR for all patients; for patients with initial FO of > 2.5 l and for patients with initial FO of ≤ 2.5 l; change with baseline |
| Total | | | | | | | | | |
| Study (bioimpedance) | Overall: 71 events; IR = 0.52 (95% CI 0.44 to 0.61); diabetes mellitus, 30 events; IR = 0.58, 95% CI 0.46 to 0.73; non-diabetes mellitus, 41 events; IR = 0.48, 95% CI 0.39 to 0.60 | | All: 136 (23)/FO of ≤ 2.5 l, 136 (23); FO of ≥ 2.5 l, 133 (21); <i>p</i> < 0.05 | | | | | All: FO = 1.49 (SD 1.04); FO _{post} = -0.50 (SD 1.21), <i>p</i> < 0.05; FO of ≤ 2.5 l, FO = 1.40 (SD 1.00), <i>p</i> < 0.01; FO _{post} = -0.56 (SD 1.21), <i>p</i> < 0.001; FO of ≥ 2.5 l, FO = 2.21 (SD 1.07), <i>p</i> < 0.001; FO _{post} = 0.02 (SD 1.07), <i>p</i> < 0.05 | All: 0.10 (SD 0.07); FO of ≤ 2.5 l, 0.09 (SD 0.06), <i>p</i> < 0.05; FO of ≥ 2.5 l, 0.14 (SD 0.006), <i>p</i> < 0.001 |
| Control | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Overall: 73 events; incidence = 0.54 (95% CI 0.46 to 0.63); IR = 0.97 (95% CI 0.70 to 1.34); HR = 1.19 (95% CI 0.79 to 1.80) Diabetes mellitus: 38 events; incidence = 0.76 (95% CI 0.65 to 0.89); IR = 0.76 (95% CI 0.47 to 1.23); HR = 1.13 (95% CI 0.61 to 2.09) Non-diabetes mellitus: 35 events; incidence = 0.41 (95% CI 0.32 to 0.53); IR = 1.18 (95% CI 0.75 to 1.85); HR = 1.23 (95% CI 0.70 to 2.14) | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All: 136 (22) FO of ≤ 2.5 l: 134 (21) FO of ≥ 2.5 l: 143 (22) | | | | | All: FO = 1.64 (SD 1.40); FO _{post} = -0.23 (SD 1.52); FO of ≤ 2.5 l: FO = 1.25 (SD 1.16); FO _{post} = -0.53 (SD 1.39); <i>p</i> < 0.05; FO of ≥ 2.5 l: FO = 3.07 (SD 1.27); <i>p</i> < 0.05; FO _{post} = 0.89 (SD 1.48) | All: FOR: 0.11 (SD 0.09); FO of ≤ 2.5 l: FOR = 0.09 (SD 0.09); FO of ≥ 2.5 l: 0.19 (SD 0.07); <i>p</i> < 0.05 |

| Indicator/group assessed | Hospitalisation | AHT medication | SBP (mmHg), mean (SD) | Diastolic BP (mmHg), mean (SD) | Presence of left ventricular hypertrophy | LVMI (g/m ²), mean (SD) | Arterial stiffness PWV (m/s), mean (SD) | Absolute hydration status | Relative hydration status |
|--------------------------------------|--|---|---|---|--|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Luo et al., 2011⁶³ | | | | | | | | | |
| Indicator | | Total daily defined dose, mean (SD) at 12 weeks | | | | | | OH | ECW/CW |
| Total (N = 160) | | | | | | | | | |
| Bioimpedance (n = 78) | | 2.33 (1.76) | 132.99 (19.47); p < 0.5; change with baseline and between groups | 77.63 (12.04); p < 0.5; change with baseline | | | | 1.72 (SD 1.51); p < 0.05; change with baseline | 0.95 (SD 0.13); p < 0.05; change with baseline |
| Control (n = 82) | | 2.94 (1.87) | 139.07 (22.40); p < 0.5; change with baseline and between groups | 80.85 (14.15); p < 0.5; change with baseline | | | | 2.52 (SD 1.83); p < 0.05; change with baseline and between groups | 1.00 (SD 0.14); p < 0.05; change with baseline |
| Hur et al., 2013⁷⁷ | | | | | | | | | |
| Indicator | Hospitalisation rate/100 patients | | Pre and post dialysis; p-value – change from baseline | Pre and post dialysis; p-value – change from baseline | p-value – change from baseline | p-value – change from baseline | | FO _{pre} and FO _{post} ; change with baseline | |
| Total ^a | | | | | | | | | |
| Study (bioimpedance) | Hospitalised, n = 6; hospitalisation rate/100 patient-year, n = 12.5 | | Pre dialysis: 120 (19); p < 0.001; post dialysis: 105 (18); p < 0.001 | Pre dialysis: 73 (9); p < 0.001; post dialysis: 65 (9); p < 0.001 | 28/64 (43.8%); p = 0.4 | 116 (29); p < 0.001 | -0.52 (1.38) | FO _{pre} = 0.87 (SD 0.88); FO _{post} = -1.33 (SD 0.99); p < 0.001; change with baseline: FO _{pre} = -0.6 (SD 0.8); FO _{post} = -0.5 (SD 0.9) | |
| Control | Hospitalisation, n = 4; hospitalisation rate/100 patient-year: 30.9; p = NS, difference between groups | | Pre dialysis: 125 (19); p = 0.006; post dialysis: 113 (21); p = 0.03 | Pre dialysis: 76 (9); p = 0.2; post dialysis: 70 (10); p = 0.07 | 31/62 (50%); p = 0.9 | 120 (30); p = 0.9 | 0.11 (1.31); difference between groups = -0.5, 95% CI -0.9 to -0.0; p = 0.04 | FO _{pre} = 1.41 (SD 1.26); FO _{post} = -1.01 (SD 1.44); change: FO _{pre} = 0.2 (SD 1.2); FO _{post} = 0.0 (SD 1.3) | |
| Between-group changes (95% CI) | | | | | | | | FO _{pre} : -0.4 (95% CI -0.6 to -0.3); p < 0.001; FO _{post} : -0.5 (95% CI -0.8 to -0.1); p = 0.01 | |

| Indicator/group assessed | Hospitalisation | AHT medication | SBP (mmHg), mean (SD) | Diastolic BP (mmHg), mean (SD) | Presence of left ventricular hypertrophy | LVMI (g/m ²), mean (SD) | Arterial stiffness PWV (m/s), mean (SD) | Absolute hydration status | Relative hydration status |
|--|-----------------|--|---|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---|---------------------------|--|
| Onofriescu et al., 2014;⁶⁰ did not report DBP⁶⁰ | | | | | | | | | |
| Indicator | | <i>n</i> = patients not treated with AHT medication, within-group change | Change with baseline | | | | | | RFO, % (SD) change within groups (95% CI) |
| Bioimpedance | | <i>n</i> = 45; <i>p</i> = 0.05 | 138.9 (14.7); -6.54 (95% CI -13.62 to -4.53); <i>p</i> = 0.04 | | | | | | 7.46 (5.77), -2.05 (-5.70 to -1.10); <i>p</i> = 0.03 |
| Control | | <i>n</i> = NR; <i>p</i> = NS | 140.5 (11.4) -4.00 (95% CI -10.83 to 2.63); <i>p</i> = 0.4 | | | | | | 11.24 (7.62), 0.94 (-2.50 to 4.40); <i>p</i> = 0.9 |
| Between-group changes | | | Between-group mean difference (end of intervention): 1.67 (95% CI -5.24 to 8.60); <i>p</i> = 0.9; between-group mean difference (change from baseline to end of intervention): -2.43 (95% CI -7.70 to 2.84); <i>p</i> = 0.4 | | | | | | End of intervention: 3.77 (2.20 – 7.35); <i>p</i> = 0.03; change from baseline to end of intervention: -2.99 (-5.00 to -0.89); <i>p</i> = 0.05 |

| Indicator/group assessed | Hospitalisation | AHT medication | SBP (mmHg), mean (SD) | Diastolic BP (mmHg), mean (SD) | Presence of left ventricular hypertrophy | LVMI (g/m ²), mean (SD) | Arterial stiffness PWV (m/s), mean (SD) | Absolute hydration status | Relative hydration status |
|--|----------------------------|----------------|---|---|--|-------------------------------------|---|---|------------------------------------|
| Ponce et al., 2014⁶¹ | | | | | | | | | |
| Indicator | Hospitalised at least once | | Pre and post dialytic | Pre and post dialytic | | | | OH (l) (SD), compared with baseline | ROH, % (SD) compared with baseline |
| Total | | | | | | | | | |
| Study (bioimpedance) | 40/101 (39.6%) | | Predialytic SBP: 134.6 (27.3); post-dialytic SBP: 132.8 (28.6) | Predialytic DBP: 65.4 (15.8); post-dialytic DBP: 63.4 (15.0) | | | | 2.92 (1.47); <i>p</i> < 0.0001 | 15.40 (6.36); <i>p</i> = NS |
| Control | 28/88 (31.8%) | | Predialytic SBP: 136.5 (24.7); post-dialytic SBP: 129.3 (24.0) | Predialytic DBP: 64.5 (16.2); post-dialytic DBP: 61.4 (12.9) | | | | Mean OH: 3.36 (1.75); <i>p</i> = 0.0216 | 16.26 (8.48); <i>p</i> = NS |
| Between-group difference | | | | | | | | 0.4184 (95% CI -0.02 to 0.86); <i>p</i> = 0.0622 | <i>p</i> = NS |

AHT, antihypertensive; BP, blood pressure; DBP, diastolic blood pressure; FO, fluid overload; FOR, relative fluid overload; IR, incidence rate; NS, not significant; OH, overhydration; RFO, relative fluid overload.

a Ten patients hospitalised as a result of new CV events during the study period.

Appendix 10 Characteristics of ongoing trials

| Study details | Participant characteristics | Aims and outcomes |
|--|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Study title: <i>Probing the Dry Weight (DW) by Bioimpedance (BIA): Which is the Gold Standard Between Clinical DW and BIA DW? (REST)</i>⁹¹ ClinicalTrials.gov identifier: NCT02446535 Responsible party: Carlo Basile, MD, Scientific Director of the Division of Nephrology, Miulli General Hospital Last updated: 13 May 2015 (Estimated) study completion date: December 2016 Trial status: this study is currently recruiting participants Study type: interventional Country: Italy Setting: NR Allocation: NR | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Estimated enrolment: 60 Inclusion criteria: patients aged ≥ 18 years who have had MHD three times weekly Exclusion criteria: dialysis vintage of < 3 months, overt oedema, liver cirrhosis, cardiac failure, serum albumin concentration of < 3 g/dl, pregnancy, metallic implants or pacemaker, limb amputation Intervention model: single group assignment | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Aims: to verify if BIA-based DW control is truly superior to current volume management in patients receiving HD Primary outcomes: the definition for each patient of the gold standard DW when comparing the clinical and the BIA DW Secondary outcomes: NR |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Study title: <i>Fluid Management Guided by Bioimpedance Analysis in Peritoneal Dialysis (PD) Patients</i>⁹² ClinicalTrials.gov identifier: NCT02000128 Responsible party: Xue Qing Yu, Director, Institute of Nephrology, Sun Yat-sen University, Sun Yat-sen University Last updated: 19 May 2015 (Estimated) study completion date: 19 April 2016 Trial status: this study has been completed Study type: interventional Country: China Setting: The First Affiliated Hospital of Sun Yat-Sen University Allocation: randomised | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Estimated enrolment: 240 Inclusion criteria: patients who are undergoing PD and clinically stable for at least 3 months; aged ≥ 18 years; ratio of ECW to total body water of ≥ 0.4; signed the informed consent form Exclusion criteria: patients who have mental graft; amputation; patients who are unable to accomplish the BIA in a standing position for 3 minutes; patients whose heart function is class IV, estimated by the NYHA standard; patients who have acute complications within 30 days prior to study enrolment; patients whose life expectancy is within 6 months; patients who are pregnant; patients who are unable to give consent Intervention model: parallel assignment | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Aims: to investigate the effect of BIA-guided fluid management vs. experiential way on clinical outcome in PD patients Primary outcomes: all-cause, mortality, CV event-related mortality Secondary outcomes: technique survival, CV events, peritonitis, RRF |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Study title: <i>Control Of Fluid Balance Guided by Body Composition Monitoring in Patients on Peritoneal dialysis (COMPASS)</i>⁹³ ClinicalTrials.gov identifier: NCT01887262 Responsible party: Kook-Hwan Oh, Associate Professor, Seoul National University Hospital Last updated: 17 June 2014 Estimated study completion date: July 2015 Trial status: this study is currently recruiting participants Study type: interventional Country: South Korea Setting: Seoul National University Hospital Clinical Trial Centre Allocation: randomised | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Estimated enrolment: 138 Inclusion criteria: aged between 20 and 75 years; PD of > 4 weeks duration; written consent; daily urine output of > 500 ml Exclusion criteria: subjects who are contraindicated to the bioimpedance measurement (pacemaker insertion state, defibrillator state, amputee, prosthesis, metal implants); pregnant women; subjects who are expected to discontinue PD within 1 year; mixed dialysis modality (PD and HD); hypoalbuminaemic subjects (serum albumin concentration of < 3.3 g/dl); high BP | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Aims: bioimpedance-guided fluid management in patients receiving PD may provide better protection of RRF over a 1-year period than management guided by clinical information alone Primary outcomes: change of GFR from baseline to the 12th month Secondary outcomes: GFR measured by urine collection; time to the anuric; parameters obtained by echocardiographic measurements such as LVMI; left ventricular end-diastolic volume; left ventricular ejection fraction; left atrial volume index; SBP/DBP, pulse pressure; fatal and non-fatal CV events – AMI; stroke; |

| Study details | Participant characteristics | Aims and outcomes |
|---|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Study title: <i>Bioimpedance Spectroscopy to Maintain Renal Output (BISTRO)</i>⁹⁴ • ClinicalTrials.gov identifier: ISRCTN11342007 • Responsible party: Kidney Unit, Royal Stoke University Hospital, University Hospitals of North Midlands NHS Trust • Last updated: 4 July 2016 • (Estimated) study completion date: recruitment until 2 January 2018 • Trial status: recruitment starts 2 January 2017 • Study type: interventional • Country: UK (30 UK dialysis units) • Setting: University of Keele • Allocation: randomised | <p>(> 160/100 mmHg despite AHT medications); severe heart failure (NYHA functional classification III or IV)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Intervention model: parallel assignment • Estimated enrolment: 516 • Inclusion criteria: adults aged > 18 years commencing centre-based MHD because of advanced CKD stage 5, planned or unplanned, via arteriovenous fistula, graft or central venous catheter (i.e. with or without permanent vascular access); commencing dialysis on any regimen, including having incremental dialysis initiation; residual kidney function – for patients who have not yet started dialysis treatment, they should have a daily urine volume of > 500 ml/day and/or a measured mean urea and creatinine clearance of > 3 ml/min/1.72 m² determined from a 24-hour collection; for patients already on dialysis, they should have a urine volume of > 500 ml during the short interdialytic period and/or a measured mean urea and creatinine clearance of > 3 ml/min/1.72 m², determined from the same timed interdialytic urine collections and an average of the post- and pre-dialysis plasma urea and creatinine concentrations • Exclusion criteria: unable or unwilling to give informed consent; unable to comply with trial procedures, for example collection of urine output; likely survival prognosis or planned modality transfer of < 6 months; subjects with limb amputations when the foot is not accessible and it is not possible to take hand-to-hand measurements • Intervention model: NR | <p>unstable angina, amputation, CV revascularisation; parameters measured by BCM</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aims: to test whether or not taking regular measurements with a bioimpedance device improves outcomes for people who have recently started HD treatment for kidney failure • Primary outcomes: time to anuria (loss of urine output), < 100 ml/day or 200 ml in the short interdialytic period confirmed by a further collection after 2 weeks to exclude temporary illness • Secondary outcomes: the rate at which kidney function reduces; vascular access failure; CV events; hospital admissions; death |

AHT, antihypertensive; AMI, acute myocardial infarction; BIA, bioimpedance analysis; DW, dry weight; MHD, maintenance HD; NR, not reported; NYHA, New York Heart Association; RRF, residual renal function.

Appendix 11 Questions for clinical experts on bioimpedance testing

Multiple frequency bioimpedance devices for fluid management in people with chronic kidney disease having dialysis

Questions from the assessment group on monitoring the fluid status of dialysis patients:

Questions relating to routine practice

1. How many people is your centre responsible for providing dialysis for
 - a. Number on HD? _____
 - b. Number on PD? _____
2. How many satellite units are linked with your centre?
3. What cadre/grade of staff is generally responsible for establishing the post dialysis target weight for haemodialysis patients under the care of your centre?
4. What cadre/grade of staff is generally responsible for establishing the target weight for peritoneal dialysis patients under the care of your centre?
5. How many bioimpedance devices do you estimate it would require to enable (on average) quarterly monitoring of the fluid status of all your centre's eligible haemodialysis and peritoneal dialysis patients?

Please answer the following questions if bioimpedance devices are currently being used in your dialysis centre to help guide fluid management decisions:

Haemodialysis patients

- a. How many of your centre's **haemodialysis** patients are currently monitored using bioimpedance testing?
- b. How frequently on average are these **haemodialysis** patients monitored using a bioimpedance device? (i.e number of times per year)
- c. Where does the bioimpedance testing of your centre's **haemodialysis** patients take place? (Please state percentage of testing being conducted at the following locations)

| Location | Percentage of bioimpedance testing performed at this location |
|--------------------|---|
| Main hospital unit | |
| Satellite unit | |
| Patient's home | |
| Other | |

If other, please state where this is:

- d. Who normally performs the bioimpedance testing on your centre's **haemodialysis** patients? (i.e. please state cadre/grade of staff who generally performs the procedure)
- e. Who generally interprets the results of bioimpedance tests in order to help establish the appropriate target weight for your centre's **haemodialysis** patients? (i.e. please state cadre/grade of staff who interprets the results)

Peritoneal dialysis patients

- f. How many of your centre's **peritoneal dialysis** patients are currently monitored using a bioimpedance device?
- g. How frequently on average are these **peritoneal dialysis** patients monitored using a bioimpedance device? (i.e. number of times per year)
- h. Where does the bioimpedance testing of your centre's **peritoneal dialysis** patients take place? (Please state percentages of testing being conducted at the following locations)

| Location | Percentage of bioimpedance testing performed at this location |
|----------------|---|
| Hospital unit | |
| Satellite unit | |
| Patient's home | |
| Other | |

If other, please state where this is:

- i. Who normally performs the bioimpedance testing on your centre's **peritoneal dialysis** patients? (i.e. please state the cadre/grade of staff who generally performs the procedure)
- j. Who generally interprets the results of bioimpedance tests in order to help establish the target weight for your centre's **peritoneal dialysis** patients? (i.e. please state cadre/grade of staff)

Overall dialysis population

- k. How many bioimpedance devices does your centre require to enable all of the above monitoring (of haemodialysis and peritoneal dialysis patients) to take place?
- l. Are there any annual measures/requirements in place to quality assure/maintain the bioimpedance device(s) in use at your centre? (please provide details)

- m. How many of the following grades of staff has your centre had to train in the use of bioimpedance testing/monitoring?

| Cadre/grade of staff | Number trained |
|--------------------------|----------------|
| Consultant nephrologists | |
| Trainee nephrologists | |
| Nurses | |
| Technicians | |
| Dieticians | |
| Others | |

- n. What is the average time-commitment for staff to attend training on the use of bioimpedance testing?
- o. Over and above the device, staffing and consumable costs for bioimpedance testing, are there any additional software costs that your unit incurs in order to use this technology?
- p. Please provide any other information that you think may be relevant for estimating the cost of monitoring the fluid status of haemodialysis and peritoneal dialysis patients using bioimpedance testing.

Thank you very much for taking the time to answer these questions

A decorative graphic consisting of numerous thin, parallel green lines that curve from the left side of the page towards the right, creating a sense of movement and depth.

**EME
HS&DR
HTA
PGfAR
PHR**

Part of the NIHR Journals Library
www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk

This report presents independent research funded by the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR). The views expressed are those of the author(s) and not necessarily those of the NHS, the NIHR or the Department of Health

Published by the NIHR Journals Library